ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY
GUIDES AND HANDBOOKS
No. 14

SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY
FOURTH SERIES
VOLUME 23

SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS
AN ANALYTICAL GUIDE TO SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
This book is primarily intended to form a companion volume to
two works produced by E. L. C. Mullins for the Royal Historical
Society's 'Guides and Handbooks' series: *Texts and calendars. An*
*analytical guide to serial publications* (1958) and *Texts and*
*calendars II. An analytical guide to serial publications 1957–1982*
(1983). Mullins described the first of these works as 'an
analytical guide to printed texts and calendars relating to English
and Welsh history issued in general collections or in series by a
public body or private society'. However, the work was also
planned to form a catalogue of a section of the Royal Historical
Society Library which, though defined in similar terms to those
quoted above, was in fact rather more extensive than they
suggest, in that the Library included texts and calendars
published by official bodies relating to Scotland (and some
relating to Ireland) as well as English and Welsh ones. Thus, in
both of Mullins' invaluable works, 'Part 1: Official Bodies' includes
works relating to Scotland, while parts 2–5, concerned
with publications of private societies, are limited in coverage to
England and Wales. The present work, designed as a Scottish
supplement to Mullins' works, is therefore limited to private
societies; listings of Scottish works produced by official bodies
should be sought in Mullins. The only exception to this is that a
few Scottish official publications omitted by Mullins, or
published since his second work appeared, are listed in an
Appendix.

Thus it might be argued that Mullins' works contain a degree
of inconsistency in their coverage (British for official publica-
tions but English and Welsh for private ones) through trying to
be two things at once (general reference work and library guide).
It may be that the same strains are apparent in the present work.
As well as being designed as a supplement to Mullins, it is also
intended to update and partly replace two older Scottish
reference works: C. S. Terry, *A catalogue of the publications of*
*Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes*
PREFACE

relevant to Scottish history issued by His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1780–1908 (1909), and C. Matheson, A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies ... 1908–1927 (1928). The replacement of Terry and Matheson offered by the present volume is however incomplete in that—

1. As explained above, the present work does not list official publications.
2. The present work is limited to listing series mainly concerned with primary sources, and thus omits the listing of contents of series and periodicals consisting of secondary works which Terry and Matheson included.
3. The detailed bibliographical information they contained as to pagination, size of volumes, illustrations, etc., has been omitted.
4. No attempt has been made to continue Terry's policy of including such items as the annual reports, rules, and lists of members of societies—though those he listed do appear in the present work.

In compensation for these omissions, however, the present work offers much more information than Terry and Matheson as to the contents of the works listed. They were primarily concerned to catalogue, leaving titles to speak for themselves (however inadequately). The present work, being an analytical guide, seeks as far as is possible in brief entries, to elucidate the contents of the works listed.

The compilers have to admit some inconsistency in the choice of series for inclusion. The general policy has been to seek to be inclusive rather than exclusive. In some instances, in which a large portion of the publications in a series are not relevant (e.g., 2, 17, 19, 35, 41), only relevant works are listed. Series 4 and 8, being the inventions of booksellers rather than genuine private societies, and having no emphasis on Scottish sources, might well have been omitted, but have been included for the sake of completeness as they were catalogued by Terry. The purely literary and linguistic publishing societies would have been excluded by strict adherence to Mullins' criteria, but are included here both because they are listed in Terry and Matheson, and because a high proportion of their publications consist of important historical sources. Two further series perhaps require special pleading to justify their inclusion. 'Bute Scottish Record Series' (7) is a title created here to describe the series of volumes printed and circulated privately by the 4th
Marquis of Bute and his successor. Being the productions of an individual rather than a society they should, strictly speaking, not appear in the present work. But they form a clearly-defined series of great value which it is hard to find listed anywhere else. Though the Roxburghe Club (17) has a Scottish name it is essentially English—and literary at that. But a significant proportion of its publications consists of sources relating to Scottish (primarily Jacobite) history, and these have been listed. Both cases for inclusion rest on expediency rather than principle, but it is hoped the compilers may be indulged here as the inclusion of these series should add to the usefulness of the work as a reference tool.

In general the forms of entry and index used in this volume follow Mullins, though there are some minor differences. For those not familiar with Mullins, entries take the form of a title entry followed (indented and in smaller type) by an analytical entry. In some instances the title entry conveys so much information that it stands alone, no analytical entry being thought necessary.

Titles are copied strictly from title pages, except that capitalization has been standardized and punctuation added where necessary for clarity. Phrases such as 'Edited by' or 'with introduction and notes by' are copied from the title page, but names of editors, etc., are standardized by giving a single Christian name and other initials before the surname; titles such as 'Rev.' or 'Dr' are omitted, along with details of qualifications, offices held, etc. Where no editor's name appears on the title page, this is added silently if the editor can be identified from the volume itself. If, however, the indentification has been made from other sources, the editor's name appears in square brackets. In some cases of publications for which no editor can be identified with certainty, but which carry the name of the person presenting the volume to the club or society, the presenter's name is included in the title entry. Those who thus presented volumes were frequently, but not invariably, their editors. Dates of publication are those that appear on the volumes, though it is clear in some cases that they are incorrect.

Full titles are given, except in a few instances in which excessively long ones have been slightly shortened. Where works consist of several volumes which are listed separately, title entries after the first are often shortened, the editor's name being omitted if it is the same as in the previous volume or volumes. It
is assumed that pagination is continuous in works issued in several 'parts', separate in each volume of works produced in several 'volumes'. But where, as frequently happens, clubs and societies do not adhere to this distinction between parts and volumes this is commented on in the analytical entry.

In the numbering of items within a series (at the start of title entries), for most series the numbering of Terry and Matheson has been adopted and, where necessary, continued. Elsewhere the official numbering of the issuing body has usually been adopted. Divergences from these practices are explained and justified in footnotes on the first pages of entries for the series concerned. The references in the right-hand margins opposite each title entry are solely for purposes of cross-referencing and indexing, taking the form of a number in bold denoting the series, followed (after a full point) by the number of that item within the series. These forms of reference are not intended to replace the Terry and Matheson numbering, or official club numbering, for general reference purposes.

The analytical entries that follow the title entries are intended to supplement the latter, and thus title and analytical entries should be read together; information clearly given in the title entry is not repeated in the analytical entry. Thus the information in the analytical entry depends to a considerable extent on how informative the title of the work is; the intention is to give as much information as is possible in a few lines about the type of documents printed, the form of publication (full transcripts assumed unless otherwise stated), and the subjects or topics they are mainly concerned with. The language of the documents printed is the same as the language of the title of the item, unless otherwise stated. The problem of whether or not Scots and English should be held to constitute separate languages and, if so, of how to classify borderline cases, has been solved by the crude expedient of ignoring it. Thus if a title is in English, it has not been thought necessary to comment on the fact that the documents or literary works in the volume are in Scots, and the term English is sometimes used to refer to documents some of which may be in Scots. This will doubtless offend some, but in many cases the decision on whether to describe, say, a series of letters as being in Scots or English would be an arbitrary one. In general it may safely be assumed that documents up to the seventeenth century written in Scotland and by Lowland Scots in their vernacular will be in Scots, but that in the course of that century a transition to standard English is made—except in
some literary works in which Scots is revived in the eighteenth
century.

In analytical entries ‘contains’ refers to all the documents in
the item, ‘includes’ singles out items of particular interest. ‘Also’
is used, firstly, to introduce references calling attention to
documents whose presence is unexpected (as they lie outside the
description of contents suggested in the item title); and secondly
to introduce references to a work having been published by
other bodies as well as by that under which it is listed.

In Texts and calendars II Mullins extended the analytical
entries to include detailed comment on secondary material in
items listed (introductions, appendices, etc.), but the present
work follows the first of his two works in limiting comment to
source material. Items which are listed without an analytical
entry and which do not include any mention of sources in their
titles are secondary works, not containing texts or calendars.

In miscellany-type volumes the main title entry is followed by
the titles of individual sections (indented and in smaller type),
each of which is followed by its analytical entry in square
brackets. These section titles are taken either from the list of
contents of the volume, or from the title pages of the sections,
depending on which is most informative.

For those not familiar with the Scottish publishing clubs and
societies and their specializations, the following list of
‘specialities’ not obvious from the titles of series may be useful:

Aberdeenshire and the North East, 2, 22, 36–38
Ecclesiastical (Episcopal) (presbyterian), 22, 39, 43
Highlands, 13, 23
Indexes, inventories, etc., 29–30, 44
Jacobites, 17
Legal history, 40
Literature and language, 3, 12, 18, 20, 23, 31–34 (and, to a
certain extent), 1, 6
Northern Isles, 42
Pamphlet reprints, 4, 8
Renfrewshire, 16

In the case of series which are still being added to, works have
been included which were published up to the end of 1985. This
is a highly appropriate end date for a guide to Scottish source
publications, as it means that the guide marks a hundred years of
work by the most prolific Scottish publishing club of the
century, the Scottish History Society. We are most grateful to the Publications Committee of the Royal Historical Society and to the Council of the Scottish History Society for arranging that the volume should appear as a joint publication of the two bodies.

In compiling the present work a secure foundation was provided by the catalogues of Terry and Matheson. Working through these volumes has confirmed their high standard of accuracy and comprehensiveness, though some minor errors have needed correction, and the following items which they omitted but which were published before 1927 should be noted: 9.1; 11.38–41; 15.51, 80; 16.10–15. In addition, a troublesome urban ghost raised by Terry is here exorcised (21.11).

The other essential foundation for the present work is provided by the two works by Mullins. They have provided us with an inspiration and a splendid model to follow. Without the first of Mullins' works to set an example, work on the compilation of the present work would probably not have been undertaken.

We also owe our thanks to those secretaries of publishing societies, librarians and archivists who have responded so willingly to our pleas for help on a number of points.

For the meticulous preparation of drafts and the final typescript we are very much in the debt of Margaret Croll of the Centre for Scottish Studies, University of Aberdeen, and we wish also to thank the Centre for allowing this use of its resources which has made our task much easier than it would otherwise have been. Finally, Charles Sandford Terry was Professor of History in Aberdeen when he compiled his catalogue. Cyril Matheson produced his successor to Terry while Assistant to the Professor of History in Aberdeen. It is a past and a present member of the Department of History, University of Aberdeen, who now offer this work as a partial replacement for their catalogues. It is pleasant thus to continue a worthy local tradition.
CONTENTS

1. Abbotsford Club 1
2. Aberdeen University Studies 7
3. Association for Scottish Literary Studies 9
4. Aungervyle Society 11
5. Ayrshire and Wigtownshire (later Ayrshire and Galloway) Archaeological Association 14
6. Bannatyne Club 17
7. Bute Scottish Record Series 39
8. Clarendon Historical Society 41
9. Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society, Record Text Publications 44
10. Glasgow University, Department of Scottish History, Occasional Papers 45
11. Grampian Club 46
12. Hunterian Club 52
13. Iona Club 54
14. Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth, Transactions 56
15. Maitland Club 57
16. New Club 72
17. Roxburghe Club 75
18. Rymour Club 79
19. St Andrews University Publications 80
20. Scottish Literary Club 82
21. Scottish Burgh Records Society 83
22. Scottish Clergy Society 90
23. Scottish Gaelic Texts Society 91
24. Scottish History Society, First Series 93
25. Scottish History Society, Second Series 104
26. Scottish History Society, Third Series 108
27. Scottish History Society, Fourth Series 116
28. Scottish Local History Group 120
29. Scottish Record Society, Old Series 122
30. Scottish Record Society, New Series 132
31. Scottish Text Society, Old Series 134
CONTENTS

32. Scottish Text Society, New Series 139
33. Scottish Text Society, Third Series 143
34. Scottish Text Society, Fourth Series 147
35. Society of Antiquaries of Scotland 149
36. Spalding Club 150
37. New Spalding Club 158
38. Third Spalding Club 165
39. Spottiswoode Society 169
40. Stair Society 173
41. Sutherland Association 181
42. Viking Society for Northern Research, Old Lore Series 182
43. Wodrow Society 183

APPENDIX

44. Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland, Inventories 189
45. Scottish Record Office 192
Index 193

Verse. English mystery plays from a ms. compiled by 'Jhan Parfre' in 1512. Contains 'Candlemas day', 'The conversion of Saul', 'Mary Magdalene' and 'A morality'. 1.10 below contains the completion of the last of these, and is often bound in at the end of 1.1.

2. The presentation in the temple, a pageant, as originally represented by the corporation of weavers in Coventry. Now first printed from the books of the company. [Edited by Thomas Sharpe.] 1836.

Verse. In a version 'nevly translate be Robert Croo', 1534. Also extracts from the weavers' accounts relating to performances, 1523–1607.


Household books of Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 1443–4; of Jean d'Orléans, Earl of Angoulême, 1452; and of Anne, Dowager Duchess of Buckingham, 1463–4; and fragments of a roll of the expenses of an unknown earl travelling from Darlington to Usk, Monmouthshire, 1274.

4. The romances of Rouland and Vernagu, and Otuel. From the Auchinleck manuscript. [Edited by William B. D. D. Turnbull.] 1836.

The Auchinleck ms. is a compilation of Middle English verse, first half of 14th century. Also a fragment of 'The romance of Alexander', from the same ms.; and an extract (Latin) from the history of Charlemagne erroneously attributed to Turpin, Archbishop of Reims, on which 'Rouland and Vernagu' is based.

Account, dated 1551, of property received by Williams and others on the king's behalf, 1537-45.

6. Historical memoirs of the reign of Mary Queen of Scots, and a portion of the reign of King James the Sixth. By [John, 7th] Lord Herries. [Edited by Robert Pitcairn.] 1836.

1542-71. From an 18th century ms. which is an abridged copy of part of Herries' lost 'An abridgement of the Scotishe historie, from the first foundation untill our tyms'. This was dated 1656 and originally continued the narrative to 1631. Also miscellaneous docs. (partly French) relating to the Scots College in Paris; and letters of the 5th (d. 1603) and 6th (d. 1631) Lords Herries, 1567, 1608.


St Andrews, 1641-98; Cupar, 1646-60.


1611-36, 1639-57, 1662-88.


Mainly from Balfour of Denmylne mss. Pagination continuous.

i: [1599-1620.]

ii: [1620-5, and additional letters, 1614-15.]


Verse. The Macro ms. comprises a complete text of 'A morality', part of which was printed in 1.1. Only the concluding sections, not included in the former volume, are here transcribed. 1.10 is frequently bound in at the end of 1.1.


Selection from the papers of the family of Boyd of Kilmarnock, MCCCCLXVIII–MDXC.

Dispute between the abbot and convent of Lindores and the inhabitants of Newburgh, MCCCLIX. [Latin. For an English abstract see 24.42.]

Burlesque sermon of the fifteenth century. [From a 15th century ms. written in North West England.]

Verses and letter from Mr John Edmestoun to King James VI. [Letter 15 Nov. 1607.]

Account of the last moments of Queen Anne of Denmark, 27th March 1619. [Copy of a letter.]
The trial of Mungo Murray for assaulting Thomas Sydserf, comedian, IV and XI June MDCLXIX. [Before the Court of Justiciary in Edinburgh.]

Brevis narratio martyrii venerabilis sacerdotis Thomae Maxfieldij, qui passus est Londini in Anglia 11° die Julij anni praesentis 1616.

Epistolea virorum clarorum ad Jacobum Sextum, Britanniae Regem. [Letters from Cornelius Van Drellbel, George Carleton (Bishop of Chichester), John Cameron, and Father John Barnes; the last is dated Paris 1625.]

Virovirorum doctorum epistolae. [Letters from Meric Casaubon to a bishop (undated); and from Launcelot Andrewes (Bishop of Winchester) to Peter du Moulin, 1618.]

Joannis Hoskyns supplicatio ad regem. [Verse. 1615. Hoskins had been imprisoned in the Tower of London since 1614 for remarks made in the English parliament on James VI and I's Scottish favourites.]

Trials for witchcraft, sorcery, and superstition, in Orkney. [Trials of 1624, 1633, 1640 and 1643 in the sheriff court, and an examination before the kirk session of Sanday, 1633.]

True relation of my Lord of Warwick's passage. [An account, evidently by Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, of a near escape from capture by Spanish ships off Lisbon while on a privateering expedition, 1627.]

Award by James the Sixth as to the succession to the barony of Sanquhar. [Following on the execution of Robert, 6th Lord Sanquhar, in London in 1612.]

Letters by King James VI to the Countess Dowager of Angus. [c. 1593]

Letters of Thomas Lord Ellesmere, lord high chancellor of England. [To James VI and I, 1608 and (with the Duke of Lennox) 1615; and to John Murray, 1614 and 1616.]

Letters and papers relative to the history of Great Britain during the reign of James I. From the Balfour mss. [1614–24, and several undated.]

Letters and papers relative to Irish matters. From the Balfour mss. [1604–24, and several undated.]

Satire against Scotland. [1617. The second printed edition (1649) attributes authorship to James Howell, but it is more likely to be the work of Sir Anthony Weldon.]

Answer to the satire. [Reply to the above, in the form of a letter.]

The complaint of the muses upon Sir William Alexander. [Verse. By James VI and I, c. 1616–18.]

Memoir of John Geddy. By Robert Mylne, junior. [Geddy was a late 17th century Scottish writer on bee keeping.]

Correspondence between George Ridpath and the Rev. Robert Wodrow. [1706–19.]

Account of the discussion in parliament as to the losses of [Daniel] Campbell of Shawfield. [In a letter from George Drummond to James Erskine, Lord Grange, 5 Mar. 1726.]


The ms. dates from the first half of the 14th century. Also a fragment of a verse 'Life of Merlin'.

13. Letters and state papers during the reign of King James the
Sixth. Chiefly from the manuscript collections of Sir James Balfour of Denmyln. Edited by James Maidment. 1838.
c. 1578–1625. Some Latin and French. Also papers of John Lindsay of Menmuir, from the Balcarres mss.

French and Latin. Documents in the ‘Inventaire’, 1263–1666; those in the ‘Indication sommaire’ relate to 791–1624. A corrected set of pp. 113–20 was issued after the volume was bound.

Written by David Hume of Godscroft in 1611.


17. Jacobite correspondence of the Atholl family, during the rebellion, MDCCXLV–MDCCXLVI. From the originals in the possession of James Erskine of Aberdona. Edited by J. Hill Burton and David Laing. 1840.
Also other Atholl letters and miscellaneous Jacobite papers, 1715–52.

Verse. The ms. dates from the first half of the 14th century. Also fragments of another version of ‘Sir Guy’ from a ms. of Sir Thomas Phillips.

Anglo-Norman verse romance.

20. The legend of St Katherine of Alexandria. Edited, from a manuscript in the Cottonian Library, by James Morton. 1841.
Verse. 12th century, probably based on an Anglo-Saxon original.

Constitutions, charters etc. of the nunnery of Sciennes, 1512–88.

The two sections are paginated separately.
Liber Sancte Marie de Balmorinach. [14th century cartulary, containing charters, late 12th–14th centuries. Also miscellaneous docs., early 13th century–1617, 1789.]
Liber Sancte Marie de Lundoris. [Early 16th century transcript of miscellaneous docs., late 12th–early 16th centuries. Also miscellaneous docs., late 12th century–1402. For another cartulary see 24.42.]


From a ms. compiled in the early 16th century, possibly by Alexander Myln (d. 1548), with annotations and additions up to 1575 evidently by Sir William Sinclair of Roslin.


Sir Ewen lived 1629–1719. The memoirs, by John Drummond, were completed in the 1730s, but the account of the life of Sir Ewen is only taken up to the 1690s. Also an account of Sir Ewen’s death, evidently by the same author; and miscellaneous docs., 1622–1747. Also issued as 15.61.


Extracts, sometimes abridged, from three mss. containing the decisions of the ecclesiastical courts of the archdiocese of St Andrews and the archdeaconry of Lothian. All cases concerning marriage, divorce and legitimacy are included, and a selection of others, 1513–53. Also miscellaneous docs., 1420–1559.


The poems of Garden (Gardyne), advocate, are reprinted from editions published in Edinburgh in 1609 and 1709 respectively. The description of the author as ‘professor of philosophy’ in the latter is inaccurate. Lundie’s poems (partly Latin) all or mainly date from the 1630s, and are taken from his ms. The three sections have separate paginations.
27. The buke of the order of knyghthood. Translated from the French, by Sir Gilbert Hay, knight. From the manuscript in the library at Abbotsford. Edited by Beriah Botfield. 1847.

Late 15th century translation. The book is the second of three works translated by Hay, the others being ‘The buke of batailles’ and ‘The buke of the governance of princes’; the vol. contains extracts from and summaries of these.


An English romance from the Auchinleck ms., which dates from the first half of the 14th century.


Ten poems in all. Also a description of the Auchinleck ms., which dates from the first half of the 14th century, and an account of its contents.


1575–92. Also complaints of Orkneymen, 1420s (Latin), from Thormodo Torfaeo, Rerum Orcadensium historiae, Copenhagen 1697; and extracts from rentals, 1502–1600. Also issued as 15.77.


The ‘Conversion’ is from the 1509 and 1551 editions and an undated edition, the ‘Joyful 1 medytacyon’ from the c. 1510 edition.

33. Abbotsford Club. A list of the members; the rules; and a catalogue of books printed for the Abbotsford Club since its institution in 1833. Edited by David Laing. 1866.


Poems on Club publications.
2. ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY STUDIES*

Place of publication: Aberdeen.


Also issued for general sale. This work and Terry's An index to the papers relating to Scotland described or calendared in the Historical Mss. Commission's reports (1908) were both continued in Cyril Matheson, A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies . . . 1908–1927 (1928).


1211–1790.

67. Bishop Gilbert Burnet as educationist, being his Thoughts on education, with notes and life of the author by John Clarke. 1914.

Written c. 1668. From the first edition, London 1761.

93. Epistolare in usum ecclesiae cathedralis Aberdonensis. Edited by Bruce M'Ewen, with introduction by Francis C. Eeles. 1924.

Epistolary (service book containing epistles) written in Antwerp, 1527. Includes notes on the bishops of Aberdeen, on gifts to the cathedral, etc.


Includes extracts from these autograph books—Strachan, 1599–1609; Craig, 1602–5; and Cumming, 1611–19.

*Only publications relevant to this vol. are listed here, and, to avoid repetition, the twenty-three New Spalding Club vols. which were also issued in the Aberdeen University Studies series have been omitted here and only listed under the former body. See 36.21–43.
100. Last leaves of traditional ballads and ballad airs. Collected in Aberdeenshire by the late Gavin Greig, and edited, with an introductory essay, collations, and notes, by Alexander Keith. 1925.

Extracts from collection by Greig, d. 1914. Appears in Matheson, Catalogue, as Buchan Club, B.

113. Philosophical orations of Thomas Reid. Delivered at graduation ceremonies in King’s College, Aberdeen, 1753, 1756, 1759, 1762. Edited, with an introduction, from the Birkwood ms. by Walter R. Humphries. 1937.

Latin.


MacLachlan lived 1773–1822.


Includes extensive extracts from the club’s minute book.
## 3. ASSOCIATION FOR SCOTTISH LITERARY STUDIES

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

|---|
Scott d. 1832.

Extracts.


From the first edition, London 1652, of Ekskubalauron; or, the discovery of a most exquisite jewel . . . The work includes an appeal for release from prison in London and a proposal for a universal language. Also passages omitted from the Jewel but printed in Logopandecteision (1653); and letters by Urquhart, 1648–55.

Novel. From the first edition, 1823, with a few corrections from Galt's ms.

First published 1876–96.
4. AUNGERVYLE SOCIETY*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Flagellum Parliamentarium; being sarcastic notices of nearly 200 members of the first Parliament after the Restoration (A.D. 1661 to A.D. 1678). From a contemporary ms. in the British Museum. 1881. (1). [Compiled 1671–2; sometimes attributed to Andrew Marvell.]

A journey into England in the year MDXCVIII. By Paul Hentzner. Being a translation of part of his Itinerary. Edited by Horace Walpole. 1881. (2). [The Itinerary was first published at Nuremberg in 1612, and Walpole's edition of these extracts at Strawberry Hill in 1757.]

A garland of old historical ballads. 1600–1752. I. Marie Hamilton. II. Robert Oig. III. Willy and Mary. 1881. (3).

Fragments of ancient poetry collected in the Highlands of Scotland, and translated from the Gaelic or Erse language. 1760. Being a reprint of the first Ossianic publication of James Macpherson. 1881. (4).


The imprisonment & death of King Charles I. Related by one of his judges. Being extracts from the memoirs of Edmund Ludlow, the regicide, with a collection of original papers relating to the trial of the king. 1882. (6). [From the third edition of Ludlow, Edinburgh 1751.]


The Indian game of chess: by Sir William Jones, president of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. And the Burmha game of chess compared with the Indian, Chinese, and Persian games. By Captain Hiram Cox. (Reprinted from ‘Asiatic researches’). 1883. (7). [Jones d. 1794; Cox's work is dated 1799.]

*Publications were originally issued in separate parts (which do not always correspond to the individual items), and had two paginationso the items could either be bound separately, or with each series forming a single vol. (for which title pages were supplied). Terry treated each item as a separate vol., but each series is catalogued here as a single miscellany vol., with Terry's original numbering appearing in brackets after the item title entries.
A key to 'Epics of the ton'. 1883. (8). [A key to the satirical poem (second edition, revised, London 1807) by Lady Anne Hamilton.]
Proper lessons for the Tories, to be read throughout the year . . . 1883. (9). [From London 1716 edition.]
The mystery of the good old cause briefly unfolded. In a catalogue of such members of the late Long Parliament, that held places, both civil and military, contrary to the self-denying ordinance of April 3, 1645. Together with the sums of money and lands which they divided among themselves during their sitting (at least such as were disposed of by them publicly). 1883. (11). [From London 1660 edition.]
A chronological table of the principal dramatic works that have been publicly performed in France, from A.D. 1200 to A.D. 1800. By Edmund M. Goldsmid. Pt. 1. 1883. (13). [1200-1599.]
'Ve pity the plumage but forget the dying bird'. An address to the people on the death of the Princess Charlotte. By the Hermit of Marlow. 1883. (16). [From first edition, 1817. Radical tract by Percy Bysshe Shelley.]
The passionate remonstrance made by his holiness in the conclave at Rome: upon the late proceedings, and great covenant of Scotland, etc. With a reply of Cardinal de Barbarini in the name of the Roman clergy. Together with a letter of intelligence from the apostolic nuncio (now residing in London) to Pope Urban the 8. 1884. (17). [Satire. From Edinburgh 1641 edition.]
The Russian invasion of Poland in 1563. Being a translation of a contemporary account in Latin. Published at Douay. 1884. (19). [From an Italian news sheet of 1563.]
Kisses: being fragments and poetical pieces on the kiss. 1884. (20). [From appendix of the 1803 edition of Johannes Secundus (d. 1536), Basia.]
A marriage triumpte solemnized in an epithalamium, in memorie of the happie nuptials betwixt the high and mighty Prince Count Palatine and the most excellent Princesse the Lady Elizabeth. Written by Thomas Heywood. 1884. (21). [From London 1613 edition.]

3. Aungervyle Society reprints. Third series. [Edited by Edmund M. Goldsmid.] 1884-6. [Title pages of individual parts call this the New series.]
The nauigation and vyages of Lewis Wernomannus, in the yeere of our Lord 1503. 1884-5. (22). [By Lodovico de Varthema. Translated into English.
by Richard Eden, and reprinted from Eden's *The history of trauayle in the West and East Indies*, London 1577.]


A call from death to life, being an account of the sufferings of Marmaduke Stephenson, William Robinson and Mary Dyer, in New England, in the year 1659. 1886. (24). [Stephenson and Robinson were executed as Quakers in 1659, Dyer in 1660. From London 1660 edition.]


The last advice of Charles the First to his son. 1886. (27). [1648. From Sir William Sanderson's *Compleat history of the life and reign of King Charles*, 1658.]


Gypsies: some curious investigations, collected, translated, or reprinted from various sources, concerning this peculiar race. By J. Watts de Peyster. 1887. (29).


A lesson in biography; or how to write the life of one's friend, being an extract from the life of Dr Pozz, in ten volumes, folio, written by James Bozz, esq. By Alexander Chalmers. 1887. (31). [Satire on Boswell's *Life of Johnson*. From London 1798 edition.]

A full and true account of the dreadful and melancholy earthquake, which happened between twelve and one o'clock in the morning, on Thursday the 5th of April, 1750. Ascribed to Paul Whitehead. 1887. (32). [A satire in the form of a letter signed 'A.B.'. From London 1798 edition.]


Also issued in 8.2.
5. AYRSHIRE AND WIGTONSHIRE (later AYRSHIRE AND GALLOWAY) ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. Archaeological and historical collections relating to the counties of Ayr and Wigton. Vol. i. 1878.

Collections towards a history of the monastery of Kilwinning. [15th century life of St Wynnyn (Latin); the office of St Wynnyn, from the *Breviarium Aberdonense* (for which see 6.99); and charters and other docs., c. 1202–1616 (Latin, with English abstracts).]


Collections relating to the parish of Tarbolton. By W. S. Cooper. [Extracts (some Latin) and abstracts from miscellaneous docs., 12th century–1749.]
Extracts from ms. correspondence at Craufurdland Castle. Edited by J. R. H. Craufurd of Craufurdland. [Letters, 1747-50, 1756, mainly between John W. Craufurd of Craufurdland and the 16th Earl of Sutherland.]
Selections from family papers at Lanfine. Edited by R. Gairdner. [Miscellaneous docs., 1687–1741, some relating to James Brown (minister of St Mungo’s, Glasgow), d. 1714.]


The Boyd papers. [Mainly Latin, with English translations or abstracts. Charters and miscellaneous docs., 1466–1581.]


Military report on the districts of Carrick, Kyle, and Cunningham, with reference to the possibility of the occupation of that portion of Scotland by an English army. Prepared by an English official between the years 1563 and 1566. Edited by R. B. Armstrong.
The Logan charter. Charter by Uchtred, son of Fergus, Lord of Galloway. Edited by Sir Herbert Maxwell. [Latin, with English translation, c. 1166.]

*Vols. i–vii of the *Collections* (5.1–7) consist mainly of secondary articles on archaeological and antiquarian topics. These are not listed here, the entries being confined to items containing docs. Vols. viii and ix (5.8–9) each contain only a single item, as listed.*

14
5. Archaeological and historical collections relating to Ayrshire and Galloway. Vol. v. 1885.


Glenluce Abbey. Edited by David Henry. [Mainly Latin, with English abstracts. Charters and miscellaneous docs., 1560–77.]


Valuation of the shire of Wigtown, made in 1667. Edited by Sir Herbert Maxwell. [With alterations and annotations up to 1721.]


Selections from some papers in possession of the Countess of Stair. Edited by the Hon. Hew Dalrymple. [1597–1746. Mainly letters to 1st, 2nd and 3rd Lords Bargany.]


Drawings of abbeys of Sweetheart, Dundrennan and Glenluce, the collegiate church of Lincluden and the priory of Whithorn.


Latin, with English translations or abstracts, and English. 1242–1614. Also extracts from exchequer rolls, 1329–77; and miscellaneous docs., 1477, and 1666. Spine reads Archaeological and historical collections of Ayr and Wigton.
12. Charters of the royal burgh of Ayr. Edited by W. S. Cooper. 1883.

Latin, with English translations or abstracts, and English. Charters and miscellaneous docs.
i: [1225–1569.]
ii: [1570–1656.]

14. Correspondence of Sir Patrick Waus of Barnbarroch, knight, parson of Wigtown; first almoner to the queen; senator of the College of Justice; lord of Council, and ambassador to Denmark. Edited from the original documents by Robert Vans Agnew. 2 pts. 1887.
Some Latin. Letters and miscellaneous docs.
Pt. 1: 1540–1584.
Pt. 2: 1584–1597.

Latin, with English translations or abstracts, and English.
i: [Charters etc. 1205–1761.]
ii: [Miscellaneous docs., 1472–1783; council book, 1664–8; and extracts from accounts, 1600–1745.]
6. BANNATYNE CLUB

Place of publication: Edinburgh, unless otherwise stated.

1. Vitae Dvnkeldensis ecclesiae episcoporum, a prima sedis fvdatione, ad annvm MDXV. Ab Alexandro Myln, eivsdem ecclesiae canonico, conscriptae. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1823.

   Early 16th century (Myln d. 1548), covering c. 1127–c. 1516. For English translations see 14.1 and (part only) 25.10. An improved text (edited by Cosmo Innes) was published in 1831, with Editio altera, cui accedit appendix cum nominum et locorum indice added to the title. The 1831 edition has an appendix of accounts (Latin) of Myln as Dean of Christianity of Angus, 1511–13, and as master of the bridge works at Dunkeld, 1513–14; and of Thomas Brown as master of the bridge works, 1515–16. For an abbreviated translation of the accounts, see 25.10. Extra copies of the appendix were printed for binding in with the 1823 edition.


   From the first editions, The tragicall death of Sophonisba and Caelia. Containing certayne sonets, both London 1611, and A paraphrase of the CIV psalme, Edinburgh 1615. See notes in 6.118.

3. The buke of the howlat. By Holland. [Edited by David Laing.] 1823.


4A. The poems of George Bannatyne, MDLXVIII. [Edited by David Laing.] 1824.

   The date is that of the ms.

A report dealing with the patrimony of the crown, the courts and the law of treason in Scotland, compiled by James McGill of Nether Rankeilor and John Bellenden of Auchnoul on the orders of the regent, Mary of Lorraine, for the use of Mary Queen of Scots. For another edition see 40.37.


Report to the commissioners for appeals and regulating the excise. Also printed in 21.13.


The authoress d. 1825.


By Sir John Berteville. Battle of Pinkie.


From the first edition, Paris 1522. For an English translation see 37.13.


From first edition, Edinburgh 1690. See notes in 6.118.

13. The historie and life of King James the Sext: being an account of the affairs of Scotland, from the year 1566, to the year
1596; with a short continuation to the year 1617. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1825.

Attributed to John Colville (see 6.107), but may not be the work of a single author.


Also miscellaneous docs., 16th and 17th centuries.


1678–89.


Robertson's life of Rollock (d. 1599) is from the first edition, Edinburgh 1599, Charteris' from a ms. Also includes verse epitaphs on Rollock. See notes in 6.118.


Melville d. 1617. Also issued as 15.21 dated 1833.

19. The Bannatyne miscellany; containing original papers and tracts, chiefly relating to the history and literature of Scotland. Edited by Sir Walter Scott and David Laing. Vol. i. 1827.

Pt. 1: A proposal for uniting Scotland with England, addressed to King Henry VIII, by John Elder, clerke, a reddshanke. [1542.]

The progress of the regent of Scotland, with certain of his nobility, June 1568. [Also contains letter of Sir William Dury to the Earl of Leicester, 1 July 1568, with which the 'progress' of the Earl of Moray was enclosed.] An account of a pretended conference held by the regent, Earl of Murray, with the Lord Lindsay, and others, January 1570. [A forgery, indicating that the regent intended to dethrone James VI. From Richard Bannatyne's journal (see 6.54) and other mss.]

An opinion of the present state, faction, religion, and power of the nobility of Scotland, 1583. [Attributed to an English agent.]

Instructions from Henry III, King of France, to the Sieur de la Mothe Fenelon, ambassador at the court of Scotland, 1583. [French.]
The heads of a conference between King James VI and Sir Francis Walsingham, September 1583.

Notes presented by Mr John Colville, to Lord Hunsdon, 1584.

The manner and form of the examination and death of William Earl of Gowrye, May 1584.

The apology of Mr Patrick Galloway, minister of Perth, when he fled to England, 1585.

Relation by the Master of Gray, concerning the surprise of the king at Stirling, November 1585.

The application of three several discourses delivered on occasion of the Gowrye conspiracy, August 1600. I. By Mr Patrick Galloway, at the Cross at Edinburgh. II. By Mr William Cowper, at Edinburgh. III. By Mr Patrick Galloway, at Glasgow.

Narrative by Mr Robert Bruce, one of the ministers of Edinburgh, concerning his troubles in the year 1600.

Pt. 2: Edinburgi regiae Scotorum urbis descriptio, per Alexandrum Alesium Scotum, S.T.D., 1550. [Alesius (or Alan) had left Scotland in 1532. From Sebastian Munster's Cosmographia, Basle 1550.]

Elegy on Sir Robert Kerr, of Cessford, first Earl of Roxburghe, 1650. [Verse. By S.M.]

A relation of the imprisonment and examination of James Cathkin, bookseller, June 1619. [Examination before the English Privy Council.]

Letter from Robert of Dunhelm, monk of Kelso, to the prior and convent of Tynemouth, 1257. [Latin. Account of the discovery of the bodies of Malcolm III and his son Edward.]

Reasons against the reception of King James's metathrase of the psalms, 1631. [Probably by David Calderwood.]

Declaration in the court of the Superintendent of Fife, 1561, upon the articles and sentence against Sir John Borthwick, knight, by Cardinal Beaton, 1540. [Partly Latin. From minutes of St Andrews kirk session, for which see 24.4.]

A diary of the expedition of King Edward I into Scotland, 1296. [Two versions are printed, from a contemporary ms. (French) and an early 16th century English translation. For another version see 6.50.]

Extracts from the obituary of the Rev. Robert Boyd of Trochrig, principal of the college of Edinburgh, 1609–1625. [French. Notes by Boyd on the deaths of friends, as transcribed by Robert Wodrow in 1701.]

Poems by Sir Robert Ayton. [Collected from various printed editions. Ayton lived 1570–1638. For other editions see 11.38 and 34.1.]

Letters of Florentius Volusenus. [Latinised version of a Scots name, perhaps Wilson or Williamson. Letters to Thomas Cromwell, 1531 or 1532 (English), to John Starkey, 1535 (Latin), and from Cardinal Sadoletto, 1546 (Latin).]

Meditation faite par Marie Royne d'Escosse et Doavriere de France, 1572. [Verse. Reprinted from a work by John Leslie, Bishop of Ross, Paris 1574.]

Letters of John Earl of Gowrye, 1595. [To James VI and Mr John Malcolm.]

19A. The Bannatyne miscellany. . . . [Edited by David Laing.] 6.21
Vol. ii. 1836.
Strena ad Jacobum V Scotorum regem, de suscepto regni regimine, 1528. [Verse, with English translation. From the first edition, Edinburgh 1530s?]

Historia miraculose fundationis monasterii Sancte Crucis prope Edinburgh, 1128. Historia fundationis prioratus Insule de Traile. Nomina abbatum monasterii Sancte Crucis. Inventarium jocallel, etc. 'magni altaris eiusdem monasterii, Oct. 1493. [First three items taken from a 13th or 14th century ms. Also extracts (English) from papers concerning case of commendator and convent of Holyrood against provost and magistrates of Edinburgh, 1560s.]

Negotiations of the Scottish commissioners at Nottingham, September 1484.

Oratio Scotorum ad regem Ricardum tertium pro pace firmanda inter Anglos et Scotos. By Archibald Whytelaw, 12 Sept. 1484.

List of contributions to the senators of the College of Justice. [1583–91.]

A survey of the castle and town of Edinburgh, January 1573. Journal of the siege of the castle of Edinburgh, April and May 1573. [Second item from Holinshed’s Chronicles, 1577 and 1586 editions.]

The opinion of George Buchanan concerning the reformation of the University of St Andrews, 1563. [Also printed in 31.12.]


The spectakle of luf, translated from the Latin by G. Myll, at St Andrews, 1492. [Also printed in 32.14.]

Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum, e bibliotheca D. Joannis Ducis de Lauderdale, 1692. [Auction catalogue.]

The quair of jelousy, a poem by James Auchinleck, written about the year 1480. [Attribution to Auchinleck not certain. Also printed in 19.2 and 33.4.]

Collection of the wills of printers and booksellers in Edinburgh between the years 1577 and 1687. [1577–1717]

An obituary from the rental book of the preceptory of St Anthony, near Leith, 1526. [Latin. Obits, 1439–1528. Also list of benefactors (English). Also printed in 11.14.]

Collection of papers relating to the ‘Theatrum Scotiae’ and ‘History and present state of Scotland’, by Captain John Slezer, 1693–1707. [1695–c. 1700.]

Collection of papers relating to the geographical description, maps, and charts of Scotland, by John Adair, F.R.S., geographer for the kingdom of Scotland, 1686–1723. [1692–1723.]

Urbis Edinburgi descriptio, per Davidem Buchananum, circa A.D. 1648.

19B. The Bannatyne miscellany. . . . Edited by David Laing. Vol. iii. 1855. 6.22
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

(Another version of which is printed in 32.14); and from 'Nomina regum Scotorum', which ends with Robert III.]

Diploma of Thomas, Bishop of Orkney and Zetland, and the chapter of Kirkwall, addressed to Eric King of Norway, respecting the genealogy of William Saint Clair, Earl of Orkney. With a translation by Dean Thomas Guild, monk of Newbattle, 1554. [Latin. 1440s, not 1406 as dated in the texts printed, and evidently addressed to King Eric's successor, Christopher. From the ms. vol. detailed in the preceding item.]

Extract from Thom. Torfaei Orcades. [Latin. From Thomodo Torfaeo's Orcades, 1697 and 1715. Investiture of Earl of Orkney at Copenhagen, 1434.]

The testament of Alexander Suthyrland of Dunbeath, at Roslin Castle, 15th November 1456.

The testament of Sir David Synclar of Swynbrocht knycht, at Tyngwell, 10th July 1506.

The diary of John Lesley, Bishop of Ross, April 11-October 16, 1571. [Partly Latin.]

The preface by Henry Charteris to his edition of Henry's Wallace, printed at Edinburgh, 1594.

A catalogue of the bishops of Orkney, 1112-1477. By Professor Munch, of Christiania.

Notes by Professor Munch on the extracts from the Panmure manuscripts in the present volume.

The testament of Richard Lawson, bookseller and merchant-burgess of Edinburgh, 1622.

The progress of my Lord Walden's journey in Scotland, in August 1614. [Theophilus Howard, later Earl of Suffolk.]

Carta Jacobi tertii Regis Scotorum, de tenemento terre cum orto murato in burgo de Edinburgh, concess. David de Dalrympill, 15 Octobris 1471.

Proceedings of the commissioners of the kirk, at a meeting held at Edinburgh, in July 1627.

An account of the foundation of the Leightonian Library. By Robert Douglas, Bishop of Dunblane. [Bishop Robert Leighton left his library to Dunblane on his death in 1684; Douglas' account was written 1691 but ends in 1688.]

Letters relating to the Leightonian Library, Dunblane, 1703-1710.

Letters of assedation to Agnes Countess of Bothwell; and other deeds connected with the Hepburns Earls of Bothwell, and the Hepburns of Waughton, 1520-1564. [Transcripts and extracts, partly Latin. 1485-1586.]


A plan of the city of St Andrews, from an original drawing by James Gordon, A.M., minister of Rothiemay, 1642.

The contract with James de Witte, painter, for the portraits of the kings of Scotland in the palace of Holyrood; and the accompt for portraits, by Godfrey Kneller, of King Charles II and his brother James Duke of York, 1684.

Extracts from 'The richt way to the kingdome of hevine', by John Gau, printed at Malmoe, in Sweden, 1533. [Also printed in 31.8.]
An advertisement and general queries for the description of Scotland, by Sir Robert Sibbald, M.D., his majesties geographer for Scotland, 1682. [1680s.]
Proposals by Walter Gibson, merchant in Glasgow, to persons who wish to transport themselves to America, 1684. [From a broadside.]
Advertisement to all tradesmen and others, who are willing to transport themselves into the province of East-New-Jersey in America, 1684. [From a broadside.]
Extracts from the acts and proceedings of the presbytery of Haddington, relating to Dr Gilbert Burnet, and the library of the kirk of Salton, 1664–1669. [1664–74.]
Letters of Patrick Earl of Bothwell, and articles which he undertook to maintain at the appointment of the King of France, 1548–1549.
Additional extracts relating to the Earls of Bothwell and the Master of Hailes. [Partly Latin. 1509–71.]
The retour and royal warrant of taxation of the lands in the sheriffdom of Edinburgh, in the year 1479.

The Holyrood chronicle. Superseded by 26.30, which see for details.

i: [A–G.]
ii: [H–W.]

22. Extract from the despatches of M. Courcelles, French ambassador at the court of Scotland. MDLXXXVI–MDLXXXVII. Edited by Robert Bell. 1828.
Also letters of Henry III and M. Brulart to Courcelles.

Narrative by Father David Burnet, from a ms. of 1691, with other papers 1688–91. See notes in 6.118.

24. Letters from the Lady Margaret Kennedy to John, Duke of Lauderdale. 1828.
1660s, with miscellaneous letters, late 16th–late 17th centuries. Spine reads Lady Margaret Burnet's letters, and the list of errata directs that Kennedy on the title page and running heads be changed to Burnet (as the writer of the letters subsequently married Gilbert Burnet). Copies issued for general sale appeared under the title Letters from Lady Margaret Burnet. . . . This appears as a second title page in the Bannatyne Club copies.
Also issued as 15.20. For a better edition see 36.21, 23.
i: [1624-41.]
ii: [1642-5.]

26. Papers relative to the marriage of King James the Sixth of Scotland, with the Princess Anna of Denmark; A.D. MDLXXXIX. And the form and manner of her majesty’s coronation at Holyroodhouse, A.D. MDXC. Presented by James T. G. Craig. 1828.
Partly Latin. Includes Andrew Melville’s Stephaniskion ad Scotiae regem habitum in coronatione reginae (verse), from the first edition, Edinburgh 1590.


1632-63, 1666-70. Also Turner’s ‘Bishop [Henry] Guthry’s observations of the late rebellion observed’; and letters to Turner, 1672-82.

Narrative by the Earl of Bothwell of events leading to his flight from Scotland, 1567, written in Denmark. Also related docs., 1567-71 (partly Danish, with English translation, and Latin). See notes in 6.118.

1621-1818. Includes Sir George Ogilvie’s A true account of the preservation of the regalia, from the 1701 edition.

Also ‘Collections upon the life of Alexander Seaton, Dominican freir, confessor to King James the Fifth, and afterwards chaplain to the Duke of Suffolk, in England. By the Rev. Robert Wodrow, minister of Eastwood’, from a ms. dated 1729. Also issued as 15.1.

From the first edition, Antwerp 1588. Largely taken from Hector Boece’s *Scotorum regni descriptio*.


1663–70. Also letters of Sir Andrew Ramsay of Abbotshall to Lauderdale, 1663–7. Also issued for general sale.

34. The diary of Mr James Melvill. 1556–1601. [Edited by George R. Kinloch.] 1829.

For another edition see 43.3.


Memoir of George Bannatyne. By Sir Walter Scott.

Extracts from the ‘memoriall bulk’ of George Bannatyne. [Notes on births and deaths of members of his family, 1512–1606, and on papers concerning his properties, 1553–1601. See 24.16 for another transcript.]

An account of the contents of George Bannatyne’s manuscript. 1568. By David Laing.

Appendix. [Includes notes on Bannatyne and his family; transcripts of family testaments, 1603–38; poems by Bannatyne from the 1568 ms.; etc.]


From the first editions, the *Anatomie* (prose and verse), Edinburgh 1609, and the *Passionate sparke* (verse), London 1604. See notes in 6.118.


A composite account of events compiled by the covenanters. Also a number of related documents.

38. The history of Scotland, from the death of King James I, in the year MCCCCXXXVI, to the year MDLXI. By John Lesley, Bishop of Ross. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] 1830.


1577–98, 1600, 1603. Also miscellaneous docs., 1596–9. Also issued as 15.3.

Before the Court of Justiciary.


Also contains Hume's prose 'Ane afold admonitioun to the ministerie of Scotland. By a deing brother', written c. 1607–9. See notes in 6.118. Hume's works were also printed as 31.23, and the 'Admonitioun' in 43.11.

42. Ancient criminal trials in Scotland; compiled from the original records and mss., with historical illustrations, etc. By Robert Pitcairn. 3 vols. in 7 parts. 1833.

Mainly from justiciary records, with many related docs. printed in notes and appendices. The covering dates for the various vols. and pts. refer to trials held in these years; many of the related docs. fall outside these dates, and vol. iii pt. 2 has docs. relating to trials dealt with in earlier pts. The work was originally issued in ten parts (dated 1829–33) with title pages reading Criminal trials and other proceedings before the High Court of Justiciary in Scotland. . . . On completion new title pages were issued, all dated 1833. Those for volumes for general sale were titled Criminal trials in Scotland, from A.D. MCCCCLXXXVIII to A.D. MDCXXIV. Embracing the entire reigns of James IV and V, Mary Queen of Scots, and James VI. Compiled from the original records and mss. With historical illustrations and notes. . . . These sets are usually bound as 3 vols. in 4, vol. i being divided into 2 pts., or as 3 vols. in 6, all three vols. being in two pts. Some of these general sale sets have been inserted in runs of the Bannatyne and Maitland Club (the work was also issued as 15.19) publications, but the sets originally intended for the clubs had title pages reading as indicated at the opening of this entry, and instructions were issued for binding them as follows:

i. pt. 1: 1488–1542 [Original pt. 9 and 1st section of pt. 10. Paginated 1*-325*]

ii. pt. 1: 1596–1600. [Original pt. 6 and 1st section of pt. 7. Paginated 1-360]

iii. pt. 2: 1615–1624. [2nd section of original pt. 7, all pt. 8, and 3rd section of pt. 10, including general index. Paginated 361-746]

43. A diurnal of remarkable occurrences that have passed within the country of Scotland since the death of King James the
Fourth till the year MDLXXV. From a manuscript of the sixteenth century, in the possession of Sir John Maxwell of Pollock, baronet. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1833.

1557–75, evidently written by a contemporary living in Edinburgh, the earlier sections being compiled from other sources. Also issued as 15.23. There is a separate undated Index to the Diurnal of occurrences. Prepared by A. G. Scott and other collaborators. Also glossary.


Collated with the Edinburgh 1615 edition.

45. Memoirs of the war carried on in Scotland and Ireland. MDCLXXXIX–MDCXCI. By Major General Hugh Mackay, commander in chief of his majesty’s forces. With an appendix of original papers. [Edited by James M. Hog, Patrick F. Tytlter and Adam Urquhart.] 1833.

Comprises memoirs of the war in Scotland, 1689–90 (English), and of the campaign in Ireland, 1691 (French); and letters from Mackay to William III and the Earl of Portland, 1690 (French) from a ms. of 1702. Also issued as 15.22. See 6.56 for a biography of Mackay.

46. The buik of the most noble and vailzeand conquerour Alexander the Great. [Edited by David Laing.] 1831.


1515–1608.


c. 731–1270, from a late 13th century ms. Based on English sources up to the mid-12th century, thereafter an independent contemporary Scottish chronicle. Also ‘Chronicon rythmicum’, 741–1093, added to the same ms. in the early 14th century.

Verse. From the first edition, Edinburgh 1603, collated with 1612 edition. Also ‘Barnaby Rich’s tale of Phylotus and Emelia’ from 1583 (?) and 1606 editions of Rich his farewell to militarie profession. For another edition of Philotus see 33.4.


Also a number of docs. appended to the Memorials in the mss., 1572–81; miscellaneous docs. 1570s; and the testaments of Knox, 1572, and Bannatyne, 1605. Also issued for general sale.

52. A diary of public transactions and other occurrences, chiefly in Scotland, from January 1650 to June 1667. By John Nicoll. Edited by David Laing. 1836.


Originally intended to be prefixed to 6.48. Also letters (mainly by Hugh Mackay), 1689–90. Also issued for general sale.


55. Davidis Buchanani de scriptoribus Scotis libri duo, nunc primum editi. Edited by David Irving. 1837.

Printed from a ms. dated 1627. Also Buchanan’s testament, 1652.


From cartularies and original charters. Pagination continuous.
   i: [David I–1306.]
   ii: [Robert I–James VI, with some earlier and undated charters.]


From the first edition, Edinburgh 1578. The work is dated 1560. See notes in 6.118. For another edition see 33.3.

58. Registrum episcopatus Moraviensis, e pluribus codicibus consarcinatum circa A.D. MCCCC. Cum continuatione diplo-
matum recentiorum usque ad A.D. MDCXXIII. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] 1837.

Transcripts, partly abridged. From cartularies etc., covering mid-12th century to 1623. Includes a rental of the bishopric, 1565.

59. Ancient Scotish melodies, from a manuscript of the reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative of the history of the music of Scotland. By William Dauney. 1838.

From the Skene ms. of tunes arranged for the lute, 1615–35, partly compiled by John Skene of Hallyards. Also extracts from the treasurers’ and other accounts relating to music, 1474–1642. Also issued as 15.44 and to other subscribers.


Library of Sir Walter Scott (d. 1832). Also issued as 15.46.

61. Syr Gawayne; a collection of ancient romance-poems, by Scottish and English authors, relating to that celebrated knight of the round table, with an introduction, notes, and a glossary. By Sir Frederic Madden. London. 1839.

From 15th and 16th century mss.


A treatise on mathematics. John Napier d. 1617. Also issued as 15.48.

63. Ferrerii historia abbatum de Kynlos: una cum vita Thomae Chrystalli abbatis. [Edited by William D. Wilson, with a preface by James P. Muirhead.] 1839.

John Ferrerius completed his work in 1537. Also a charter of William I, and a rental of the abbey, c. 1574.


The translation was made 1512–13. Pagination continuous. See notes in 6.118. For another edition see 33.26, 28, 29, 31.


Written in the north of England, and covers events in both England and Scotland. It has no real connection with Lanercost. Also many illustrative docs. Also issued as 15.47.
66. Historical observes of memorable occurrents in church and state, from October 1680 to April 1686. By Sir John Lauder of Fountainhall. Edited by Adam Urquhart and David Laing. 1840.

Originally issued with title page reading Historical selections from the manuscripts of Sir John Lauder. . . . Vol. i. 1837, but the new title was substituted in 1840. Also an account of the Convention of Estates, 1678, and other papers, some added (with the index) in 1840.


Vols. have the above as a second title page, with a first title reading Recueil des dépêches, rapports, instructions et mémoires des ambassadeurs de France en Angleterre et en Écosse pendant le XVIe siècle . . . publiés . . . sous la direction de M. Charles Purton Cooper. These were the only vols. of Cooper’s work ever published. See notes in 6.118. Also issued for general sale.


In fact written by Philippe de Beaumanoir, seigneur de Remi, d. 1296. See notes in 6.118.


12th–15th centuries.

70. Liber cartarum Sancte Crucis. Munimenta ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edwinesburg. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] 1840.

Mainly from original charters, 12th to late 16th centuries. Also stent rolls of Holyrood, 1578, 1630; warrants of Charles II and James VII, 1671–87; etc.


A ‘Memoir of the life and writings of Robert Baillie’ was issued with vol. iii. It was intended that it be re-bound in vol. i, but it frequently remains in vol. iii. The volumes were also issued for general sale.

i: [1637–41. Also miscellaneous papers, 1633–9.]

ii: [1642–6. Also miscellaneous papers, 1639–46.]

iii: [1647–62. Also miscellaneous papers, 1647–61.]


Transcript, partly abridged. 12th to 16th centuries. Also rental of the abbey, 1561 (English); and lists of contents of ‘Registra infeodacionum et alienationum’, 1555–1611.

75. Registrum episcopatus Glasguensis: munimenta ecclesie metropolitane Glasguensis, a sede restaurata seculo ineunte XII, ad reformatam religionem. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. 1843.

Also issued as 15.63.

i: [c. 1116–1403. Also miscellaneous docs.]

ii: [1413–1581. Also charters, 12th to 16th centuries.]

76. A diary of the public correspondence of Sir Thomas Hope of Craighall, bart., 1633–1645. From the original, in the library at Pinkie House. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] 1843.

Ms. is titled ‘Nott of the pacquetts and letteris sent and resavit from court’. Also two letters by Hope, 1638.

77. Leven and Melville papers. Letters and state papers chiefly addressed to George Earl of Melville, secretary of state for Scotland, 1689–1691. From the originals in the possession of the Earl of Leven and Melville. Edited by William L. Melville. 1843.


C. 1114–1570. Also rental of the abbey, 1561; an abstract of a vol. of feus, 1584–6; and extracts from books of assignation of Thirds of Benefices, 1594–1608. Also issued as 15.64.

79. The accounts of the great chamberlains of Scotland, and some other officers of the crown, rendered at the exchequer. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 3 vols. 1817.
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Latin. Printed 1817, but published as Bannatyne Club vols. in 1841 (vols. i–ii) and 1845 (vol. iii and preface to vol. i). Some copies of vol. ii have a title page dated 1836.

i : [1326–70, with extracts from rolls, 1263–6 and 1288–90.]
ii : [1371–1406.]
iii: [1406–53. The accounts after 1437 were added in 1845.]


French and Scots romances.

81. Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year MDLX. Collected from the most authentic manuscripts. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 3 parts. 1839–45.

Commonly known as ‘The booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland’, which is the title of the principal source (early 17th century) used for 1560–1616. Additions to this have been made from other sources, especially the works of David Calderwood. Also issued as 15.50. For an appendix vol. see 15.51.
Pt. 1: [1560–77.]
Pt. 2: [1578–92.]
Pt. 3: [1593–1618. With preface, and papers relating to the registers of the General Assembly, 1593–1834.]


Pagination continuous.


Mid-12th to late 14th centuries, from a 16th century cartulary. Also charters, rentals, tax rolls, etc., c. 1170–1634.

84. Carte monialium de Northberwic. Prioratus Cisterciensis B. Marie de Northberwic munimenta vetusta que supersunt. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1847.

Late 12th century–1544. Also a rental of the nunnery, c. 1550; abridged charters, 1525–51; and extracts from the protocol book of Robert Lauder, 1543–62 (partly English).

86. Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc. Edited by Cosmo Innes and Patrick Chalmers. 2 pts. 1848–56.
Separate pagination. Also issued to other subscribers.
Pt. 1: Registrorum abbacie de Aberbrothoc pars prior. Registrum vetus munimentaque eidem coetanea complectens. 1178–1329.
Pt. 2: Registrorum abbacie de Aberbrothoc pars altera. Registrum nigrum necnon libros cartarum recentiores complectens. 1329–1536. [Also extracts from accounts of collector of Thirds of Benefices, 1561, from the books of assumption of Thirds (a rental) 1561, and from charge of temporality of kirklands, 1590s; and charters, late 12th century–1438.]

87. Historical notices of Scottish affairs, selected from the manuscripts of Sir John Lauder of Fountainhall, bart., one of the senators of the College of Justice. Edited by David Laing. 2 vols. 1848.
Pagination continuous.
i: 1661–1683.
ii: 1683–1688.

88. The ancient sculptured monuments of the county of Angus; including those at Meigle in Perthshire, and one at Fordoun in the Mearns. Presented by Patrick Chalmers. 1848.
Plates, with notes.

Also extracts from accounts of collector of Thirds of Benefices, 1561; from books of assumption of Thirds (a rental), 1561; and from charge of the temporality of kirklands, 1590s.

90. The Darien papers: being a selection of original letters and official documents relating to the establishment of a colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. 1695–1700. Edited by John H. Burton. 1849.

91. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish seals, royal, baronial, ecclesiastical, and municipal, embracing a period from A.D. 1094 to the Commonwealth. Taken from
original charters and other deeds preserved in public and private archives. By Henry Laing. 1850.

Also issued as 15.70 and for general sale. A Supplemental descriptive catalogue of ancient Scottish seals by Henry Laing was published in 1866.

92. Original letters relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland, chiefly written by, or addressed to, His Majesty King James the Sixth, after his accession to the English throne. Edited by David Laing. 2 vols. 1851.

Pagination continuous.
i : [1603–14.]
ii : [1614–25.]


From the ms. prepared for the press by Spottiswoode, and the first edition, London 1655; the preface is dated 1639. Also issued as 39.7. The Spottiswoode Society title pages (dated 1847–51) appear as second title pages in Bannatyne Club copies; they identify the editor as Michael Russell, though vols. ii–iii were edited by Mark Napier.
i : [203–1560.]
ii : [1561–96.]
iii : [1596–1625.]


Latin and English.
i : Original papers. [Miscellaneous docs., 1529–1607, and charters etc. early 13th century–1578.]
ii : Ancient charters. [Cartularies and charters, mid 12th–late 16th centuries; and abridgements of great seal charters, 1439–1507.]


A brief life of Thomson accompanying a portrait of him engraved from a painting by Robert S. Lauder.


Reprinted from the first edition, Edinburgh 1509–10. A preface by David Laing, issued in 1855, contains part of Compassio Beate Marie, from the Edinburgh c. 1520 edition. Also issued as 15.72, 36.41, and for other subscribers.
1: Pars hyemalis
2: Pars estiva.
97. Origines parochiales Scotiae. The antiquities, ecclesiastical and territorial, of the parishes of Scotland. Edited by Cosmo Innes, James B. Brichan and others. 2 vols. in 3. 1850-5.
   i: [Diocese of Glasgow.]
   ii. pt 1: [Dioceses of Argyll and the Isles.]
   ii. pt. 2: [Dioceses of Ross and Caithness, with additions to dioceses of Argyll and the Isles.]

   Includes the etchings in 6.9.

   Thomson d. 1852, having been president of the Bannatyne Club since 1832.

100. The Black Book of Taymouth. With other papers from the Breadalbane charter room. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1855.
   The Black Book of Taymouth. [A genealogical history of the Campbells of Glenorchy, compiled by William Bowie, 1598, with additions to 1648.]
   The chronicle of Forthingall. [Latin and English. By James MacGregor, Dean of Lismore and vicar of Forthingall, d. 1551, with additions to 1579.]
   Duncan Laideus' alias Makgregouris testament. [16th century anticlerical poem.]
   The buke of bandis of manrent service, calpis... [1488–1681.]
   Portions of rentals, court books, household books and inventories of Breadalbane. [1582–1642. Also roll of fencible men, 1638; and feu charters and tacks, 1550–1703.]
   Letters from the charter room at Taymouth, 1570–1619.


   i: Registrum. [Mid 12th century–1553.]
   ii: Appendix cartarum. [Latin and English. Late 12th century–1674. Also rentals and accounts, 1462–85, 1574, 1689; and tax roll of shire of Forfar, 1613.]

   Late 7th century. As published for the Irish Archaeological and Celtic Society, and including its title page reading The life of St Columba, founder of Hy; written by Adamnan...
104. Original letters of Mr John Colville 1582–1603. To which is added, his Palinode, 1600. With a memoir of the author. Edited by David Laing. 1858.

*The palinode* from the first edition, Edinburgh 1600. Also contains miscellaneous docs., 1513–1602.

105. Registrum cartarum ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh. A series of charters and original documents connected with the church of St Giles, Edinburgh. MCCCXLIV–MDLXVII. Edited by David Laing. 1859.

1344–1648.

106. A catalogue of the graduates in the faculties of arts, divinity, and law, of the University of Edinburgh, since its foundation. By David Laing. 1858.

1587–1858. Also lists of principals, regents and professors, 1583–1858. Also issued for general sale.


i : [1515–61.]
ii : [1561–87.]
iii : [1563–87, 1599–1603.]

108. Tracts by Dr Gilbert Skeyne, medicinar to his majesty. Edited by William F. Skene. 1860.

Reprinted from the first editions of *Ane breve descriptioun of the pest*, Edinburgh 1568, and *Ane breif descriptioun of the qualitieis and effectis of the well of the woman hill besyde Abirdene*, Edinburgh 1580.

109. Registrum domus de Soltre, necnon ecclesie collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh, etc. Charters of the hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other collegiate churches in Mid-Lothian. Edited by David Laing. 1861.

Latin and English. Trinity College and hospital of Soutra (annexed to Trinity, 1460), mid 12th century–1612; other churches, 1406–1531.


From the first editions of *Ane answer to ane epistle written by Renat Benedict to John Knox*, Edinburgh 1563; *Ane sermon preichit befoir the regent and nobilitie, St Andrews 1572; and Epistola Renati Benedicti verbi Dei professoris ad Johannem Knox*, 1561. Also Fergusson’s testament, 1598.
111. Inventaires de la royne descosse douairiere de France. Catalogues of the jewels, dresses, furniture, books and paintings of Mary Queen of Scots. 1556–1569. Edited by Joseph Robertson. 1863.

Inventories, 1556–78.

112. The works of John Knox; collected and edited by David Laing. 6 vols., 1846–64.

All vols. (except v) also contain miscellaneous docs. Vols. i and ii were issued by the Bannatyne Club and also as 43.12. Vols. iii–vi are uniform with i and ii and were made available to members of the two bodies, but were not published by them.

i: [History of the Reformation in Scotland, books 1 and 2, 1494–1559.]
ii: [Ditto, books 3 and 4, 1559–67.]
iii: [Miscellaneous works, 1548–54.]
iv: [Ditto, 1554–8.]
v: [Ditto, 1558–60.]
vi: [Ditto, 1562–72, including letters relating to the Reformation in Scotland, mainly by Knox, 1559–72. Also several works not by, or not entirely by, Knox, including the Book of Common Order, from the Edinburgh 1564 edition, and the Psalms in metre, from the Edinburgh 1565 edition.]


Also miscellaneous related docs. c. 700–1563. 24.54 comprises an English translation of the statutes and miscellaneous docs.


1621–61. The four tracts are reprinted from the first editions, London and Edinburgh 1620–5.


Notes on 6.2, 3, 13, 17, 26, 32, 39, 44, 49, 60, 67, 70, 71. Also a pamphlet on the Gowrie conspiracy, A short discourse of the good ends of the higher providence. . . ., from the first edition, Edinburgh 1600.

116. The Bannatyne Club. Lists of members and the rules, with a catalogue of the books printed for the Bannatyne Club since its institution in 1823. By David Laing. 1867.

There are also several earlier catalogues of Bannatyne Club publications.

117. Album of the Bannatyne Club. 3 numbers. 1825–54.

Containing lists of works suggested or considered for publication by the club.
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

118. [Bannatyne garlands.] 10 numbers. [c. 1823]–1848. 6.121

All consist of poems on club and antiquarian topics except—
No. 9: Two Bannatyne garlands from Abbotsford. 1848. [Two ballads, 'Captain Ward and the Rainbow' and 'The reever's penance'.]

WORKS RELATIVE TO BUT NOT PART OF THE CLUB’S SERIES

A. Notices relative to the Bannatyne Club, instituted in February, MDCCCXXXIII. Including critiques on some of its publications. Edited by James Maidment. 1836. 6.122

Reviews, etc.


An expansion of 6.110.

i : Correspondances françaises, 1515–1560.
ii : " " 1559–1573.
iii: " " 1575–1585. [In fact 1576–85.]
iv: " " 1585–1603.
v : Correspondances espagnoles 1562–1588. [In fact 1563–87.]

C. Fasti Ecclesiae Scoticanae: the succession of ministers in the parish churches of Scotland, from the Reformation, A.D. 1560, to the present time. By Hew Scott. 3 vols. in 6 parts. 1866–71. 6.124

Superseded by new edition, 8 vols., 1915–50,

i. pt. 1: Synod of Lothian and Tweedale.
 ii. pt. 2: Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries, and Galloway.

ii. pt. 1: Synod of Glasgow and Ayr.
 ii. pt. 2: Synods of Fif, and Perth and Stirling.

iii. pt. 1: Synods of Argyll, Glenelg, Moray, Ross, Sutherland and Caithness, Orkney, and Zetland.
 iii. pt. 2 : Synods of Aberdeen, and Angus and Mearns.

D. Correspondence of Sir Robert Kerr, first Earl of Ancram, and his son William, third Earl of Lothian. Edited by David Laing. 2 vols. 1875. 6.125

Continuous pagination. Also issued as 17.9 and for general sale.

i : 1616–1649.
ii: 1649–1667. [Also additional letters, 1625–67; psalms in English verse by Ancram, 1624; letters of John Donne and Drummond of Hawthornden to Ancram; and accounts for books and paintings purchased for Lothian, 1643–9.]
7. **BUTE SCOTTISH RECORD SERIES**

Place of publication: Edinburgh (though this is not always stated).

   - Minutes, 1658–61, 1685–8, 1691–1750; notes of a few baptisms, 1673–94; and record of appointment of a schoolmaster, 1680.

   - Minutes, 1641, 1648–51, 1664–86, 1691–1700, with additions and variations from draft minutes, 1669–86, 1691–1703. Also notes of a few marriages, 1648–9, 1672–86, and baptisms, 1648–50.

   - Minutes, 1696–1724, and accounts of collection and distribution of the poors' money. Includes a valuation of the parish, 1704.

   - Minutes, 1724–47, and accounts of collection and distribution of the poors' money, 1724–49.

   - Minutes and accounts of the poors' money.


*These volumes were printed for private circulation by John, 4th Marquis of Bute, and on the title pages of 7.1–13 it is stated that they were edited or transcribed 'for' or 'at the instance of' the Marquis. The volumes bear no formal series title or numbering.*
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

The dates for vol. contents appear on the spine only. The vol. lacks a title page, and is paginated continuously with vol. i. Minutes, 1689–1766; burgh charters, 1401, 1584 (Latin, with English translations); list of hearths, 1693; mail (rental) books, 1642, 1659, 1689; and designation of glebe, 1596 (from presbytery minutes, 1658).


    Minutes.

    Minutes, 1694–6, 1699–1710, 1718–50; draft minutes, 1699–1701, 1740; accounts of collections and poors’ money, 1695–1737.

    Calendar.

    Calendar. 1676–93.

    Calendar. 1693–1700. Pagination continuous with vol. i.

    Minutes, 1606–29.

    Minutes, 1629–58. Pagination continuous with vol. i.
8. CLARENDON HISTORICAL SOCIETY*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


The devil and the Parliament, or, the Parliament and the devil: a contestation between them for the precedent. 1882. (3). [From 1648 edition.]


Scotiae numisma: or, ancient Scottish coins: their real and proportional value; with some observations on the prices of provisions in Scotland in ancient times, to which is added a notice of Scottish monastic institutions at the period of the Reformation (1738). 1883. (5). [By D. Webster. From c. 1738 edition.]

A miraculous victory obtained by the Right Honourable Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, against the army under the command of the Earl of Newcastle at Wakefield in Yorkshire. . . . 1883. (6). [From London 1643 edition.]

A letter from a gentleman in Boston, to Mr George Wishart, one of the ministers of Edinburgh, concerning the state of religion in New-England. 1883. (7). [From Edinburgh 1742 edition.]

A brief discovery of the true mother of the pretended Prince of Wales, known by the name of Mary Grey. . . . By William Fuller. 1883. (8). [From London 1696 edition.]


The remonstrance of the state of the kingdom: to which is added the petition

---

*Publications were originally issued in separate parts (which do not always correspond to the individual items), and had two paginations so the items could either be bound separately or with each series forming a single vol. (for which title pages were supplied). Terry treated each item as a separate vol., but each series is catalogued here as a single miscellany vol., with Terry's original numbering appearing in brackets after the item title entries. Terry's numbering for the new and third series is continuous as he failed to realize that there was a separate third series.
of the House of Commons which accompanied it. 1883. (10). [From London 1641 edition.]


A king and no king: or, the best argument for a just title. Being the present case of Great Britain, briefly consider’d in a seasonable address to the people. 1884. (13). [From London 1716 edition.]

Considerations upon a printed sheet entitled The speech of the late Lord Russel to the sheriffs: together with the paper delivered by him to them, at the place of execution, on July 21, 1683. 1884. (14). [From London 1683 edition.]

The closing days about Richmond; or, the last days of Sheridan’s cavalry. By H. Edwin Tremain. 1884. (15).

The rebellion of 1715. Gathering clouds: being a contemporary account of the events immediately preceding the rebellion. 1884. (16). [Extracts from The present state of Europe, or historical and political monthly mercury, 1715.]

The rebellion of 1715. The storm: being a contemporary account of the rebellion. 1884. (17). [Extracts as in preceding item, 1715–16.]

Colchester’s tears: affecting & afflicting city & country, dropping from the sad face of a new warr threatening to bury in her own ashes that woful town. . . . 1884. (18). [From London 1648 edition.]


[Title pages of individual parts call this the New Series.]

The journal of King Edward’s reign, written with his own hand. From the original in the Cotton Library (Nero c. 10). 1884. (1). [1537–49.]

Lex talionis; or, a declaration against Mr Challener, the crimes of the times and the manners of you know whom. 1885. (2). [Royalist tract, against Thomas Chaloner. From 1647 edition.]

Gallienus redivivius; or, murther will out, etc., being a true account of the de-Witting of Glencoe, Gaffney, etc. 1885. (3). [From the Edinburgh 1695 edition.]

The several declarations made in council concerning the birth of the Prince of Wales. (4). [From the London 1688 edition.]


A dialogue between a Whig and a Jacobite upon the subject of the late rebellion and the execution of the rebel lords, etc. 1715–16. 1885. (7). [From London 1716 edition.]
CLARENDON HISTORICAL SOCIETY


Twenty lookes over all the Round-heads that ever lived in the world. 1886. (9). [From 1643 edition.]


A letter from his excellencie the Lord General Monck, and the officers under his command, to the parliament in the name of themselves and the souldiers under them. 1886. (12). [From London 1660 edition.]


The massacres of Saint Bartholomew. 1888. (2). [Late 19th century anti-Catholic tract.]

9. DUMFRIESSHIRE AND GALLOWAY NATURAL HISTORY AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

Place of publication: Dumfries, unless otherwise stated.

RECORDS OF THE WEST MARCHES


Written c. 1746 by the clerk of the incorporated trades of Dumfries, and printed from a ms. of 1791. Also charters and other papers relating to Dumfries (some Latin), mid-12th century–1709; burgh accounts, 1590–1, 1612–13, 1627–8, 1633–4, 1662–3; and burgh customs accounts, 1578, 1580.

2. The Bell family in Dumfriesshire. By James Steuart. 1932.


Includes extracts from the reminiscences of the compiler’s grandmother, John [sic] Anne McConnel, d. 1917, and father, James Irving McConnel, d. 1957.

RECORD TEXT PUBLICATIONS


Cassillis estate rental 1614/1615. Transcribed by A. E. Truckell from a ms. in the Nithsdale District Archives.

A Dumfries rental for 1674. Transcribed by A. E. Truckell. [Burgh stent roll.]

The Dumfries burgess lists. By A. E. Truckell. [Lists of burgesses entered ‘1644–1727 and 1724–present’.]
10. GLASGOW UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF SCOTTISH HISTORY, OCCASIONAL PAPERS

Place of publication: Glasgow.

   A revised 2nd edition of the essay was published in 1984 with the title *James I, King of Scots, 1424–1437*.

2. Formulary E. Scottish letters and brieves, 1286–1424. Edited by Archibald A. M. Duncan. 1976. 10.2
   Latin, with brief English abstracts. From a late 15th century ms.
11. GRAMPIAN CLUB

Place of publication: London, unless stated otherwise.


   Oliphants of Gask. Includes many miscellaneous docs., 18th century.


   Transcript of original charters, mid 12th–early 16th centuries, made in 1535.

5. Genealogical collections concerning the Scottish house of Edgar. With a memoir of James Edgar, private secretary to the Chevalier St George. Edited by a committee of the Grampian Club. 1873.
   Includes many extracts from docs.

6. Estimate of the Scottish nobility during the minority of James the Sixth. With preliminary observations by Charles Rogers. 1873.
   By Alexander Hay (later Lord Easter Kennet), 1577. Also other lists of the nobility, 1584–1602.

   Late 1770s–early 1780s.

i: [Rental book (Latin, with English translations, and English); the will of Archbishop James Beaton, 1603 (French, with English translation); and English abstracts of the protocols in vol. ii.]

ii: [Liber protocollorum. Simon’s protocols relate to the diocese of Glasgow. Also some anon. protocols relating mainly to Ayrshire, especially Irvine.]


Late 16th–early 17th centuries. Helps reprinted from the Edinburgh 1602 edition. Also issued by the English Reprint Society, 1874.

10. Leaves from my autobiography. By Charles Rogers. 1876.

Rogers was born in 1825. Also issued for general sale. Stated in 11.19 not to be a Club publication, but the Club’s name appears on the title page of some copies. Second edition 1896.

11. Life of George Wishart, the Scottish martyr. With his translation of the Helvetian Confession, and a genealogical history of the family of Wishart. By Charles Rogers. 1876.

The Confession is reprinted from 43.11.

12. The charters of the priory of Beauly. With notices of the priories of Pluscardine and Ardchattan and of the family of the founder, John Byset. By Edmund C. Batten. 1877.

Charters (Latin, with English abstracts), 1231–1568; miscellaneous docs. (Latin and English), 13th–19th centuries.


14. Historical notices of St Anthony’s monastery, Leith, and Rehearsal of events which occurred in the North of Scotland from 1635 to 1645 in relation to the National Covenant. Edited from a contemporary ms. By Charles Rogers. 1877.

Includes obits, 1439–1528, and list of benefactors (both also printed in 6.21); forms of prayer and absolution; and regulations etc., all from the ‘Rentale buke’ of St Anthony’s Hospital and Newhaven (Latin, with English translations); and an early 17th century inventory of South Leith kirk session writs relating to St Anthony’s, 1444–1606. The ‘Rehearsal’ is by ‘a friend of Dr Alexander’s, at Aberdeen’, perhaps Dr John Alexander himself.

47
15. Register of the collegiate church of Crail. With introductory remarks by Charles Rogers. 1877.

Calendar. Charters, inventories, etc., 1499–1555.


Also issued by the Royal Historical Society (Milne, *Centenary Guide*, p. 137).


Also issued by the British Topographical Society, with both vols. dated 1880.

i: [Rental book (English, partly translated from Latin), 1443–1536; and register (Latin), 12th–15th centuries, from a 17th century abbreviated transcript. Also rental, 1562; and inventory of jewels, 1296.]

ii: [Register of tacks, 1539–59; rental, 1542; extracts from accounts of Thirds of Benefices, 1563; miscellaneous charters, 12th century–1609 (Latin, with English abstracts); and extracts from a 1724 inventory of Lord Balmerino's writs, 1492–1618.]


Transcript of original charters, 12th–early 15th centuries, made in 1434 (Latin, with English abstracts); relative charters and docs., 12th century–1538 (Latin and French, mainly with English abstracts).


Lists of Grampian Club publications, and of vols. not in the Club series but issued by the Club's secretary (Charles Rogers) and supplied by him to members; lists of members and office holders; and the laws of the Club.


Register (Latin), 1501–37. Also transcripts and extracts of miscellaneous docs. (Latin and English), 1407–1692.


i: [Genealogies of Wallaces.]

ii: [William Wallace (d. 1305) and the War of Independence.]

i: [Includes ‘Verses on the memory of Burns’, by the Rev. Henry Duncan (1774–1846).]

iii: The lineage of the poet, by Charles Rogers. The life of the poet, by J. C. Higgins. [Includes ‘Manual of religious belief’, by the poet’s father William; and Burns’ commonplace books, 1783–c. 1789.]

**WORKS RELATIVE TO BUT NOT PART OF THE CLUB’S SERIES***

A. Genealogical chart of the family of Bain, Co. Haddington. Compiled from original and authentic sources by Charles Rogers. 1871.

B. The Scottish branch of the Norman house of Roger. With a genealogical sketch of the family of Playfair. By Charles Rogers. 1872.


D. Memorials of the Strachans, baronets of Thornton, Kincardineshire, and of the family of Wise of Hillbank, formerly Wyse of Lunan, in the county of Forfar. By Charles Rogers. [1873.]


F. Genealogical memoirs of the family of Robert Burns and of the Scottish house of Burnes. By Charles Rogers. 1877.

* Vols. O–R (11.38–41) are not in Terry’s Catalogue, but are listed in 11.19 as supplied to members. Vol. A is listed by Terry but does not appear in 11.19.

Vol. ii includes charters, 1621 and 1625, and the first Earl of Stirling’s ‘Anacrisis; or, a censure of poets ancient and modern’, c. 1634.

H. Memorials of the Scottish families of Strachan and Wise. By Charles Rogers. 1877.

Revised second edition of H.27.

I. Genealogical memoirs of the Scottish house of Christie, compiled from family papers and the public records. By Charles Rogers. 1878.

Issued by the Royal Historical Society (see Milne, Centenary Guide, p. 137).

J. Genealogical memoirs of the families of Colt and Coutts. By Charles Rogers. 1879.

Issued by the Royal Historical Society and the Cottonian Society (see Milne, Centenary Guide, p. 137).


i: [1615–29.]

ii: [1630–5.]


O. The poems of Sir Robert Aytoun, secretary to the queens of James VI and Charles I. With a memoir, from original sources, by Charles Rogers. 1871.

English and Latin. Rogers’ edition was first published in 1844. Ayton lived 1570–1638. See 6.20 and 34.1 for other editions.

P. The poetical remains of King James the First of Scotland. With a memoir and an introduction to the poetry by Charles Rogers. Edinburgh. 1873.
Q. Life and songs of the Baroness Nairne, with a memoir, and poems of Caroline Oliphant the Younger. Edited by Charles Rogers. Edinburgh. 1869.


Ramsay d. 1872. Includes letters of Ramsay to Rogers.
12. HUNTERIAN CLUB

Place of publication: [Glasgow.]

   Verse. Originally issued in 11 pts., 1873–1901. Pts. 8–11 should form vol. i, pts. 1–7 should form vols. ii–iv (pagination continuous), but sets arranged differently retaining the original title pages occur. For another edition see 32.22, 23, 26 and 33.5.

   From first editions, 1604–31.

   With introduction by James Maidment. 1873.
   Verse. From the first edition, 1616.

4. The poetical works of Patrick Hannay, A.M. MDCXXII. 1875.

   Verse. From the first editions, Aberdeen c. 1626 and 1619 respectively.

   Mainly verse. From the first editions, 1598–1628 and 1682. Pagination separate for each item. See also 12.8.

7. The complete works of Thomas Lodge (1580–1623?). Now first collected. 4 vols. 1883.
   Partly verse. Mainly from first editions c. 1580–c. 1623. Pagination separate for each item.

   Verse. Usually bound in 12.6, vol. i, in accordance with new page of contents issued with 12.9.
9. Concluding part of the Hunterian Club issues. Containing several notices of the club, complete list of the works issued to members, complete list of the works arranged in the proper order for binding, reprinted page of contents for vol. i of Rowland's works. 1902.

Includes details of the sixty-eight individual parts in which the works were originally issued.
13. IONA CLUB

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. Collectanea de rebus Albanicis, consisting of original papers and documents relating to the history of the Highlands and Islands of Scotland. Edited by the Iona Club. 1847.

Original documents. Communicated by Donald Gregory.
Documents illustrative of the history of Icolmkill and the bishoprick of the Isles. [c. 1561–81. Concluded below.]
Documents illustrative of the custom of fosterage in the Highlands. [1641, 1665.]
Miscellaneous documents. [1508–1610. Include John Elder’s proposal for uniting England and Scotland, 1542, and rolls of Highland clans, landlords, etc., 1587 and 1594. Concluded below.]
Genealogies of the Highland clans, extracted from ancient Gaelic mss. With translation and notes, by William F. Skene. [From a ms. of c. 1450. Concluded below.]
Extracts from the Norse sagas, illustrative of the early history of the north of Scotland, and of the influence of the Norwegian pirates upon its inhabitants. Translated, with notes, by William F. Skene. [Concluded below.]
The Gaelic poem ‘A eolcha Albain uile’, written circiter A.D. 1057, and edited from the Codex Stowensis, no. XLI; with a translation and note by William F. Skene.

Original documents continued. Communicated by Donald Gregory.
Contracts of friendship, bonds of maintenance and manrent, and other similar documents. [1467–1587. Concluded below.]
Documents illustrative of the history of the fisheries in the West Highlands and Isles. [1566–1635.]
Documents illustrative of the state of education, religion, and morals, in the dioceses of the Isles and Argyle, in the reigns of James VI and Charles I. [1607–31.]
Documents illustrative of the history of the Clan Gregor. [1603–13.]
Documents connected with the succession to the estates possessed by William Macleod of Dunvegan, who died in the year 1553. [1553–72.]
Documents connected with the general intercourse of trade between the Highlands and Lowlands, and more particularly the trade of cattle-dealing in the Highlands and Isles. [1565–1622.]
Miscellaneous documents continued. [1528–1613.]
Documents illustrative of the history of Icolmkill and the bishoprick of the Isles. [1588–1635. Continued from above.]
Documents connected with the preservation of game, woods, etc. in the Highlands and Isles. [1584–1628.]
Contracts of friendship, bonds of maintenance and manrent, and other similar documents. [1572–1673. Continued from above.]
Extracts from the Irish annalists, illustrative of the early history of the Highlands of Scotland. With a literal English translation by William F. Skene. [502–1153.]
Fragment of a manuscript history of the Macdonalds, written in the reign of Charles II. From the Gregory collections. [With notes by William F. Skene.]
Notices of the Highland dress and armour, collected from various sources, and arranged for the transactions of the Iona Club, collected by Donald Gregory and Willaim F. Skene.
14. LITERARY AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PERTH, TRANSACTIONS

Place of publication: Perth.

1. Vol. i. 1827.

Copies of papers relative to a projected translation of the University of St Andrews to the city of Perth, in the years 1697 and 1698.
The lives of the bishops of Dunkeld. [Translation (early 18th century) from the Latin, for which see 6.1. For another translation see 25.10. Written early 16th century by Alexander Myln, and covers c. 1127–c. 1516.]
Scotland's teares. By William Lithgow. [Verse. Written on the death of James VI and I.]
Summary of the evidence on the Gowrie conspiracy, with plans of Gowrie House. [1600.]
List of lands and baronies contained in the seizin of James, Master of Gowrie. [Abstract. 11 April 1584.]
Gift of Donald M'Donald, as a perpetual servant, to the Earl of Tullibardine. December 5, 1701. [By the commissioners of justiciary of the south district, for securing the peace of the Highlands.]
Lithographica copies and descriptions of three ivory Pali tablets, with inscriptions in massy gold, found in the temple of Rangoon.
The history of Scottish affaires, particularly during the reign of Charles I, by Mr James Wilson, burgher of Dumfries. Begun the Calends of May, 1654. [In spite of the title page's claims as to the 'impartiall labour and faithful study and diligence' of Wilson, the ms. is a version of the memoirs of Henry Guthry, Bishop of Dunkeld (1600?–1676), which circulated widely in manuscript before being published London 1702 (second edition Glasgow 1748).]
Museum of the Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth. [Catalogue.]
15. MAITLAND CLUB

Place of publication: Edinburgh, unless otherwise stated.

   Also issued as 6.34, which see for details.

   From the first edition, Paris 1556.

   Also issued as 6.42, which see for details.

   Sir Richard d. 1586; Sir John d. 1595; Thomas d. 1572.

5. Register of ministers, exhorters and readers, and of their stipends, after the period of the Reformation. Presented by Alexander Macdonald. 1830.
   Probably compiled by Mr John Gray, c. 1567–73. Also related docs., 1566; and extracts from the books of assignations of stipends, 1576.

   By Dr Archibald Pitcairne.

   Sometimes referred to as The chronicle of Fife, the title given to an edition published in 1810. Also memoranda by Moncreiff of Carnbee, 1566–1606.
8. A chronicle of the kings of Scotland, from Fergus the First, to James the Sixth, in the year MDCXI. Presented by John W. Mackenzie. 1830.

Early 17th century ms. Up to 1561 the work is a translation by David Chalmers of a French history first published in Paris in 1572; 1561–73 is an abridgement and translation of George Buchanan's *Rerum Scoticarum historia*; 1573–1611 is evidently an original anonymous work.


10. The chronicle of Perth; a register of remarkable occurrences, chiefly connected with that city, from the year 1210 to 1668. Presented by James Maidment. 1831.

Sometimes referred to as Mercer's chronicle, though John Mercer was the author of only a few entries in this composite work. Also extracts from the kirk session minutes of Perth, 1577–1632; and a transcript of the trial of David Roy, cook, before Perth sheriff court in 1601.


A list of mss., drawing attention to them and suggesting their suitability for publication by the Maitland Club. No other vols. issued.


Also testament of James Law, Archbishop of Glasgow, 1632; other descriptions of the shires, c. 1650–1720; and charters and other docs., c. 1116–1517 (mainly Latin). Also issued for general sale and as 16.3 (dated 1878).

13. Inventory of the ornaments, reliques, jewels, vestments, books, etc. belonging to the cathedral church of Glasgow, MCCCCXXXII. With observations on the catalogue of books. Edited by John Dillon. Glasgow. 1831.

Latin. Also charters concerning vestments and the office of sacristan, 1293–1459.


Notes on Glasgow printers, 17th and 18th centuries; and docs., 1713–76, mainly relating to Robert and Andrew Foulis.

From Edinburgh 1621 edition.


Extracts from court and council records and accounts. Also charter to Glasgow University, 1572 (Latin). An index to the vol. was issued in 1834.

17. Registrum monasterii de Passelet. Cartas privilegia conventiones aliaque munimenta complectens a domo fundata A.D. MCLXIII usque ad A.D. MDXXIX ad fidem codicis ms. in bibliotheca facultatis juridicae Edinensis servati nunc primum typis mandatum. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] 1832.

Paisley Abbey. Early 16th century ms. Also issued as 16.1 dated 1877.


From various editions, 1616–1711, and mss. Also the prose ‘A cypresse grove’. For other editions see 3.6 and 32.3, 4.

19. Ancient criminal trials in Scotland; compiled from the original records and mss., with historical illustrations etc. By Robert Pitcairn. 3 vols. in 7 pts. 1833.

Also issued as 6.45 (which see for details) and for general sale. Terry, Catalogue, incorrectly gives Maitland Club sets the title used for the general sale sets.


Also issued as 6.28, which see for details. For a better edition see 36.21, 23.


Also issued as 6.19 (dated 1827), which see for details.

22. Memoirs of the war carried on in Scotland and Ireland. MDCLXXXIX–MDCXCI. By Major General Hugh Mackay, commander in chief of his majesty’s forces. With an appendix of original papers. [Edited by James M. Hog, Patrick F. Tytler and Adam Urquhart.] 1833.

Also issued as 6.48, which see for details.
23. A diurnal of remarkable occurrents that have passed within
the country of Scotland since the death of King James the
Fourth till the year MDLXXV. From a manuscript of the
sixteenth century, in the possession of Sir John Maxwell of
Pollok, baronet. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1833.

Also issued as 6.46, which see for details.

24. Cartularium comitatus de Levenax ab initio seculi decimi
tertii usque ad annum MCCCXCVIII. Ad fidem apographi in
bibliotheca facultatis juridicae Edinensis servati cum aliis mss.
collati. Edited by James Dennistoun. 1833.

Earldom of Lennox. Late 12th century–c. 1398, from 18th century
transcripts of the cartulary. Also additional charters, early 13th century–
1400, 1680.

25. Miscellany of the Maitland Club. Consisting of original
papers and other documents illustrative of the history and
literature of Scotland. [Edited by James Dennistoun and

The library of Mary Queen of Scots, and of King James the Sixth.

[1576–1602.]
The archearis of our Soverane Ladyis Gaird. MDLXII–MDLXVII.
[Accounts of payments to Mary Queen of Scots’ bodyguard.]
Contract of marriage betwixt Alexander Ogilvy of Boyne, and Mary Bethune,
daughter of Robert Bethune of Creich, May 3, 1566.
Extracts from the registers of the presbytery of Glasgow, from November
1592 to March 1601.
Extracts from the buik of the general kirk of Edinburgh, in the years 1574
and 1575.
Extracts from the registers of the kirk session of the burgh of Stirling, from
November 1597 to December 1600.
Obligation by John Earl of Cassillis, to make certain payments to his brother
Hugh Kennedy of Brunston, upon his taking the laird of Auchindrain’s
life, Sept. 4 1602. [John Muir of Auchindrain was suspected of murdering
Sir Thomas Kennedy of Cullean.]
Letter from King James VI to the Privy Council of Scotland, and
proclamation by the Privy Council, anent the robes of earls, judges,
magistrates, churchmen, advocates, clerks of the Session and signet, in the
years 1606 and 1610.
The household account of Ludovick Duke of Lennox when commissioner to
the Parliament of Scotland in the year 1607.
Indenture of a horse race betwixt the Earls of Morton and Abercorn and the
Lord Boyd, dated at Hamilton, Aug. 15 1621.


Letters from Henry II king of France to his cousin Mary Queen Dowager of
Scotland, MDXLV–MDLIV. [French. See also note at end of 15.53.]
Letters of Mary Queen of Scots during her residence in France to her mother
Mary the Queen Dowager of Scotland. [French. 1558–9.]
MAITLAND CLUB

Act for sequestrating the quenis majesties person, and detening the same in the hous and place of Lochlevin, xvi Jun. MDLXVII.

Royal letters and other original documents addressed to the lairds of Barnbarroch. MDLIX–MDCXVIII. [Vaus or Waus of Barnbarroch.]

Cathologus librorum quos vir eximius et beate memorie magister Clemens Litill Edinburgene ecclesie et ministris ejusdem obiens legavit et consecravit. MDLXXX.

Inventories of buikis in the colleges of Sanctandrois, MDLXXXIII–MDCXII. [Partly Latin.]

The testament and lettir will of Mr John Johnstoun ane of the principall maisters of the New College of St Androis, anno MDCXI.

De jure prelationis nobilium Scotiae—a memorial of the writes and evidents produced be sundry earles and lords before the commissioners deput be the kings majesty anent the precedency and priority of dignitie, anno MDCVI. [Also 'Decreet anent the ranking and placeing of the nobilitie of Scotland in thair ordour in Parliaments and Generall Counsells. V Martii MDCVI'.]

Extracts from the registers of the presbytery of Glasgow, from November 1603 to August 1626.

Extracts from the register of the kirk session of Cambusnethan, from April 1636 to September 1695.

Extracts from the register of the kirk session of Humbie, from October 1644 to April 1655.

Extracts from the register of the kirk session of Stirling, from May 1601 to November 1649.

Petition for a toleration to the stang, with the proceedings of the regality court of Huntly thereon, January 1734. [Traditional punishment for wife-beating.]

26. Miscellaneous papers, principally illustrative of events in the reigns of Queen Mary and King James VI. Edited by William J. Duncan. Glasgow. 1834.

Carta Gulielmi Gordon, episcopi Aberdonensis, de receptione magistri Joannis Watsoun, in sacris literis licentiati, in canonicum ecclesie de Aberdene. IX Julii MDXLVII. [From a copy dated 1550.]

Inuentaires des ornements d‘eglise receus du secretain de la chapelle de Strellin, 1562, et des habillements et aultres choses enuoyes a la royne d’Escosse, tant durant le temps qu‘elle estoict a Lochlin que depuys, commensant en Jullet, 1567.

Private letters to James Betoun, Archbishop of Glasgow, while ambassador at the court of France, principally from his servants in Scotland, MDLXIX–MDLXXXVIII.

Letter from Sir William Maitland of Lethingtoun to James Betoun, Archbishop of Glasgow, XXVIII August MDLXXI. [Also a related discharge, 1571 (French).]

Testament de Jacques de Betoun, Archevesque de Glasco, embassadeur pour le roy Descosse, en France, les jours le vingt troisieme et le vingt quatriesme davril, mil sixcens troys.

Relatio incarcerationis et martyrii P. Joannis Ogilbei. 1615. [Reprinted from first edition, Douai 1615. Also other papers relating to Ogilvie.]
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Escriptura de fundacion y dotacion del seminario de colegiales seglares Escoceses en la villa de Madrid, X de Mayo MDCXXVII.
Ane copie of the testament of Coronel William Semple, X February MDCXXXIII.

[All items in this volume are from transcripts of documents formerly in the archives of the Scots College in Paris. Also documents relating to the college's archives, 1716-97; inventory of jewels of the chapel royal at Stirling, 1505 (Latin); and other papers relating to the chapel, 1501 and 1562.]

1470–1616, 1693, 1726–82. Appendix, 1446, 1487–9, 1540, 1600, 1730 (some Latin).

Latin and English. Contents listed in Terry, Catalogue.

29. The works of George Dalgarno of Aberdeen. Edited by Thomas Maitland. 1834.
Ars signorum, vulgo character universalis et lingua philosophica from the first edition, London 1661; Didascalocophus, or the deaf and dumb mans tutor, to which is added a discourse of the nature and number of double consonants, from the first edition, Oxford 1680.

30. The works of Sir Thomas Urquhart of Cromarty, knight. Reprinted from the original editions. [Edited by Thomas Maitland.] 1834.
Some verse. From 1641–53 editions. Includes epigrams, and works on mathematics, the genealogy of the Urquharts, and a universal language.

31. History of Mary Queen of Scots; a fragment; translated from the original French of Adam Blackwood. [Edited by Alexander Macdonald.] 1834.
c. 1565–87. Blackwood's work was first published 1587, and the translation dates from c. 1600.

Wodrow d. 1734.
ii. pt. 1: [Robert Boyd of Trochrig.]

ii. pt. 2: [David Wemyss, John Cameron, and docs. relating to Robert Boyd, 1596–1650 (mainly Latin).]


From the first edition, Edinburgh 1562. Also (from first editions) The last blast of the trumpet of Godis worde aganis the usurpit auctoritie of Iohne Knox, Edinburgh 1562; The buke of four scoir three questions, Antwerp 1563; and Vincentius Lirinensis of the natioum of Galis, Antwerp 1563. The last of these is a translation of ‘Commonitorium pro Catholicae fidei antiquate et universitate’ by Vincentius (5th century). For another edition of these works see 31.10.

34. Reports on the state of certain parishes in Scotland, made to his majesty’s commissioners for plantation of kirks, etc. in pursuance of their ordinance dated April XII, MDCXXXVII. From the originals preserved in His Majesty’s General Register House. [Edited by Alexander Macdonald.] 1835.

35. Letters to King James the Sixth from the queen, Prince Henry, Prince Charles, the Princess Elizabeth and her husband Frederick King of Bohemia, and from their son Prince Frederick Henry. From the originals in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. [Edited by Alexander Macdonald.] 1835.

Facsimiles. Also extracts from accounts of the treasurers of Scotland, 1593–1603.

36. Papers relative to the royal guard of Scottish archers in France. From original documents. [Edited by Alexander Macdonald.] 1835.

French and English. Concerning origins and privileges of the guard, c. 1611–12. Also L’Escoisse Francoise from Paris 1608 edition (a history of the alliances between Scotland and France from 777); and docs. relating to Scots privileges in France, 1642–3.


Correspondence of Andrew Cochrane, who was provost during the Jacobite occupation of the burgh. Also miscellaneous docs., 1714–49.

38. Catalogue of the works printed for the Maitland Club, instituted March, MDCCCXXXVIII. With lists of the members and rules of the Club. 1836.

39. Index to a private collection of notices entitled Memorabilia of the city of Glasgow, selected from the minute-books of the burgh. MDLXXXVII–MDCCL. By John Smith. 1836.
Smith completed the private printing of his *Memorabilia* in 1835. It contains extracts 1550–60 from Ayr burgh records as well as the Glasgow extracts. A supplement by Alexander Macdonald has extracts from Crail, Culross and Edinburgh burgh records.


French. Mid-14th century. Also extracts from the pre-1066 section of the chronicle; and English notes made by John Leyland from the chronicle.

41. Selections from unpublished manuscripts in the College of Arms and the British Museum illustrating the reign of Mary Queen of Scotland, MDXLIII–MDLXVIII. Edited by Joseph Stevenson. Glasgow. 1837.

42. The life and death of King James the First of Scotland. Edited by Joseph Stevenson. 1837.

Chronicon Jacobi Primi Regis Scottorum. [From a late 15th century ms. Includes two 15th century poems.]

The dethe of the Kynge of Scotis. [Evidently a translation by John Shirley, d. 1456, of a Latin account.]

43. Ancient Scotish melodies, from a manuscript of the reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative of the history of the music of Scotland. By William Dauney. 1838.

Also issued as 6.62, which see for details.


Early 14th century ms.


Sir Walter Scott’s library. Also issued as 6.63.


Also issued as 6.68, which see for details.

47. De arte logistica Joannis Naperi Merchistonii baronis libri qui supersunt. Edited by Mark Napier. 1839.

John Napier d. 1617. Also issued as 6.65.

See 32.2 for another edition.

49. Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year MDLX. Collected from the most authentic manuscripts. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 3 parts. 1839–45.

Also issued as 6.84, which see for details.

49A. Appendix to the booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland: containing historical illustrations of the proceedings of the church of Scotland, from the years MDXCVII–MDCIII. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1845.

Material printed for inclusion in 15.50 but omitted. Instead it was issued to members of the Maitland Club with the above title page, paginated 931–1161, with index paginated 1–61. The vol. is not listed in Terry, Catalogue.

50. Letters to the Argyll family, from Elizabeth Queen of England, Mary Queen of Scots, King James VI, King Charles I, King Charles II, and others. From originals preserved in the General Register House. Edited by Alexander Macdonald. 1839.

Letters, 1520–1685. Also miscellaneous docs., 1472–1588.


Pt. 1: Acts of the Parliament and of the Privy Council of Scotland, relative to the establishing and maintaining of schools, from the year MCCCCXCVI to the year MDCXCVI.

Appendix—Extracts from the accounts of the common good of various burghs in Scotland relative to payments for schools and schoolmasters, between the years 1557 and 1634.

Extracts from original letters of George Earl of Morton to his son James Lord Aberdour, as to proceedings in Parliament relative to the Porteous mob, 1736. [Letters, 1737.]

Acts, statutes and other proceedings of the provost, bailies and council of the burgh of Edinburgh, from the year MDXXIX to the year MDXXXI.

Letter from Mr Zachary Boyd to Mr Patrick Lindsay, Archbishop of Glasgow, XXVIII Jan. MDCXXXVII.

Bands of friendship by Scott of Balwery, Orrok of that Ilk, and Boswell of Gasmont, to the laird of Raith etc., from the year MDIX to the year MDLVI. [Also two letters of James V, 1533, 1541; and a protection by Mary Queen of Scots, 1556 (Latin).]
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Acts and statutes of the lawting, sheriff, and justice courts, within Orkney and Zetland, from the year MDCII to the year MDCXLIV.

List of the parishes and islands within the earldom of Orkney and lordship of Zetland (exclusive of the bishoprick of Orkney), and certificate of the number of examinable persons in each parish and island, heads of familys, days services, etc. February 1748.

Journal from Kirkwall to Edinburgh. [17th or 18th century. Routes, mileages and prices of ferries.]

Documents relative to the printers of some early Scottish newspapers, etc. from the year MDCLXXXVI to the year MDCCCV. [Concerning censorship.]

Pt. 2: Extracts from the records of the burgh of the Canongate near Edinburgh, MDLXI–MDLXXXVIII. [Partly Latin.]

Royal letters and instructions and other documents from the archives of the Earls of Wigton, MDXX–MDCL. [Mainly 1640s, concerning the activities of the Marquis of Montrose and other royalists.]

Excerpts from the household book of my Lord Archbishop of St Andrews from 1663 to 1666. [Archbishop James Sharp.]

Appendix—Note by Mr Dennistoun, regarding the letters of Henry II, printed in vol. i of the Miscellany. [See 15.26.]


A satire directed against John Maitland, Lord Thirlestane, c. 1591, by a member of James VI’s household.


1745–6. Maxwell was an officer in the Jacobite army.


Latin, French and English.

55. The historic of the Kirk of Scotland. Edited by B. Botfield. 15.57

2 pts. 1842.

An extra title page allows binding in a single vol. See 43.4 for better texts of these works.

Pt. 1: Containing The historic of the kirk, MDLVIII–MDCXXXVII. By John Row, minister at Carnock. The Coronis; being a continuation of The historie. By William Row, minister at Ceres. [The ‘Coronis’ is in fact also by John Row, minister at Carnock.]

Pt. 2: Containing a supplement of The historie of the kirk, MDCXXXVII–MDCXXXIX. By John Row, principal of King’s College, Aberdeen. Additional illustrations of The historie. By William Row, minister at Ceres.

Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland during the reign of Edward I preserved in the Office of Queen’s Remembrancer. [c. 1298–c. 1306.]

Documents respecting the affairs of Scotland during the reign of Henry VIII. Contained in a volume preserved in the Chapter House, Westminster.


Pt. 1: Acts and orders of the Privy Council of Scotland against the Clangregour, and information anent the state of the Highlands and Isles. MDCX–MDCXXI.

Order of the king and lords of the Privy Council of Scotland, anent the election of the principal, and regents of the College of Glasgow; and for holding of the common table within the said college, etc. Aug. MDCII.

The address of the provest, baillies, town council and citizens of the city of Glasgow to King William and Queen Mary upon their majesty’s accession to the throne. 1 Feb. MDCXC.

Bond of association by the chancellor, rector, principal, dean of faculty, professors of theology and philosophy, students and others belonging to the University of Glasgow. MDCXCVI. [In support of William II.]

Establishment for the pay of his majesty’s standing forces in the kingdom of Scotland. 16 June 1684.

Establishment for the pay of her majesty’s standing forces in the kingdom of Scotland. 15 May 1702.

Extracts from the registers of the Privy Council of Scotland, and other papers connected with the method and manner of ridding the Scottish Parliament. MDC–MDCCIII.

Acts of the Parliament of Scotland for settling the orders in the Parliament House. MDCLXII–MDCCVI.

Lists of fees and pensions granted to the officers of state and other servants of the crown etc. in Scotland. MDCLXVII–MDCCXIX.

Letters from Mary Queen of Scots, to Sir Robert Melvill; and other papers from the archives of the Earl of Leven and Melville. MDLXV–MDLXVIII.

Register of vestments, jewels, and books for the choir, etc. belonging to the College of St Salvator in the university of St Andrews, circa A.D. MCCCL.

Pt. 2: Extracts from the register of the kirk session of the city and parish of St Andrews. MDLIX–MDLXIII. [See 24.4.]

Account of the expenses of certain dogs sent to the King of Denmark, and requests by King James VI to the Earl of Mar for ‘terrieres or earth dogges’. MDXCIX–MDCXXIV.

Letters from Christian Countess of Devonshire to Thomas second Earl of Haddington and to William seventh Earl of Morton about the year 1639.
The compt of James Murray of Kilbabertoun maister of wark to our soverane lord of the haill expensis maid upoun building and reparatiounes within and about his majesties castell of Stirling. MDCXXVIII–MDCXXIX. [Largely relating to painting done by Valentine Jenkin.]

Declarations by the clergy and nobility of Scotland and by the barons and commissioners of burghs against the National Covenant and the Solemn League and Covenant. Jul. MDCLXXXI.

List of Popish parents and their children in various districts of Scotland as given in to the lords of the Privy Council and to the commission of the General Assembly. MDCCI–MDCCV.

Accounts of the burning of the villages of Auchterarder, Muthill, Crieff, Blackford, Dalreoch and Dunning, about the beginning of the year 1716. [By Jacobite forces.]

Commission by the meeting of the estates to Sir Alexander Leslie to be general of all the Scots forces. MDCXL.

The testament testamentar and inventar of the guidis and geir etc. pertening to umquhile George Heriot jeweler to the kingis majestie. MDCXXIV.


Memorials of the Stewarts of Allanton, Coltness, and Goodtrees, by Sir Archibald Stewart Denham of Coltness and Westshield, bart. MDCVIII–MDCCXCIII. [Sir Archibald d. 1773.]

A journey in England, Holland and the Low Countries, by Mrs Calderwood of Polton, born Miss Steuart of Coltness. MDCCCLVI.

Memoir of Sir James Steuart Denham, bart., of Coltness and Westshield, compiled for the Lady Frances Steuart, his disconsolate widow. MDCCXIII–MDCCCLXXX. [By Andrew Kippis.]

Family notices. [Genealogical notes, 1630–1840.]


Also issued as 1.24, which see for details.

60. Analecta: or, materials for a history of remarkable provi

Notes and anecdotes, often based on oral evidence, relating to the late 16th and 17th centuries as well as to contemporary events.
i: [1701–11. Also extracts from Wodrow’s diary, 1697–1701.]

ii: [1712–23.]

iii: [1723–8.]

iv: [1728–31.]
61. Registrum episcopatus Glasguensis: munimenta ecclesie metropolitane Glasguensis, a sede restaurata secundo ineunte XII, ad reformatam religionem. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. 1843.

   Also issued as 6.78, which see for details.


   Also issued as 6.81, which see for details.

63. Registrum episcopatus Aberdonensis. Ecclesie cathedralis Aberdonensis regesta que extant in unum collecta. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. 1845.

   Also issued as 36.13, 14.
   i: [1062–1559.]
   i: [c. 1180–1566.]

64. Papers illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland, from the year MDCLXXXIX to MDCXCVI. Presented by John Gordon. Glasgow. 1845.

   Not all the docs. relate to the Highlands.


   Cartulary of Our Lady College, Glasgow, dated 1549, of docs., 1516–49; charters relating to the Glasgow Blackfriars, 1244–1559. Also charters relating to lands and houses in Glasgow, late 12th century–1567; and miscellaneous docs., 1550–98.

   i [1615–42.]
   ii: [1640–50.]


   In festo Sancti Kentigerni episcopi quod extra dyocesin eius celebratur in crastino octaue Epiphanie ad missam officium. A.D. 1492. [From the Arbuthnott missal.]
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Brevis descriptio regni Scotie, circa A.D. 1296. [Notes by an Englishman on
the northern part of Scotland.]
Observations of Mr Dioness Campbell, Deane of Limerick, on the West Isles
of Scotland. A.D. 1596.
Descriptive catalogue of the state papers and other historical documents
Register of the provincial synod of Glasgow and Ayr. A.D. 1687–A.D. 1690.
Demission by Dr Robert Leighton, of his charge of the diocese of Glasgow.
A.D. 1674.

68. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish
seals, royal, baronial, ecclesiastical, and municipal, embracing a
period from A.D. 1094 to the Commonwealth. Taken from
original charters and other deeds preserved in public and private
archives. By Henry Laing. 1850.
Also issued as 6.94, which see for details, and for general sale.

69. Deeds instituting bursaries, scholarships, and other founda-
tions, in the College and University of Glasgow. [Edited by
William Thomson.] 1850.
Latin and English. 1576–1849. Also issued for general sale.

70. Breviarium Aberdonense. Edited by William Blew. 2 pts.
Aberdeen. 1854.
Also issued as 6.99, which see for details, and 36.41.

71. Selections from the family papers preserved at Caldwell.
Presented by William Mure of Caldwell. 2 pts. in 3. Glasgow.
1854.
Also issued as 16.7 (dated 1883–5).
Pt. 1: MCCCCXCVI–MDCCCLIII. [Miscellaneous papers.]
Pt. 2, vol. i: MDCCXXXIII–MDCCCLXIV. [Correspondence and mis-
cellaneous papers of Baron William Mure.]
Pt. 2, vol. ii: MDCCCLXV–MDCCCXXI. [Ditto, 1765–76, and correspon-
dence and miscellaneous papers of Baron Mure's son, William Mure,
1777–1821.]

72. Munimenta alme Universitatis Glasguensis: Records of the
University of Glasgow from its foundation till 1727. Edited by
Cosmo Innes. 4 vols. Glasgow. 1854.
i : Privileges and property. [1451–1744.]
ii : Statutes and annals. [1451–1727.]
iii : Lists of members—internal economy. [1475–1746.]
[iiv]: Preface—supplemental lists—indices. [1559–1730.]

73. Notices from the local records of Dysart. Edited by William
Muir. Glasgow. 1853.
1510–1697.
74. Topographical account of the district of Cunningham, Ayrshire. Compiled about the year 1600, by Mr Timothy Pont. With notes and an appendix. Edited by John Fullarton. Glasgow. 1858.

Also extracts from testaments, 1547–1659; and from Irvine customs books, 1724–88.

75. Oppressions of the sixteenth century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland. From original documents. Edited by David Balfour. 1859.

Also issued as 1.31, which see for details.

76. Reports of the Maitland Club, from 1834–1845.

See also 15.80 below.

77. Autographs of members of the Maitland Club. With notices of contributions etc.

A unique vol. in the British Library, with the title page in ms. by John Smith, secretary of the Club, dated 2 May 1836. The ms. signatures are mainly on printed papers concerning elections to the Club dated 1835–6, with ms. notices as to contributions added by Smith.

78. History of the Maitland Club.

This title appears on the spine of a unique vol. in the British Library. Inside is a ms. note dated 2 May 1836 by John Smith, secretary of the Club, reading ‘The contents of this volume form a history of the Maitland Club’. The contents consist of printed rules, reports, papers concerning elections to the club, etc., 1828–35. This vol. is not listed in Terry, Catalogue.
16. NEW CLUB*

Place of publication: Paisley.

1. Registrum monasterii de Passelet: artas privilegia conventiones aliaque munimenta complectens a domo fundata A.D. MCLXIII usque ad A.D. MDXXIX. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] 1877.

   Reissue of 15.17 (which see for details) with a new title page.

2. The abbey of Paisley, from its foundation till its dissolution, with notices of the subsequent history of the church, and an appendix of illustrative documents. By J. Cameron Lees. 1878.

   Includes transcripts and abstracts of miscellaneous docs. (Latin and English), 13th century–1665, including rental, 1460.


   Reissue of 15.12 (which see for details) with new title page and a few additional notes.

4. Cantus, songs and fancies, to three, four, of [sic] five parts, both apt for voices and viols. With a brief introduction to musick as taught in the musick-school of Aberdeen. Reproduced by photo-lithography for the New Club series. 1879.


*16.10–15 are produced by the same publisher as earlier vols., and are uniform with them, but do not state that they belong to the Club series. However, Terry, Catalogue, lists 10–13 as Club vols., and states that ‘Occasional volumes are still issued to surviving members’. 

72
NEW CLUB

From the first edition, Edinburgh 1808, and the supplement, Edinburgh 1825. A supplement to the New Club edition was issued in 1887: *Supplement to Jamieson’s Scottish dictionary, with memoir, and introduction, by David Donaldson.*

6. The buke of the howlat. Edited by David Donaldson and David Laing. 1882.

Reissue of 6.3 (which see for details) with new title page and additional notes and collations. Also an article on the Maitland Club, from *The Scots Times*, 19 Sept. 1829.

7. Selections from the family papers preserved at Caldwell. Presented by William Mure of Caldwell. 2 pts. in 3. 1883–5.

Reissue of 15.73 (which see for details) with new title pages.


Notes on the 15th century ms., not a transcript. Sir John d. 1372. Also miscellaneous docs. (Latin and English), 16th century.

9. Caledonia: or, a historical and topographical account of North Britain from the most ancient to the present times, with a dictionary of places, chorographical and philological. By George Chalmers. 8 vols. 1887–1902.


vii: From the hitherto unpublished mss. in the Advocates’ Library.

viii: [Index.]


Includes poll tax roll, 1695.


Includes poll tax roll, 1695; and (in a supplement) signatures on the parish’s Solemn League and Covenant, 1648.


Includes a few extracts from and abstracts of miscellaneous docs., 1386–1490, 1665–early 18th century.
Includes poll tax roll, 1695; and Fowler's Neilston, Barrhead, Grahamston and
neighbourhood directory for 1830. Not in Matheson, Catalogue.

15. Pollokshaws. Village and burgh, 1600–1912. With some
account of the Maxwells of Pollok. By Andrew M’Callum. 1925.
Not in Matheson, Catalogue.
17. ROXBURGHE CLUB*

Place of publication: London, unless otherwise stated.

7. Newes from Scotland, declaring the damnable life of Doctor Fian, a notable sorcerer, who was burned at Edenbrough in Ianuarie last, 1591. Presented by H. Freeling. 1816.

From London 1591 edition. John Cunningham, or 'Dr Fian', was accused of sorcery intended to bring about the death of James VI.

22. Ceremonial at the marriage of Mary Queen of Scotts with the Dauphin of France. Presented by William Bentham. 1818.

French. From Discours du grand et magnifique triumpe, fait au mariage de tresnoble et magnifique Prince François de Vallois Roy Dauphin. . . ., Rouen 1558.

45. Proceedings in the court-martial, held upon John, Master of Sinclair, captain-lieutenant in Preston’s Regiment, for the murder of Ensign Schaw of the same regiment, and Captain Schaw, of the Royals, 17th October 1708. With correspondence respecting that transaction. [Edited by Sir Walter Scott.] Edinburgh. 1828.

The letters are to and from Sir John Schaw, the brother of the murdered men, 1708-10.

59. The decline of the last Stuarts. Extracts from the despatches of British envoys to the secretary of state. Edited by Philip H. Stanhope, Lord Mahon. 1843.

1749-88.


* Though the Club is an English body, its publications are not listed in Mullins, T & C, as the majority of them are of a literary nature. But the publications contain a substantial number of volumes of historical sources relating to Scotland, and these are listed here, together with publications relating to Stuart and Jacobite history, though these are not all specifically Scottish. The numbering is that adopted by the Club: see N. Barker, The publications of the Roxburghe Club, 1814–1962 (1964).
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

The three items are paginated separately. The 'Cronique' and 'Pretensions' are narratives ending in 1463 and the late 15th century respectively. The 'Diplome' is a historical account of Franco-Scottish relations, pre-1603.


The papers relating to Urry and his family are dated 1609–1709.

92. Correspondence of Colonel N. Hooke, agent from the court of France to the Scottish Jacobites, in the years 1703–1707. Edited, from transcripts in the Bodleian Library, by William D. Macray. Vol. i. 1870.

Partly French. 1703–5. The transcripts contain marginal notes by Nathaniel Hooke himself.

95. Correspondence of Colonel N. Hooke. . . . Vol. ii. 1871.

Partly French. 1706–7. Also answers by Hooke to questions on the state of Scotland, 1710; petition of Major General Thomas Buchan to Louis XIV; and list of papers relating to Hooke.


Also issued as 6.125, which see for details.

106. A tract on the succession to the crown (A.D. 1602). By Sir John Harington, kt., of Kelston. Printed for the first time from a manuscript in the chapter library at York, and edited with notes and an introduction by Clements R. Markham. 1880.

Supporting the succession of James VI to the English throne. Includes a letter from James to Harington, 1591.


120. Stuart papers relating chiefly to Queen Mary of Modena and the exiled court of King James II. Printed from official copies of the originals, with facsimiles, under the superintendence of Falconer Madan. 2 vols. 1889.

French. Pagination continuous.

i : Letters of Mary of Modena, 1689–1715; papers relating to Queen Henrietta Maria, 1625–69; miscellaneous papers, 1685–1715.
ii: Miscellaneous letters and papers, 1670–1702, c. 1766; accounts of cures of diseases by the touch or prayers of James II, compiled 1702–3; and memoirs relating to Mary of Modena and her children, 1711–13.

126. Memoirs of the life of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik, baronet, baron of the Exchequer, extracted by himself from his own journals, 1676–1755. From the manuscript in Penicuik House with introduction and notes by John M. Gray. 1895.

The text is taken from 24.13, which see for details.

126A. Memoirs of the secret services of John Macky, esq., during the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and King George I. Including, also, The true secret history of the rise, promotions, etc. of the English and Scots nobility; officers, civil, military, naval, and other persons of distinction, from the Revolution. In their respective characters at large; drawn up by Mr Macky, pursuant to the direction of Her Royal Highness the Princess Sophia. Published from his original manuscript as attested by his son Spring Macky, esq. [1895.]

This work is included with no. 126 above in a single vol., but has its own title page and pagination. From London 1733 edition. The Memoirs deal largely with the 1690s, and were compiled in 1723. Also the will of Gilbert Burnet, 1711–14; Burnet’s epitaph; Burnet’s ‘Resolution of two important cases of conscience’; and letters from Princess Sophia to John Macky, 1703–6 (French, with English translations).


1608. Also forged letters relating to the conspiracy; testament of Robert Logan of Restalrig; and a narrative account of the conspiracy, 1600.


Thomas was the son of Gilbert Burnet, but he lived in England and these letters contain nothing relating to the family’s Scottish origins. Also letter of Thomas Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle about the treatment of his father’s family, 1734; and Thomas’ will, 1748.


Ms. compiled in 1612 by David Melville, whose younger brother James (best known for his Diary, see 43.3) composed one of the roundels.


Abridged transcripts and calendars. Also instructions to the commissioners.

Also extracts of the explanation of Anne, Duchess of York, of why she became a Catholic, c. 1670.


Verse. Facsimile of the fourth edition, 1811, with ms. notes by Byron, 1816.

206. The history of the rebellion in the years 1745 and 1746. From a manuscript now in the possession of Lord James Stewart-Murray. Edited by Henrietta Tayler. Oxford. 1944.

A detailed contemporary narrative of the '45, which includes an appendix of miscellaneous docs., 1743–7. Also a letter by John Gordon of Glenbuchat to James Stuart, the Old Pretender, 1738; and an order by Sir John Cope, Sept. 1745.


Memoria istorica per l’anno 1744. [Italian, with English translation. Account of Prince Charles Edward’s journey from Rome to Paris in 1744, in two letters by James Murray, Lord Dunbar.]

Two letters from Magdalen Pringle written during the occupation of Edinburgh by the prince, September–October 1745.

Manuscript account of the expedition to Scotland. From July 1745 to April 1746. By Sir John Macdonald. In French.

Istoria di sua Altezza Reale, il Principe Carlo Edoardo Stuart di Galles. [Italian, with English translation. From the Milan 1760 edition. An account of the prince’s escape from Scotland in 1746 based on Ascanius; or the young adventurer, which was first printed London 1746.]

The prince’s own account of a part of his wanderings. [As written down in 1746 by Richard Warren and Archibald Cameron.]

A portion of the diary of David, Lord Elcho, 1721–87. [1744–6.]

The loss of the Prince Charles. [French. Letter by Captain George A. Talbot of the French navy narrating the loss of his ship, 1746.]

Letters of Flora Macdonald. [1774, 1789. Also her accounts written in 1789 of her part in the escape of Prince Charles, 1746, and of her and her family’s sufferings as loyalists in the American War of Independence.]
18. RYMOUR CLUB*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. Miscellanea of the Rymour Club, Edinburgh. Vol. i. 1906–11.  18.1
   Poems, traditional ballads and rhymes, etc.

2. Miscellanea... Vol. ii. 1912–19.  18.2
   Ditto.

3. Transactions (formerly Miscellanea) of the Rymour Club, Edinburgh. Vol. iii. 1928.  18.3
   Ditto. Secondary material includes 'Inception and history of the Rymour Club' and 'The Rymour and his rhymes', both by John Geddie. The latter was also issued separately, Edinburgh 1920.

---

* Numbering altered from the two incompatible systems used by Terry and Matheson.
19. ST ANDREWS UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS*

Place of publication: St Andrews.


   Latin. University of St Andrews theology statutes 1560, arts 1570.


   Verse. The text of James I’s ‘The kingis quair’, is given in two versions, as in the ms. and ‘as criticism would amend’ it. Also contains James’ ‘A ballad of good counsel’. See also 31.1 and 32.1 for other editions of ‘The kingis quair’; and 6.21 and 33.4 for ‘The quare of jelusy’ (doubtfully attributed to James Auchinleck).


   A collection of 14th century mss.


   Mainly Latin, with brief English abstracts. Includes leases and legal docs. as well as letters.


   Letters to John Mackenzie of Delvine from his student sons Alexander, Kenneth and Thomas, and from James Morice, the tutor of Kenneth and Thomas, 1707–16; Morice’s accounts, 1712–16; and ‘Ane account of the diet of the bursars of St Leonard’s College, c. 1731.

* Only publications relevant to this volume are listed.

80

20. SCOTISH LITERARY CLUB

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. The works of Adam Petrie, the Scotish Chesterfield. MDCCXX–MDCCXXX. Now first collected. Edited by Thomas G. Stevenson. 1877.

   Rules of good deportment, or of good breeding from first edition, Edinburgh 1720; Rules of good deportment for church-officers; or, friendly advice to them from first edition, Edinburgh 1730.


21. SCOTTISH BURGH RECORDS SOCIETY

Place of publication: Edinburgh, unless otherwise stated.


   Mainly from council registers; includes abstracts of charters and other docs., c. 1124−1527; and tables of tolls and customs, 12th century? and 1468.

   Mainly from council registers; includes extracts from accounts, 1552−6; and acts of parliament, 1535.

   From council registers.

   From council registers. Continued in 21.43.

6. Index to Extracts from the records of the burgh of Edinburgh. A.D. 1403−1589. And a glossary of peculiar words. 1892.
   Index by David Donaldson.

   Mainly Latin, with English translations and abstracts, c. 1143−1540.

8. Extracts from the council register of the burgh of Aberdeen. 1625−1642. Edited by John Stuart. 1871.
   Continued from 36.19.


SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Charters and other docs., c. 1165–1641 (mainly Latin with English translations); extracts mainly from council registers, 1456–1710; and extracts from burgh accounts, 1554–1661.

Mainly from council registers, 1573–1613, 1623–30, 1636–42; includes extracts from burgh accounts, 1573–1641.

Glasgow. 1881.
Mainly from council registers, 1630–6, 1641–62; includes other docs., 1608–41; and extracts from burgh accounts, 1630–4, 1641–62.

Edited by Sir James D. Marwick. 1881.
Report by Thomas Tucker upon the settlement of the revenues of excise and customs in Scotland, A.D. MDCLVI. [Also printed in 6.8.]
Register containing the state and condition of every burgh within the kingdom of Scotland, in the year 1692. [Compiled on the orders (1691) of the Convention of Royal Burghs. Also printed in 21.55.]
Setts of the royal burghs of Scotland. [Compiled on the orders (1708) of the Convention of Royal Burghs and submitted 1709–c. 1713. The reports often include extracts from earlier docs., and alterations made to burgh constitutions up to 1822 have been added.]
[Also excerpt from the civil list for Scotland, 1655, relating to customs and excise officials; and docs. relating to the communication of trade to burghs of barony and regality, 1676–7.]

Abstracts, and a few transcripts, early 12th century–1648.

Edinburgh. 1894.
Transcripts (mainly Latin with English translations) and abstracts. Pagination separate from pt. 1.

Mainly from council registers: includes rentals of burgh lands, 1590 and c. 1657; and extracts from burgh accounts, 1662–90.

Transcripts (some Latin with English translations) and abstracts.

Transcripts (mainly Latin with English translations) and abstracts. Also issued by the Lord Provost, Magistrates and Council of Edinburgh.


Mainly from council registers: includes a few miscellaneous docs., 1593, 1704–16.


Also tables of revenue of the Clyde Navigation Trust, 1700–1908; of customs revenue, 1796–1908; and of number and tonnage of ships arriving at Glasgow, 1828–1908.


Includes many extracts from sources.

[22. The old laws of Scotland relating to the burghs, in continuation of the volume of Ancient laws and customs, A.D. 1124–1424.] A ‘ghost’. No vol. with the above title was ever published, but Terry, *Catalogue*, printed this entry in advance of publication to describe the vol. which later appeared as *Ancient laws and customs . . . vol. ii* (see 21.25 below). Matheson, *Catalogue*, assigned the vol. as published a new no., 25, thus failing to note that Terry had already numbered it 22.


Mainly from council registers; includes charters and other docs., 1594–1738. Printed for the Corporation of Glasgow but also issued as a Society vol.


Mainly from council registers; includes charters, 1367–1439 (Latin with English translations); and extracts from burgh accounts, 1651–65.


   Mainly from council registers. 21.11, 12, 16, 19 and 23 were retrospectively held to constitute vols. i–v. Continued in 21.36.

WORKS UNIFORM WITH BUT NOT PART OF THE SOCIETY’S SERIES*

A. Charters, writs, and public documents of the royal burgh of Dundee, the hospital, and Johnston’s Bequest: 1292–1880, with inventory of the town’s writs annexed. Edited by William Hay. Dundee. 1880.


   Mainly from council registers; includes abstracts from protocol books, 1470–1596; and rental of burgh lands, 1652. Printed for the Glasgow Stirlingshire and Sons of the Rock Society.

* Terry, Catalogue, listed the ‘Uniform’ and ‘Convention of Royal Burghs’ (see p. 89 below) groups of vols. separately, but assigned a single continuous series of reference letters (A to N) to them. Matheson, Catalogue, began a new series of reference numbers for each group of vols. As these two systems cannot be reconciled they are here partly replaced, as follows: Terry A to H remain unchanged; I to Q were listed by Matheson as 1 to 9; a to f were listed by Terry as I to N; and g to h were listed by Matheson as 1 to 2.

Mainly from council registers; includes abstracts from protocol books, 1471–80; extracts from guildry records, 1592–1747; and from burgh accounts, 1634–1752. Printed for the Glasgow Stirlingshire and Sons of the Rock Society.


Mainly from council registers, 1488–1722; includes charters (some Latin with English translations), and abstracts of charters and other docs., c. 1150–1719.


Printed for the Lord Provost, Magistrates and Council.


Printed for the Lord Provost, Magistrates and Council.


Charters and docs. (partly Latin, with English translations), 1158–1690.


Extracts and abstracts, mainly from council registers; includes miscellaneous docs., 1725–49. Printed (like 21.37–41 below) for the Corporation of Glasgow. Continues 21.27.


Mainly from council registers.


Mainly from council registers.


Mainly from council registers.
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Glasgow. 1916.
Mainly from council registers.

N. Abstract of charters and documents relating to the city of
Glasgow. 1917.
Also table of customs' rates chargeable at Glasgow, from the 1677 edition.

O. The Stirling guildry book. Extracts from the records of the
merchant guild of Stirling. A.D. 1592–1846. Edited by W. B.
Cook and David B. Morris. Stirling. 1916.
Printed for the Glasgow Stirlingshire and Sons of the Rock Society.

P. Extracts from the records of the burgh of Edinburgh, A.D.
1589 to 1603. Edited by Marguerite Wood and Robert K.
Hannay. 1927.
1562, 1589–1603. Mainly from council registers and burgh accounts;
includes miscellaneous docs. Published (like 21.44–51 below) for the
Corporation of the City of Edinburgh. Continues 21.5.

Q. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1604 to 1626. Edited by Marguerite
Wood. 1931.
Mainly from council registers; includes extracts from burgh accounts; and
miscellaneous docs., 1364, 1600–27 (partly Latin and French).

R. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1626 to 1641 . . . 1936.
Mainly from council registers.

S. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1642 to 1655 . . . 1938.
Mainly from council registers; includes extracts from burgh accounts, 1641–55.

T. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1655 to 1665 . . . 1940.
Mainly from council registers; includes extracts from burgh accounts, 1649–61; and miscellaneous docs., 1580–1664.

Mainly from council registers.

V. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1681 to 1689. Edited by Marguerite
Wood and Helen Armet. 1954.
Mainly from council registers.

W. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1689 to 1701. Edited by Helen
Armet. 1962.
Mainly from council registers.
SCOTTISH BURGH RECORDS SOCIETY

X. Extracts . . . Edinburgh. 1701 to 1718 . . . 1967. 21.51
Mainly from council registers.

WORKS PUBLISHED BY THE CONVENTION OF THE ROYAL BURGHS OF SCOTLAND, UNIFORM WITH BUT NOT PART OF THE SOCIETY’S SERIES*

| The ‘other records’ are dated 1347–1594. |
| Also inventory of writs concerning the privileges of the Scots in France, 1510–1635, compiled in 1638. |
| Includes sett of the burgh of Inverness, 1676; and ‘Register containeing the state . . . of every burgh . . . 1692’ (also printed in 21.13). Also abstract of the acts of the Convention, 1631–49. |
| e. Extracts . . . Convention . . . , 1711–38 . . . 1885. | 21.56 |
| f. Index to Extracts from the records of the Convention of the Royal Burghs of Scotland, with a glossary of peculiar words. 1295–1738. Edited by Sir James D. Marwick. 1890. | 21.57 |
| g. Extracts from the records of the Convention of the Royal Burghs of Scotland, 1738–59. Edited by Thomas Hunter. 1915. | 21.58 |
| h. Extracts . . . Convention . . . , 1759–79 . . . 1918. | 21.59 |

* See note on p. 86 above.
22. SCOTTISH CLERGY SOCIETY

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

   Attributed to James Gordon, minister of Banchory-Devenick.

   1738. Also extracts from a 1737 sermon by Forbes. The cover reads *An eighteenth century catechism*.

   Transcripts and extracts from papers, 1682–90, mainly relating to attempts to retain episcopalian ministers within the established church, 1689–90.

   Extracts, 1560–1750, from a ms. history by George Ogilvie, minister of Kirriemuir, d. 1771, with a few extracts from other sources up to the early 19th century.
23. SCOTTISH GAELIC TEXTS SOCIETY*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

   Gaelic, with English translation. From an early 16th century ms.

2. The songs of John MacCodrum, bard to Sir James MacDonald of Sleat. Edited by William Matheson. 1938.
   Gaelic, with English translation. MacCodrum lived 1693–1779.

   Gaelic, with English translation. From an early 16th century ms.

   Gaelic, with English translation. Macintyre lived 1724–1812.

   Gaelic.

   Gaelic.


*‘School’ editions of 23.1, 2, 5, 8 were also published, giving full texts but omitting most of the critical apparatus.
Gaelic, with English translation. 17th century.


Gaelic. MacIntyre d. 1964.

Gaelic, with partial English translation. From the first edition, Edinburgh 1567.

Gaelic, with English translation. Late 17th–early 18th centuries.

Gaelic, with English translation. Ascription to Sileas (Julia) MacDonald not certain.


Gaelic, with English translations. A reprint, with corrections and additions, of the edition originally published in 1933. The English title is unchanged, but the Gaelic title of the 1933 edition was Duain Ghàidhealach mu Bhliadhna Theàrlaich.

Letters to his mother and sister, dealing almost entirely with topographical and antiquarian matters. The great majority of the letters date from 1760.

2. The diary and general expenditure book of William Cunningham of Craigends, commissioner to the Convention of Estates and member of Parliament for Renfrewshire, kept chiefly from 1673 to 1680. Edited from the original manuscript by James Dodds. 1887.

Abridged transcript, 1673–1715. Largely financial. Also rental, c. 1690s, and letter to (and claim for Cunningham’s expenses from) the freeholders of Renfrewshire, 1696.


Latin, with English translation. The other poems (Latin) are 1688 and undated. Also Latin epitaph on William Aikman, c. 1707.


Slightly abridged transcript, with occasional ‘grosser details . . . omitted, compressed, or modified’ (rather pointlessly, as most of these passages appear in full in 15.59). See 24.7.

5. The diary of the Reverend John Mill, minister of the parishes of Dunrossness, Sandwick and Cunningsburgh in Shetland,
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

1740–1803. With selections from local records and original documents relating to the district. Edited with introduction and notes by Gilbert Goudie. 1889.

Mill began writing his ‘diary’ in c. 1770, prefacing it with recollections of his career since 1740. The abstracts and extracts from local records etc., 1571–1888, include extracts from Dunrossness kirk session minutes, 1764–1805.

6. Narrative of Mr James Nimmo, written for his own satisfaction, to keep in some remembrance the Lord’s way, dealing, and kindness towards him, 1654–1709. Edited from the original manuscript with introduction and notes by W. G. Scott-Moncrieff. 1889.

Autobiography and theological reflections of a covenanter, 1654–c. 1705.


Slightly abridged transcript.

8. A list of persons concerned in the rebellion, transmitted to the commissioners of excise by the several supervisors in Scotland, in obedience to a general letter of the 7th May 1746, and a supplementary list with evidences to prove the same. With a preface by the Earl of Rosebery, and annotations by Walter Macleod. 1890.


The ‘book’, 1684–5, 1688–9, is mainly concerned with finance and estate administration, and includes material relating to years before 1684. The other docs. comprise a contract between the earl and Jacob de Wet for paintings to be done at Glamis, 1688, de Wet’s account for the paintings, and an estimate for repair of the organ at Glamis.

10. A history of Greater Britain, as well England as Scotland, compiled from the ancient authorities by John Major, by name indeed a Scot, but by profession a theologian, 1521. Translated from the original Latin and edited with notes by Archibald Constable. To which is prefixed a life of the author by Aeneas J. G. Mackay. 1892.

Up to c. 1515. From Paris 1521 and Edinburgh 1540 editions. Major (or Mair) is primarily concerned with Scottish history and Anglo-Scots relations. Also bibliographies of the works of Major and his disciples, and transcripts of the Latin prefaces of Major’s works, 1508–30, edited by Thomas G. Law.
11. The records of the commissioners of the General Assemblies of the Church of Scotland [vol. i:] holden in Edinburgh in the years 1646 and 1647. Edited from the original manuscript by Alexander F. Mitchell and James Christie, with an introduction by the former. 1892.

Transcripts of the registers of the commissioners, 18 June 1646–18 July 1648. Also docs. on Anglo-Scots relations, 1644–7. For vols. ii and iii see 24.25, 58.


1604–39, 1667–1747. Also rental, c. 1604.


Clerk (d. 1755) traces his family back to c. 1568, and his journal ends 1754. Also list of his improvements on his estates, 1714–23. Also issued as 17.13.


Erskine took part in Argyll's rebellion in 1685, and was in exile in Holland both before and after it. Also indictment of Henry, Lord Cardross, 1675; notes by Erskine, 1682–4; fragment of his journal, 1701; accounts of expenses of his funeral, 1743; and papers relating to the Darien colony, 1700.


The library of James VI. 1573–1583. From a manuscript in the hand of Peter Young, his tutor. Edited, with introduction and notes, by George F. Warner. [Catalogue or inventory. Includes extract from a 1569 inventory, and apophthegms or sayings of James, c. 1575–c. 1582 (the latter Latin, French and English).]

Documents illustrating Catholic policy in the reign of James VI. I. Summary of memorials presented to the King of Spain, by John Ogilvy of Poury and Dr John Cecil. 1596. II. Apology and defence of the king of Scotland, by Father William Creighton, S.J. 1598. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Thomas G. Law. [First item Spanish, with English translation. Also memoranda or notes of additions and alterations by Creighton for insertion in the 'Apology'.]

Twenty-four letters of Sir Thomas Hope, bart., of Craighall, lord advocate of Scotland, 1626–1646. 1627–1646. Edited from the original manuscripts, with introduction and notes, by Robert Paul.

Civil war papers. I. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, Duke of Courland, 1643–1650. II. Montrose in Sweden, 1649–1650. III. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. IV. Montrose's flight
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

from Carbisdale, 1650. Edited, with introduction and notes, by H. F. Morland Simpson. [All the items relate to Montrose. The extracts from letters etc. in I are French and Latin, with English translations, and English. II consists of extracts from letters (Dutch, with English translations). IV is an account based on family tradition written by George Marsh in 1792.]


The diary of the Rev. George Turnbull, minister of Alloa and Tynlinghame, 1657–1704. Edited, from the original manuscript, with introduction and notes, by Robert Paul.

Masterton papers, 1660–1719. . . . Edited, with pedigree, introduction and notes, by Victor A. N. Paton. [Notes of events, 1660–1719, advice to his heirs, 1699, instructions to his wife, 1699 and 1702, all by Francis Masterton; notes on his family by Charles Masterton, 1712–13; and ‘Lawes for regulating the Societie of Husbandmen within the shyre of Clackmannane, 1699’.]


Papers about the rebellions of 1715 and 1745. I. A journaull of severall occurences in 1715, by Peter Clarke. II. Eight letters by William Nicolson, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle, to the Archbishop of York, 1716. III. Leaves from the diary of John Campbell, an Edinburgh banker in 1745. Edited, from the original manuscripts, with introduction and notes, by Henry Paton.


Transcripts, 1671–3, 1679–81. 1705–7, and extracts, 1689–1705. Also notes on their families by George Bannatyne, 1512–1606 (for another transcript of which see 6.38), Sir John Foulis, William Foulis of Woodhall, and others, 1600–1825.

17. Letters and papers illustrating the relations between Charles the Second and Scotland in 1650. Edited, with notes and introduction, by Samuel R. Gardiner. 1894.

Transcripts and extracts, 1649–51. Also account of the trial of Neil McLeod of Assynt before the Court of Justiciary, 1674.

18. Scotland and the Commonwealth. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland, from August 1651 to December 1653. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Charles H. Firth. 1895.

19. The Jacobite attempt of 1719. Letters of James Butler, second Duke of Ormond, relating to Cardinal Alberoni’s project...
for the invasion of Great Britain on behalf of the Stuarts, and to
the landing of a Spanish expedition in Scotland. Edited, with an
introduction, notes and an appendix of original documents, by
William K. Dickson. 1895.

French and Italian, with English translations or abstracts, and English.
1718–19.

20. The lyon in mourning, or a collection of speeches, letters,
journals, etc. relative to the affairs of Prince Charles Edward
Stuart. By the Rev. Robert Forbes, A.M., Bishop of Ross and
Caithness, 1746–1775. Edited from his manuscript, with a
preface, by Henry Paton. Vol. i. 1895.

1745–8. The collection was compiled 1746-75, and includes much informa-
tion collected orally from participants in the '45 rising.

1745–50.

1745–75. Mainly Forbes’ correspondence with other Jacobites.

23. Itinerary of Prince Charles Edward Stuart from his landing
in Scotland, July 1745, to his departure in September 1746.
Compiled from The lyon in mourning, supplemented and
corrected from other contemporary sources by Walter B.
Blaikie. With a map. 1897.

Also Donald MacDonnell of Lochgarry’s narrative of the rising, 1745–6,
written (c. 1747) for Alexander MacDonnell of Glengarry.

24. Records of the presbyteries of Inverness and Dingwall,
1643–1688. Edited, with an introduction, from the original
manuscript, by William Mackay. 1896.

Abridged transcripts and abstracts. Inverness, 1643, 1670–88; Dingwall,
1649–87.

25. The records of the commissioners of the General Assemblies
of the Church of Scotland [vol. ii:] held in Edinburgh the
years 1648 and 1649. Edited from the original manuscript by
Alexander F. Mitchell and James Christie. 1896.

11 Aug. 1648–13 July 1650. Also declarations by Montrose, the General
Assembly and Charles II, 1649–50. For vols. i and iii see 24.11, 58.

26. Diary of Sir Archibald Johnston, Lord Wariston, 1639. The
preservation of the honours of Scotland, 1651–2. . . . 1896.

Fragment of the diary of Sir Archibald Johnston, Lord Wariston, 1639.
Edited by George M. Paul. [Includes some notes of 1640.]
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

Papers relative to the preservation of the honours of Scotland, in Dunnottar Castle, 1651–1652. Edited by Charles R. A. Howden. [1652–62 and c. 1702. Relate to controversy as to credit for preserving the regalia.]

The Earl of Mar’s legacies to Scotland, and to his son, Lord Erskine, 1722–1727. Edited by the Hon. Stuart Erskine. [Reflections and suggestions on the past and future of Scotland and Ireland. Includes letters of James Stuart, the Old Pretender, to Mar, 1722–3.]

Letters written by Mrs Grant of Laggan concerning Highland affairs and persons connected with the Stuart cause in the eighteenth century. Edited by J. R. N. Macphail. [Letters of Anne Grant to Henry Steuart of Allanton, 1808.]


Memorials c. 1737–48, written between c. 1757 and Murray’s death in 1777; and letters and papers, 1740–9 (French and English).


The compt book includes lists of charters, genealogical notes and miscellaneous memoranda, as well as financial entries. Shipping lists, 1580–9, 1612–19.


1645–7.


1647–8. Also related docs., 1643–8.

31. Scotland and the Protectorate. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland from January 1654 to June 1659. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Charles H. Firth. 1899.

1651–9.


French; and English translations from Dutch. Transcripts and extracts. 1573–1690. Spine reads Scots Brigade in Holland.

Partly Latin, with English translation. Transcripts of genealogies compiled in the 17th and 18th centuries.


Transcripts of genealogies compiled in the 16th–18th centuries.


Transcripts and extracts, 1697–1797, 1812. For vol. iii see 24.38.


Transcripts, some abridged. Journal of a tour in France, with notes of expenditure, 1665–7 (some French and Latin); notes of journeys in England and Scotland, 1667–72; chronicle of events connected with the Court of Session, 1668–76; observations on public affairs, 1669–70. Also accounts, 1670–5 (extracts); catalogue of books bought, 1667–79; and letter to his son, 1691.

37. Papal negotiations with Mary Queen of Scots during her reign in Scotland 1561–1567. Edited, from the original documents in the Vatican Archives and elsewhere, by John H. Pollen. 1901.

Latin, French, Italian and Spanish, mainly with English translations or abstracts. Transcripts (sometimes abbreviated) and extracts, 1542–69.


The papers consist of registers of marriages and baptisms, communion rolls, and extracts from accounts, 1708–89, all extracted from regimental records. Scot's poem covers 1701–11. For vols. i and ii see 24.32, 35.


Hay supported the extreme 'Protester' faction in the kirk.

40. The Cromwellian Union. Papers relating to the negotiations for an incorporating union between England and Scotland,
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS


1651–2, 1669–70.

41. The loyall dissuasive and other papers concerning the affairs of Clan Chattan: by Sir Aeneas Macpherson, knight of Invereshie, 1691–1705. Edited with notes and introduction from the originals at Cluny Castle, by Alexander D. Murdoch. 1902.

Much of the material relates to events in the Highlands before and after the 1688–9 Revolution. Includes a history of the Clan Chattan (upholding the Macphersons against the Macintoshes), and a denunciation of a genealogy of the Farquharsons. Also readers’ comments on The loyall dissuasive, and an account of Sir Aeneas’ death in 1705.

42. Chartulary of the abbey of Lindores, 1195–1479. Edited from the original manuscript at Caprington Castle, Kilmarnock, with translation and abstracts of the charters, illustrative notes, and appendices, by John Dowden. 1903.

Latin. c. 1180–1479. For another cartulary see 1.22.

43. A letter from Mary Queen of Scots to the Duke of Guise, January 1562. Reproduced in facsimile from the original manuscript in the possession of the late John Scott, of Halkshill. Edited, with translation, historical introduction and appendix of original documents, by John H. Pollen. 1904.

French, with English translation. Also William Maitland of Lethington’s account of negotiations with Queen Elizabeth, 1561; and other docs., 1561–2 (some French and Italian, with English translations).


The Scottish king’s household and other fragments, from a fourteenth century manuscript in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Edited by Mary Bateson. [French, with English translation.]

The Scottish nation in the University of Orléans, 1336–1538. Edited by John Kirkpatrick. [Latin, with English translation. Extracts from the university’s ‘Book of the Scottish nation’.]

Muster-roll of the French garrison at Dunbar, 1553. Edited by Robert S. Rait. [French, with English translation.]

The antiquity of the Christian religion among the Scots. From the original Latin of George Thomson, Scot, 1594. Translated and edited by Henry D. G. Law. [Translated from first edition, Rome and Douai 1594. An appeal to Scottish Catholics to support the Scots College at Douai.]

The apology for William Maitland of Lethington, 1610. Edited by Andrew Lang. [Written by James Maitland to defend his father (who d. 1573) from attacks by historians, but unfinished. The ms. is dated 1616. Also extracts
from miscellaneous docs. concerning James Maitland and attempts to
recover the forfeited Lethington estates, 1584–1625.]
Some letters and correspondence of George Graeme, Bishop of Dunblane and
of Orkney, 1602–1638. Edited by L. G. Graeme. [Letters and
miscellaneous docs., 1602–42.]
A Scottish journie, being an account in verse of a tour from Edinburgh to
Glasgow in 1641. By P. J. Edited by Charles H. Firth.
Narratives illustrating the Duke of Hamilton's expedition to England in
1648. I. The relation of Mr Thomas Reade. II. The relation of Sir Philip
Musgrave. Edited by Charles H. Firth. [Reade was secretary to English
commissioners in Scotland; Musgrave was an English royalist.]
Certain papers of Robert Burnet, afterwards Lord Crimond, Gilbert Burnet,
afterwards Bishop of Salisbury, and Robert Leighton, sometime Arch-
bishop of Glasgow. Edited by H. C. Foxcroft. [Robert Burnet's reasons for
his refusal to sign the Solemn League and Covenant, late 1640s; Gilbert
Burnet's memorial of grievances and abuses of the Church of Scotland, late
1660s; and letters of Leighton to Gilbert Burnet, 1671, c. 1680–4.]
Letters and documents relating to Robert Erskine, physician to Peter the
Great, Czar of Russia, 1677–1720. Edited by Robert Paul. [Some Latin
and French, with English translations. 1692–1720.]
The will of Charlotte Stuart, Duchess of Albany. Edited by A. Francis
Steuart. [Italian, with English translation. 1789.]

45. Letters of John Cockburn of Ormistoun to his gardener,
1727–1744. Edited, with introduction and notes, by James
Colville. 1904.

46. The records of a Scottish cloth manufactory at New Mills,
Haddingtonshire, 1681–1703. Edited from the original manu-
scripts, with introduction and notes, by W. R. Scott. 1905.

Minute book of the managers, 1681–91 (transcript) and 1701–3 (abridged
transcript); and miscellaneous docs., 1681.

47. Chronicles of the Frasers. The Wardlaw manuscript,
entitled 'Polichronicon seu policratica temporum, or, the true
genealogy of the Frasers', 916–1674. By Master James Fraser,
minister of the parish of Wardlaw (now Kirkhill), Inverness.
Edited from the original manuscript, with notes and intro-
duction, by William Mackay. 1905.

English. Abridged transcript omitting most material on English and foreign
affairs. Includes much regional history for the 17th century. Begun 1666,
completed after 1699.

48. The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court,
Edinburgh, 1661–1678. Edited, with introduction and notes,
from a ms. in the possession of John W. Weston, by W. G.
Scott-Moncrieff, and with additional notes by the owner of the
49. The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court. . . .
   1669–74, with an account from another ms. of the trial (1678) of James Mitchell for attempting to murder the Archbishop of St Andrews.

    Transcribed by George Gunn, and edited by Clement B. Gunn. 1905.

   Topographical descriptions of many parishes and districts, 18th century. Macfarlane d. 1767.

   Latin, with English translations, and English. Topographical descriptions, largely 16th and 17th centuries, including descriptions by Timothy Pont, Robert Gordon of Straloch, James Gordon, Sir John Scot of Scotstarvet and David Buchanan. Also includes Robert Gordon’s discourse ‘Anent the government of Scotland as it wes befor the late troubles’ (i.e., before 1637).

   Antiquarian, historical and miscellaneous papers, as well as topographical descriptions. Mainly 16th and 17th centuries.

   A translation of the entire text (statutes and miscellaneous related docs., c. 700–1563) of 6.116, with a few additional late 16th century docs.

   Household of William Murray of Ochtertyre. Also extract from inventory of furniture belonging to Sir Patrick Murray of Ochtertyre, 1763.

56. Charters, bulls and other documents relating to the abbey of Inchaffray, chiefly from the originals in the charter chest of the Earl of Kinnoul. Edited by William A. Lindsay, John Dowden and J. Maitland Thomson. With map and facsimiles. 1908.
   Latin, with English abstracts, c. 1170s–c. 1609. See also 6.88.


60. De unione regnorium Britanniae tractatus. By Sir Thomas Craig. Edited from the manuscript in the Advocates' Library, with a translation and notes, by C. Sanford Terry. 1909. Written c. 1605.

25. SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY, SECOND SERIES*  

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Extracts. Also biographical notes on Robert Baillie of Jerviswood, who was executed in 1684; directions by Lady Baillie to servants, 1743; bills of fare, 1715-56; accounts of meat and drink, Mellerstain House, 1748-9; expenses of a visit to Bath and Bristol, 1729, and of a foreign tour, 1731-3; and memoranda (mainly advice for other travellers) of foreign tours, c. 1733-40.


1742-9. Mainly narratives concerning the progress of the rising rather than its origins. Also a memorial of Henry, Cardinal of York, to the pope, 1766 (Italian, with English translation.)

3 (64). Seafield correspondence from 1685 to 1708. Edited, with introduction and annotations, by James Grant. 1912.

Transcripts, with extracts from a few letters of 1651-83. Correspondence of James Ogilvy, 4th Earl of Findlater and 1st Earl of Seafield.

4 (65). Rentale Sancti Andree, being the chamberlain and granitar accounts of the archbishopric in the time of Cardinal Betoun, 1538-1546. Translated and edited by Robert K. Hannay. 1913.

Latin transcripts, 1538-9, with abbreviated English translations, 1538-46.


History of the Macdonalds. [Covers c. 1110-c. 1500. Written mid-late 17th century and attributed to Hugh Macdonald. Also illustrative docs., 1337-1596 (Latin and English).]

Macnaughtan of that Ilk. [Covers up to early 17th century. Includes charter of 1267 (Latin). Also roll of soldiers shipped from Lochkilkerran (Campbeltown Loch) by Alexander MacNaughtan, 1627.]

*The Society's numbering is followed, with a continuation of the cumulative numbering adopted by Terry and Matheson appearing in brackets.
A succinct account of the family of Calder. [Covers up to late 18th century. Attributed to Lachlan Shaw, d. 1777.]

Papers relating to the murder of the laird of Calder. [Miscellaneous docs., 1594–6. John Campbell of Calder was shot in 1592.]

Genealogy of the Macras. [Covers up to mid-18th century. Attributed to Rev. John MacRa, d. 1704, with additions by Farquhar MacRa of Inverinate, d. 1789.]

Papers relating to the Macleans of Duart, 1670–1680. [Docs., 1631–81 and c. 1774, produced in court case of 1774 when Sir Allan Maclean sought to recover the Duart estates from the Campbells.]

6 (67). Selections from the records of the regality of Melrose, 1605–1661. Edited from the original volumes in the Register House, Edinburgh, and in the hands of Mr James Curle, by Charles S. Romanes. Vol. i. 1914.

Register of the regality court, 1605–9 (transcript) and 1657–61 (abstract); and abstract of the court’s register of deeds 1641–51.


English, some translated from Latin and Norwegian. Also extracts from the Orkneyinga Saga, c. 1000–1159.


Abridged transcript and abstracts of the register of the regality court.


Abridged English translation of the accounts, and full translation of the last two-thirds of Alexander Myln’s ‘Lives’. For Latin texts of Myln and of a few of the accounts see 6.1. Also account of sums disbursed for the bishop by Mr James Crichton, 1558–9, and rentals from the books of assumption, 1560s.


1702–8. All Seafield’s letters, and most of the others, are addressed to Lord Godolphin. Includes paper by Sir George Mackenzie, Lord Tarbat, addressed to Anne on ‘The first causes of Scotland’s divisions’, 1703; and papers on Jacobite conspiracies delivered to the Duke of Argyll, 1705. Spine reads Lord Seafield’s letters.

The genealogie of the surname of M'Kenzie since ther coming into Scotland. [By John M'Kenzie ot Applecross, 1667.]
Ane accompt of the genealogie of the Campbells. [Covers up to 1776.]
Writs relating chiefly to the lands of Glassarie and their early possessors. [Latin, with English abstracts, and English. 1240–1672.]
Documents relating to the massacre at Dunavertie. [List of MacDougalls and others killed, compiled c. 1661, and certificate by Sir James Turner in favour of Colein M’Eacharne, 1662. The massacre took place in 1647.]
The ewill troubles of the Lewes, and how the Macleoid of the Lewes was with his whol trybe destroyed and put from the possession of the Lewes. [Narrative covering 16th century to 1626 from a 17th century ms. Also miscellaneous related docs., 1566–76 (Latin and English).]
Papers relating to the estates of the Chisholm and the Earl of Seaforth forfeited in 1716. [Depositions before baron courts as to the rentals of the former estates of Roderick Chisholm of Strathglass, 1721, and of Seaforth, c. 1726; and rentals compiled from the depositions.]

13 (74). Selections from the records of the regality of Melrose, and from the manuscripts of the Earl of Haddington. Edited from the original volumes in the Register House, Edinburgh, and in the possession of Mr James Curle, the Earl of Haddington and others, by Charles S. Romanes. Vol. iii: 1547–1706. 1917.

Transcripts (some Latin with English translation or abstract), abstracts and calendars of miscellaneous docs., including register of the regality court, 1682–4; rolls of the head courts, 1682–4; register of homings and inhibitions, 1662–1706; and rentals, c. 1556 and c. 1564. Also inventory of Cairncross charters, 1528–1668, and the charter of the weavers’ incorporation of Melrose, 1752.


Arranged by counties and regions.


Arranged by topics. An additional vol. in Aberdeen University Library contains printed proofs arranged by topic with a ms. title page reading ‘This volume contains material collected for, but not used in Bibliography of Scottish Topography. Scottish History Society 1917’.


The Scottish Articles and ordinances of warre from the London 1644 edition; account of arms and ammunition for the expedition to England, 1644–7;
17 (78). Papers relating to the army of the Solemn League and Covenant. . . . Vol. ii. 1917.

Account of William Livingstone of money and victuals received for the use of the Earl of Callander’s army, 1644–5; accounts of Sir Adam Hepburn of Humbie of money belonging to the Scottish armies in Scotland and England, 1645–6.


Abridged transcript.


Dundee court-martial records, 1651. Edited by Godfrey Davies. [Extracts. Trials of English Cromwellian soldiers for looting, etc.]


The diary of Sir James Hope, 1646–1654. Edited by Sir J. Balfour Paul. [Hope of Hopetoun. Partly concerned with his lead mining and other industrial interests.]

Instructions for the trial of Patrick Graham, 1476. Edited by Robert K. Hannay. [Latin, with English abstract. Instructions by Pope Sixtus IV for trial of the first Archbishop of St Andrews on charges of simony, blasphemy, etc.]

The Scottish contributions to the distressed church of France, 1622. Edited by D. Hay Fleming. [Receipt (French and English) for the contribution of the shire of Haddington; and extracts (including receipt) from the minutes of the kirk session of St Cuthbert’s, Edinburgh.]


Papers relating to witchcraft, 1662–1677. [Relating to cases in Bute, 1662, to the alleged bewitching of Robert Douglas of Auchintulloch, 1665–7, and to sorcery in Appin, 1677.]

Memorial for Ffasfern. [Narrative by John Cameron of Ffasfern, 1753, denying charges made against him.]

Particular condescendance of some grievances. [Complaints by the commissioners of the General Assembly about the increase in popery and the insolence of priests and Jesuits, c. 1703, and about the insults and intrusions of episcopalians, c. 1714.]

Papers relating to Kintyre. [1596–1606. Includes list of tenants, 1596.]

Extracts from the collection of state papers in the Advocates’ Library known as the Dennyne mss. [1607–25. Mainly relating to the 1614–15 rebellion by the MacDonalds of Islay.]
26. SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY, THIRD SERIES*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Transcript. Negotiations on divisions in the kirk between the Protester and Resolutioner factions, and on relations with the Cromwellian regime. For vol. ii see 26.16.


Abridged transcript.

3 (84). Mary Queen of Scots and the Babington Plot. Edited, from the original documents in the Public Record Office, the Yelverton Mss., and elsewhere, by John H. Pollen. 1922.

Mainly English, 1583–1611.

4 (85). Foreign correspondence with Marie de Lorraine, Queen of Scotland. From the originals in the Balcarres papers. [Vol. i:] 1537–1548. Edited by Marguerite Wood. 1923.

Mainly French, with English abstracts, but some English abstracts only. For vol. ii see 26.7. Spine reads Balcarres papers 1537–1548.


Papers relating to Simon, Lord Lovat. [Account of trial of Thomas Fraser of Beaufort, Captain Simon Fraser, etc., 1698, and related docs., 1697–8.]

Papers relating to the Mearns. [Latin and English 15th to 19th centuries. Includes valuations of Kincardineshire, 1657, 1669.]

Writs relating to fishings in the Ythan. [Latin and English. 1534–67.]

Royal proclamations. [1707–14.]

Miscellaneous papers. [Latin and English. 1282, 1457, 1536–1837.]

*The Society's numbering is followed, with the cumulative numbering adopted by Terry and Matheson appearing in brackets.
6 (87). Papers relating to the ships and voyages of the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1696–1707. Edited by George P. Insh. 1924.

Spine reads Darien shipping papers.

7 (88). Foreign correspondence with Marie de Lorraine, Queen of Scotland. From the originals in the Balcarres papers. [Vol. ii:] 1548–1557. Edited by Marguerite Wood. 1925.

Mainly French, with English abstracts, but some English abstracts only. Includes some undated letters. Also Scots letters, 1549–59. Spine reads Balcarres papers 1548–1557. For vol. i see 26.4.


Latin. Also extracts (English) from the accounts of the Thirds of Benefices, 1568–79.


Commentary on the expedition to Scotland made by Charles Edward Stuart, Prince of Wales, by Padre Giulio Cesare Cordara. Edited by Sir Bruce Seton. [1745–6. Written 1751.]

The manuscript history of Craignish, by Alexander Campbell. Edited by Herbert Campbell. [Written c. 1720.]

Miscellaneous charters, 1165–1300. From transcripts in the collection of the late Sir William Fraser. Edited by William Angus. [Latin, with English abstracts.]

10 (91). The Scottish correspondence of Mary of Lorraine, including some three hundred letters from 20th February 1542–3 to 15th May 1560. Edited by Annie I. Cameron. 1927.

Also letters c. 1571, 1578.


Cuningham was conservator at the Scottish staple port of Campvere.


Also Fife tax roll, 1517; 'The maner to hauld courtis', mid-16th century; and the perquisites of the 'mair of fee' of Aberdeenshire, 1589. The introduction analyses the history of sheriffs and sheriff courts in general.


Miscellaneous docs., 1745–7.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>The prisoners of the '45 . . . Vol. ii.</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alphabetic list, A–L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>The prisoners of the '45 . . . Vol. iii.</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alphabetic list, M–Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>The minutes of the justices of the peace for Lanarkshire, 1707–1723. Transcribed and edited by Charles A. Malcolm. 1931.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>The Warrender papers . . . Vol. ii.</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td></td>
<td>As vol. i., 1587–1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Flodden papers. Diplomatic correspondence between the courts of France and Scotland, 1507–1517. Edited by Marguerite Wood. 1933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>French, with English abstracts. Also ‘Opinions’ of the French clergy, 1510, and draft treaty, 1512 (both Latin).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY, THIRD SERIES

Writs of and relating to the Campbells of Strachur. [Latin and English. Transcripts and summaries, 1334–1632.]
The Campbells of Auchinbreck. [Written 1740s.]
An account of the name of McLea. [Written 1743.]
The end of the active resistance to William of Orange in Scotland. [1690. Extracts from the Account printed in full in 26.46–7.]
The Appin murder. [A letter describing the murder of Colin Campbell of Glenure, 1752, and some undated notes on the subsequent trial of James Stewart.]
Vatican transcripts. [Latin, with English abstracts. 1359–1499.]
Miscellaneous. [Latin and English. Charters etc., 1296–1716.]

23 (104). Calendar of Scottish supplications to Rome. [Vol. i:] 1418–1422. Edited by E. R. Lindsay and Annie I. Cameron. 1934.
For vols. ii-iv see 26.48, 27.7.

24 (105). Early letters of Robert Wodrow, 1698–1709. Edited from the manuscript in Edinburgh University Library, with notes and extracts from the answers to these letters in the National Library of Scotland, by L. W. Sharp. 1937.
For later letters by Wodrow see 43.5.

Mainly relating to the '15 rising.


Surveys by John Farquharson and John McArthur.

Abstracts, with transcripts for sample years.

The introduction analyses the history of baron courts in general. Appended to the volume is 'Scottish History Society. Fifty years, 1886–1936. By W. K. Dickson', which had been issued separately in 1936.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30 (111)</th>
<th>A Scottish chronicle known as the chronicle of Holyrood. Edited by Marjorie O. Anderson. 1938.</th>
<th>26.30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31 (112)</td>
<td>The Jacobite court at Rome in 1719. From original documents at Fettercairn House and at Windsor Castle. Edited by Henrietta Tayler. 1938.</td>
<td>26.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY, THIRD SERIES

Also decreets of plantation, 1650–1.


Estate papers.

Latin, with English abstracts.

Latin, with English abstracts, 1389–1608; and English abstracts only, 1552–1608.

Transcripts and abstracts. Includes lists of ministers and readers and their stipends.

The English army at Flodden. Edited by J. D. Mackie. [Financial papers, 1514.]
Lord Chancellor Glamis and Theodore Beza. By Gordon Donaldson. [Letter of Glamis to Beza (Latin, with English translation), with Beza’s answer (English). c. 1576.]
Papers relating to a Renfrewshire farm, 1822–30. Edited by George S. Pryde. [Castlewalls, parish of Lochwinnoch.]

44 (125). Scottish population statistics, including Webster’s analysis of population, 1755. Edited by James G. Kyd. 1952.
Including summaries of censuses by county, 1801–1951.

Calendar. The memoir is of Hannay.


Also an account of William of Orange’s acceptance of the government of Scotland, January 1689, from a London pamphlet.


Addenda to this volume appear in 27.7. For vols. i, iii, iv see 26.23, 27.7.


Papers relating to the captivity and release of David II. Edited by E. W. M. Balfour-Melville. [Two Latin docs., one with English abstract. 1355–7, 1364.]

Accounts of Sir Duncan Forestar of Skipinch, comptroller, 1495–1499. Edited by Peter Gouldesbrough. [Latin.]


The diary of Sir James Hope, 1646. Edited by P. Marshall. [Hope of Hopetoun. Concerns mainly a visit to the Netherlands and Hope’s lead mining and other industrial interests.]

An account of proceedings from Prince Charles’ landing to Prestonpans. Edited by Donald Nicholas. [1745. Written post 1770, probably by a member of the Clanranald.]


Transcripts (Latin) and abstracts. c. 1190, early 14th century–1585, 1661.


1774–5. Also rentals and lists of inhabitants, 1759–75, factors’ accounts, 1764–73, and Home’s accounts, 1774–5.

The introduction analyses the history of burghs of barony in general.


1413–53. Also English synopsis covering both vols.


1453–1588. English synopsis in vol. i. The pagination of the two vols. is continuous, and they were also issued (as a single vol.) as 19.7.
27. SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY, FOURTH SERIES*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

Instructions of the 5th Duke of Argyll to his chamberlains.

Bagimond’s Roll for the diocese of Moray. Edited by Charles Burns. [Latin.
Valuation of benefices made in the 1270s. See also 26.21, 33.]
Accounts of the king’s pursemaster, 1539-1540. Edited by Athol L. Murray.
Papers of a Dundee shipping dispute, 1600-1604. Edited by W. A. McNeill.
[Letters and other papers by John Wallwood concerning a dispute with William Lindsay.]
A Scottish liturgy of the reign of James VI. Edited by Gordon Donaldson.
[Draft liturgy of 1616 or 1617.]
Lists of schoolmasters teaching Latin, 1690. Edited by Donald J.
Withrington. [Lists cover only certain shires and burghs in central and eastern Scotland. Also instructions to the commissioners for visiting universities and schools.]
Letters of Andrew Fletcher of Saltoun and his family, 1715-1716. Edited by Irene J. Murray.
Sir John Clerk’s observations on the present circumstances of Scotland, 1730.
Edited by T. C. Smout.
A Renfrewshire election account, 1832. Edited by William Ferguson.
[Account of Andrew Paterson, solicitor, when acting as agent for Robert Cunningham Bontine of Ardoch.]

Edited by Barbara L. H. Horn. 1966.
Abridged transcripts of letters to Elizabeth Dundas (née Graham).

4 (140). The court books of Orkney and Shetland, 1614-1615.
Appended to the volume is ‘Scottish History Society, 1886-1966. A commemorative record’, which was also issued separately.

*The Society’s numbering is followed, with a continuation of the cumulative numbering adopted by Terry and Matheson appearing in brackets.
Abridged transcript.

6 (142). The Dundee textile industry, 1790–1885. From the papers of Peter Carmichael of Arthurstone. Edited by Enid Gauldie. 1969.


Miscellaneous docs.

Letters.

Also accounts, lists of ships, etc.

Abridged transcripts of letters and other papers relating to Conservative organisation and activities in the Midlothian constituency. Also Donald Horne's election surveys, 1834–40.

Includes a memoir of Annie I. Dunlop by Ian B. Cowan.


original. Kalmeter was 'the first and possibly the most interesting of the industrial spies who came to Scotland from Sweden' in the 18th century.


The North British Railway inquiry of 1866. Edited by W. Vamplew. [Shareholders' inquiry into fabricated accounts.]

The beginning and the end of the Lewis chemical works, 1857–1874, by D. Morison. Edited by T. I. Rae. [Written 1895 by the production foreman.]

15 (151). Papers on Peter May, land surveyor, 1749–1793. 27.15

May was employed as surveyor by the Annexed Estate Commissioners and other clients, and as factor by the Earls of Findlater and Bute.


Autobiography, 1806–80; letters, 1833–79. A radical and Chartist, McAdam corresponded with many European and British reformers and nationalists, including Mazzini, Garibaldi and Kossuth.


Presbytery minutes.


Calendars of the registers of the committee of estates, Oct.–Nov. 1645 and May 1648; of the committee for dispatches, Jan.–Mar. and May–Aug. 1649; and of the committee for managing the affairs of the army, Apr.–May 1651. The introduction analyses the structure of government under the covenanters.


Rental of the lordship and preceptory of Torphichen, 1539–40, with interpolations added up to 1565; miscellaneous docs. relating to the knights, 1215–1567 (mainly Latin, with English abstracts); and calendar of material relating to Scotland in the archives of the knights in the National Library of Malta, 1338–1569.


Transcripts, from letter books, of the letters of James Robinson, the 'superintending factor' (normally based in Falmouth, Virginia) of a tobacco trading firm. The letters are addressed to the factors of the firm in Virginia, 1767–73, and to the firm's headquarters in Glasgow, 1772–7.


A treatise about the union of England and Scotland. [Printed from an incomplete ms. written by an unknown Scot.]

A treatise of the happie and blissed union. By John Russell. [Printed from the original ms., with variations contained in a revised version noted. Russell was a Scot, probably a lawyer.]

A brief consideracion of the unyon of twoe kingedomes. By John Doddridge. [From the only complete ms., and other mss. of sections of the tract. Doddridge was appointed solicitor general of England in 1604.]

Of the union. By Sir Henry Spelman. [From a ms. in the author’s hand. Spelman was an English lawyer and antiquary.]

Historicall collections. By Sir Henry Savile. [From a contemporary ms. Savile was an English classical scholar.]
28. SCOTTISH LOCAL HISTORY GROUP

Place of publication: Glasgow

SCOTTISH LOCAL HISTORY TEXTS

   Entries relating to ships registered at Dumfries, Kirkcudbright, Portpatrick, Stranraer and Wigtown extracted from A list of the shipping registered in the different ports of Scotland, Glasgow 1821. Also a list of ships arrived at and cleared from Dumfries, Kirkcudbright and Annan, from the Dumfries Weekly Journal, 8 Oct. 1822.


   From Prize Essays . . ., New Series, vol. iii (1832).

OLD GALLOWAY PAPERS

   Includes extracts from descriptions, 1684–1866.


   Selections from A collection of poems chiefly . . ., Edinburgh 1796. Lauderdale (born c. 1740) left County Antrim and settled in Kirkinner parish in the late 18th century.

Abridged and re-arranged from Reminiscences of Wigtonshire about the close of the last century, with contrasts, and appendices of odds and ends in rhyme, Hamilton 1872. Robinson, a stonemason, lived 1786–1875.
29. SCOTTISH RECORD SOCIETY, OLD SERIES*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. The commissariot record of Edinburgh. Register of testaments. Pt. 1: volumes 1 to 35—1514–1600. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1897. (No part no.).
   Index to testaments confirmed 1567–1800, with a few entries from other sources 1514–32, 1564–5. Published by the British Record Society, Scottish Section, as vol. xvi of the Index Library.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1601–7, 1608–29, 1630–1700, with gaps filled from a minute book.

   Index.

4. The commissariot record of Inverness. Register of testaments, 1630–1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1897. (No pt. no.).
   Index to testaments confirmed 1630–4, 1666–70, 1676–81, 1713–1800. Published by the British Record Society, Scottish Section, as part of vol. xx of the Index Library.

5. The commissariot record of Hamilton and Campsie. Register of testaments 1564–1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1898. (Pt. 3).
   Index to testaments confirmed 1564–75, 1591–1641, 1651–81, 1711–45, 1760–1800 with some gaps filled from original testaments. Also published by the British Record Society, Scottish Section, as part of vol. xx of the Index Library.

* The numbering is that adopted by the Society, but most of 29.1–83 were originally issued in parts. Sometimes one of these parts corresponds with a vol., sometimes several parts together make up a vol., and sometimes a single part contains several vols. The original part numbers are given in brackets at the end of the title entries.
   Index to original testaments, as there is no register.


   Index to testaments confirmed 1674–8, 1684–95, 1705–1800.
   See also 29.33 for 1693–1702.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1661–4.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1661–75, 1705–1800.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1681–99.


   Index to testaments confirmed 1687–96, 1712–76, with some gaps filled from original testaments.

   Index. Also a list of deaths and burials for the parish of Borg c. 1682–4.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1561–6, 1627–34 (incomplete), 1634–41, 1650–65, 1667–82, with some gaps filled from other sources.


   Index to testaments confirmed 1684–1744, 1746–69, 1771–1800.

   Indices to testaments confirmed 1611–15, 1618–62, 1663–71, 1679–84, with no Shetland entries after 1649. For Orkney see also 30.6.

   Index to testaments confirmed 1607–28, 1630–1728, with entries up to 1800 from original testaments.

23. The commissariot record of Wigtown, testaments, 1700–1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1904. (Pt. 28).
   Index to original testaments, as there is no register.

   Index.

25. Register of burials in the chapel royal or abbey of Holyroodhouse, 1706–1900. [Edited by Francis J. Grant.] 1900. (Pt. 12).
   Reprinted from The Scottish Antiquary, vol. xv. Last entry 1895.

Index of interments 1658–77, 1683–1700.


Index.


Index.


Calendar. Mainly relating to Ayr, Ayrshire and Lanarkshire.


Episcopalian chapels. Bairnie 1763–75; Tillydesk 1775–83, with a few entries 1788–1801.

31. Index to genealogies, birthbriefs, and funeral escutcheons recorded in the Lyon Office. By Francis J. Grant. 1908. (Pt. 40).

17th to 19th centuries.

32. Index to the register of burials in the churchyard of Restalrig. 1728–1854. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1908. (Pt. 41).


Index. See also 29.9.


Chronological list, with index.


Index.


Transcripts of inventories compiled in 1681 and c. 1672 respectively. Separate paginations.
   Calendar. Mainly relating to Fife and Perthshire, especially Abernethy.

   Baptisms 1764–1814; and marriages 1765–1814.

   Calendar. Mainly relating to Berwickshire and Roxburghshire, especially the parishes of Linton and Merton.

40. Register of baptisms, proclamations, marriages and mortcloth dues contained in kirk-session records of the parish of Torphichen, 1673–1714. Edited by John Macleod. 1911. (Pt. 52).
   Index. Proclamations 1673–1714; mortcloth dues 1673–1704; baptisms 1675–9, 1687–91.

41. Index to the register of marriages and baptisms in the parish of Kilbarchan, 1649–1772. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1912. (Pt. 58).

42. Inventory of documents relating to the Scrymgeour family estates, 1611. Edited by J. Maitland Thomson. 1912. (Pts. 57–8).
   Calendar. Late 13th century–1611, with additions to 1636.

   Calendar. Mainly relating to Edinburgh.


   The arrangement of the contents is very confusing, as follows: baptisms, 1642–86, 1690–1723; baptisms, marriages and discipline, 1723–1819 (including kirk session minutes, 1723–41); proclamations for marriages,
1624; marriages, 1645–66; testimonials, 1652–66; marriages, 1690–1723, 1739–1820; mortuary roll (deaths or burials), 1760, 1763–81; use of mortcloth, 1669–1702; baptisms, 1650s; marriages, 1695–1703; deaths, 1781–1819.

46. Parish of Holyroodhouse or Canongate. Register of marriages, 1564–1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1915. (Pts. 54–5, 60–1, 64–5, 68).

Index. 1564–7, 1600–31, 1645–75, 1685–1800. Marriages 1600–31 are indexed in an appendix, having been overlooked when the main index was compiled.


Baptisms 1652–66; marriage contracts 1652–61, 1663–6; and marriages 1653–60.


Mainly births and baptisms. Also a list of subscriptions to the episcopal church at St Andrews, 1747–72.


Lists of all persons aged over twelve, indicating those who were religious dissidents.


Calendar. Mainly relating to Linlithgow.

53. Register of marriages of the city of Edinburgh, 1751–1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. 1922. (Pts. 79–81, 84–6, 88–92).

Index.

54. An inventory of Lamont papers (1231–1897). Collected, edited and presented . . . by Sir Norman Lamont of Knockdow. 1914. (No part no.).
Calendar, with some transcripts (Latin, with English abstracts). Further additions (1442–1859) and corrections to an inventory of Lamont papers, with an index, was issued in 1918 (pagination continuous).

   Includes transcripts of the earlier writs (Latin, with English translations). Hays of Yester.

   Chronological list, with indexes.


   Latin, with English translations, and English. Transcripts and calendars, 1296–1912.

   Index.

   Index.

   Index.

   Index. For some additions, 1740–60, see 29.68.

   Calendar. Mainly relating to Aberdeen, south Aberdeenshire (especially Monymusk), and north Kincardineshire.
64. Protocol book of John Foular, 9th March 1500–1 to 18th
September 1503. Transcribed and summarised by Walter
Macleod, with introduction and index by Marguerite Wood.
1930. (No part no.).
Mainly Latin, with English translations, 1496, 1501–3. Mainly relating to
Edinburgh. See also 29.72, 75, 30.10.

Calendar. Mainly relating to Perth and Perthshire.

Edited by James R. Anderson. 1935. (Pts. 116–17, 119–21, 123,
127).
Chronological list, with indexes.

67. Inventory of Pitfirrane writs, 1230–1794. Edited by William
Angus. 1932. (Pt. 122).
Compiled in 1834. Halkets of Pitfirrane.

68. Roll of Edinburgh burgesses and guild-brethren, 1761–
Index. Includes additional burgesses for 1740–60 (see 29.62).

69. Services of heirs, Roxburghshire, 1636–1847. Edited by
Chronological list compiled in 1875.

70. The Binns papers, 1320–1864. Edited by Sir James Dalyell
of Binns and James Beveridge. 1938. (Pts. 130–1, 135).
Calendar. Dalyells of the Binns.

71. Calendar of writs of Munro of Foulis, 1299–1823. Edited by

(continued). [Edited by Marguerite Wood.] 1941. (Pts. 138–9,
141).
Calendar. ‘Volume i’ refers to the original ms. Mainly relating to Edinburgh.
See also 29.64, 75, 30.10.

73. Roll of Dumbarton burgesses and guild-brethren, 1600–
1846, with a continuation thereof to the present day. Compiled
from the town council records and other sources by Fergus
Roberts. 1937. (Pt. 133).
Index.
    Calendar. Mainly relating to Canongate and Edinburgh.

    Calendar. ‘Volumes ii and iii’ refers to the original mss. Mainly relating to Edinburgh. See also 29.64, 72, 30.10.

76. The Faculty of Advocates in Scotland, 1532–1943, with genealogical notes. Edited by Sir Francis J. Grant. 1944. (Pt. 145).
    List of members of the faculty, with a list of pre-1532 advocates.


    Index. 1797–1802, 1811–63.

    Compiled in 1767.

    Index.

    Baptisms 1733–75; marriages 1738–75; and confirmations 1736–69.

    Index. Old Kirk and Tolbooth parishes only.

83. Register of the burgesses of the burgh of the Canongate from 27th June 1622 to 25th September 1733. Edited by Helen Armet. 1951. (Pt. 159).
    Index.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edited/Edited By</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheriff and justice court.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Book of records of the ancient privileges of the Canongate.</td>
<td>Marguerite Wood.</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar. 1439–1658. Rentals, tax rolls, seals of cause to incorporations, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Protocol book of Mark Carruthers, 1531–1561.</td>
<td>R. C. Reid.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar. Mainly relating to Dumfries and Dumfriesshire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Court minutes of Balgair, 1706–1736.</td>
<td>Jean Dunlop.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balgair was not a barony, so the court was that of the lands of Balgair (which were held by the Galbraiths).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>The Lag charters, 1400–1720.</td>
<td>Philip J. Hamilton-Grierson’s calendar.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar of Grierson of Lag charters, compiled c. 1913.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transcripts and calendars. The third and final part has not been published.</td>
<td>1: 1503–31. 2: 1531–41.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>The buik of the kirk of the Canagait, 1564–1567.</td>
<td>Alma B. Calderwood.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kirk session minutes, and registers of baptisms, marriages, proclamations of banns, and communicants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Inhabitants of the Argyll estate, 1779.</td>
<td>Eric R. Cregeen.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Register of Edinburgh apprentices, 1756–1800.</td>
<td>Marguerite Wood.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>The parishes of medieval Scotland.</td>
<td>Ian B. Cowan.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Records of the Church of Scotland preserved in the Scottish Record Office and General Register Office, Register House, Edinburgh.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also issued as appendix to Records of the Scottish Church History Society, vol. XVI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30. SCOTTISH RECORD SOCIETY, NEW SERIES

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. Fasti Ecclesiae Scoticae medii aevi ad annum 1638. Second draft. By Donald E. R. Watt. 1969. 30.1
   Lists of principal officials of dioceses, cathedrals and collegiate churches.


   List of parishes showing clergy who served in them or drew their revenues; and list of those who served in the post-Reformation church as superintendents, ministers, exhorters and readers, indicating their antecedents.

4. Annan parish censuses, 1801–21. Edited by George Gilchrist. 1975. 30.4
   1801, 1811 and 1821, with tax roll, 1798.

   Compiled mainly from valuation rolls.

   Calendar, with selected transcripts, of all testaments relating to deaths 1573–1615 which were registered 1612–32.


8. The Urquhart censuses of Portpatrick, 1832–53. Edited by N. L. Tranter. 1980. 30.8
   1832, 1844, 1846, 1852, 1853. Compiled by the Rev. Andrew Urquhart.

   An index (separate, but pagination continuous) compiled by Iain Scott and Hector Crawford was also issued.
   Mainly relating to Edinburgh. See also 29.64, 72, 75.

   Visitation of 25 parishes (only 15 of which were within the pre-Reformation diocese of Dunblane) by James Anderson, minister of Stirling. Also James VI’s commissions to Anderson to act as commissioner of Dunblane, and to David Lindsay to act as commissioner for Lothian, 1586.
31. SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY, OLD SERIES*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. The kingis quair: together with A ballad of good counsel: by King James I of Scotland. Edited by Walter W. Skeat. 1884. (Pt. 1).
   Verse. For a revised edition see 32.1

   ii : Poems. (Pts. 2, 4).
   iii: Notes and glossary by Walter Gregor. And an appendix on the intercourse between Scotland and Denmark, by A. J. G. Mackay. (Pts. 21, 29).

3. Ane treatise callit The court of Venus, deuidit into four buikis. Newlie compylit be Iohne Rolland in Dalkeith, 1575. Edited by Walter Gregor. 1884. (Pt. 3).
   Verse.

5. The historie of Scotland wrytten first in Latin by the most reuerend and worthy J hone Leslie, Bishop of Rosse, and translated in Scottish by Father James Dalrymple, religious in the Scottis Cloister of Regensburg, the zeare of God, 1596. Edited by E. G. Cody. 2 vols. 1888–95. (Pts. 5, 14; pts. 19, 34).

*Many volumes in the first series were originally issued in several parts, and Terry, Catalogue, listed them under the earliest part number included in a vol. (or, in the case of works running to more than one vol., under the earliest part number included in the vols.). This means that there are gaps in the numerical sequence in which the vols. are listed. The original part numbers are given in brackets at the end of title entries.
Verse. From a ms. of 1488, collated with the Edinburgh 1570 edition. For other editions see 33.13 and 34.4, 5.

Verse. A Scottish romance from the Auchinleck ms., early 14th century.

Montgomerie d. 1598. See 31.26 for a supplementary vol.

From the Malmo 1533 edition. For another edition see 6.22.

Verse.
i: Introduction and text. (Pts. 13, 18).
ii: Completion of text. (Pts. 23, 25).
iii: Notes and indices. (Pts. 35, 37).

i: (Pt. 15). ['Certane tractatis', 'The last blast of the trompet' and 'The buke of four scoir thre questions', from the editions detailed under 15.34, which also prints these works. Also docs. relating to Winzet etc., late 16th century (Latin and English).]
ii: (Pt. 22). [The translation of Vincentius. This is also printed in 15.34, which see for details. Also docs. relating to Winzet etc., late 16th century (Latin, German and English).]

i: (Pts. 20, 24). [Texts. 1565–84.]
ii: (Pts. 28, 30). [Notes and glossary. Also two poems by Thomas Churchyard, on the siege of Edinburgh Castle (from the 1575 and 1578 editions) and on the career and execution of the Earl of Morton (from the 1593 edition).]

1560s and 1570s.


Verse. For other editions see 34.12, 13, 36.28.
i : Containing the preface and books I to XIII. (Pts. 31, 33).
ii: Containing books XIV to XX, notes, and glossary. (Pt. 32).


Mid-16th century. From the Bannatyne ms., 1568.


42. The historie and chronicles of Scotland from the slauchter of King James the First to the ane thousande fyve hundreith thrie scoir fyftein zeir. Written and collected by Robert Lindesay of Pitscottie. Being a continuation of the translation of the chronicles written by Hector Boece and translated by John Bellenden. . . . Edited by A. J. G. Mackay. 3 vols. 1899–1911.

Translations of French originals. Also partly printed in 1.27, which see for details.

i: The buke of the law of armys, or buke of bataillis. (Pt. 44).

ii: The buke of knychthede and The buke of the governaunce of princis. (Pt. 62). [Matheson, Catalogue, lists this vol. as 62.]

45. Catholic tractates of the sixteenth century, 1573–1600.


The tracts by James Tyrie, John Hay, John Hamilton, Nicol Burne and (translating Pierre Canisius) Adam King are all from printed editions. Also Patrick Anderson’s The ground of the Catholike and Roman religion and Alexander Baillie’s A true information, from the 1623 and 1628 editions.


Mainly religious. Also several prose religious tracts including ‘Ane afold admonitioun’, for details of which see the edition of some of Hume’s works at 6.44. The ‘Admonitioun’ is also printed in 43.11.

50. The original chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun. Printed on parallel pages from the Cottonian and Wemyss mss., with the variants of the other texts. Edited, with introduction, notes, and glossary, by F. J. Amours. 6 vols. 1903–14.
Verse. Wyntoun began writing his chronicle in the 1390s. Beginning as a general history, it concentrates on Scotland from book IV onwards. After 1286 the work's character changes markedly; the earlier attention to ecclesiastical history disappears and the chronicle concentrates on narrating the wars with England up to 1408.

i : Introduction, notes, glossary and index. (Pt. 63). [Matheson, Catalogue, lists this vol. as 63.]
iv : Texts: books V (Ch. XIII, XIV), VI, VII (Ch. I–VII). (Pt. 54).
v : Texts: books VII (Ch. VIII–X), VIII (Ch. I–XXIV). (Pt. 56).
vi: Texts: books VIII (Ch. XXV–XL) and IX. (Pt. 57).


Henryson d. c. 1506.

i : Introduction, appendix, notes, index of words and glossary, general index. (Pt. 64). [Matheson, Catalogue, lists this vol. as 64.]
ii : (Text—vol. i). (Pt. 55).
iii: (Text—vol. ii). (Pt. 58).


Supplements 31.7. Also extracts from docs. relating to Montgomerie, 1583–97.


65. Pieces from the Makculloch and the Gray mss., together with the Chepman and Myllar prints. Edited by George Stevenson. 1918. (Pt. 65).

Verse interpolations written in late 15th and early 16th centuries in earlier mss., and poems printed Edinburgh 1508.
32. SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY, NEW SERIES

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Verse. See 31.1 for the first edition; and 18.2 for another edition.

2. Lancelot of the Laik, from Cambridge University Library Ms. Edited by Margaret M. Gray. 1912.

Verse romance. Also printed as 15.49.


For other editions see 3.6 and 15.18.


Includes the prose 'A cypresse grove'.


From a ms. of c. 1586. Vol. i was never published.


Fowler d. 1612. For vols. ii and iii see 33.7, 14.


Maitland d. 1586; William Dunbar d. c. 1530; Gavin Douglas d. 1522; Robert Henryson d. c. 1506. For vol. ii see 32.20.


Verse. From an early 16th century ms. and the 1603 edition.

Maitland d. 1586; Alexander Arbuthnot d. 1583.


Completed by 1626. Historical narrative and analysis mainly concerned with Scots law, legal procedures, courts and pre-Reformation religious organization. Book I. For Vols. ii and iii, see 32.13, 18.


Alexander lived 1567–1640. For vol. ii, see 32.24.

12. The buik of Alexander or the buik of the most noble and valiant conquerour Alexander the Grit. Edited, in four volumes, from the unique printed copy in the possession of the Earl of Dalhousie, with introductions, notes, and glossary, together with the French originals (Li fuerres de gadres and Les voeux du paon), collated with numerous mss., by R. L. Graeme Ritchie. Vol. ii: containing part 2 of The buik of Alexander . . ., and part 1 of Les voeux du paon, now edited for the first time . . . 1921.


Books II–VI. For vols. i and iii see 32.10, 18.


A treatise on penance and confession by ‘Master Jhon Irland’; a metrical version of an account of the game of chess by Jacobus de Cessolis; a universal geography, partly from Ralph Higden’s ‘Polychronicon’; the ‘Porteous of nobleness’, probably transcribed from the Edinburgh 1508 edition (which was in turn translated from Alain Chartier, ‘Le breviaire des nobles’); two treatises on the origin of the Scots (another version of one of which is also printed in 6.22); ‘A short memorial of the Scottish chronicles for addition’ with entries for 1420–60 (sometimes known as the Auchinleck chronicle); a chronicle (of no independent value) to 1513; The spectacle of love, translated by G. Myll (also printed in 6.21); and a treatise on the six days of creation and the six ages of the world. For vol. ii see 32.16.
15. Fergusson’s Scottish proverbs, from the original print of 1641, together with a larger manuscript collection of about the same period hitherto unpublished. Edited by Erskine Beveridge. 1924.

Collected by David Fergusson, minister of Dunfermline, d. 1598.


Verse.


Verse romance. For vols. ii–iv see 32.12, 21, 25.


Introduction, notes to vols. i–ii (32.10, 13), and glossary.


Books I–II. Some verse (Latin). For vol. ii see 34.2.


Introduction, notes, vocabulary, and index. For vol. i see 32.7.


For vols. i, ii and iv see 32.17, 12, 25.

22. The Bannatyne manuscript. Writtin in tyme of pest, 1568.


Verse. The ms. is dated 1568. For vols. i, iii and iv see 33.5, 32.23, 26. See 11.1 for another edition.

23. The Bannatyne manuscript. . . . Vol. iii. 1928.


For vol. i see 32.11.
   For vols. i–iii see 32.17, 12, 21.

33. SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY, THIRD SERIES

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

   Also Henry Charteris' preface to the Edinburgh 1568 edition of Lindsay's works. For vols. ii–iv see 33.2, 6, 8.

   Prose account of the 1540 performance, by Sir William Eure; the Bannatyne ms. version, 1568; and the Edinburgh 1602 edition.

   Verse. From the Edinburgh 1578 edition. For another edition see 6.60.

   The joy of tears (Sir William Mure). [Edited by C. Davis. Verse. From the 1635 edition.]

5. The Bannatyne manuscript. . . . Vol. i. 1934.
   Introduction, text of a duplicate of part of the ms., and indices. Also docs. relating to Bannatyne and his family; and an abbreviated version of 6.38. For vols. ii–iv see 32.22, 23, 26.

6. The works of Sir David Lindsay. . . . Vol. iii: Notes to the poems. 1934.
   For vols. i, ii and iv see 33.1, 2, 8.
   Includes 'An answer to . . . an apostat named M. Io. Hammiltoun' from the
   Edinburgh 1581 edition; Fowler's translation of Machiavelli, 'The prince';
   and an account of the baptism of Prince Henry, from the Edinburgh 1594
   edition. For vols. i and iii see 32.6 and 33.14.

8. The works of Sir David Lindsay. . . . Vol. iv: Introduction,
   bibliography, notes to Ane satyre, appendices and indexes, glossary. 1936. 33.8
   For vols. i–iii see 33.1, 2, 6.

9. The Scottish works of Alexander Ross, M.A., schoolmaster at
   Lochlee. Consisting of Helenore, or the fortunate shepherdess;
   songs; The fortunate shepherd, or the orphan. Edited, with
   notes, glossary and life, by Margaret Wattie. 1938. 33.9

10. The chronicles of Scotland, compiled by Hector Boece. 33.10
    Translated into Scots by John Bellenden, 1531. Edited, in
    continuation of the work of the late Walter Seton, by R. W.
    Chambers and Edith C. Batho. Vol. i. 1938.
    Ends in 1437. Boece's work (Latin) was first published Paris 1527.
    Bellenden's translation was published Edinburgh c. 1540, but this edition is
    based on a ms. copy presented to James V. For vol. ii see 33.16.

10A. Ten facsimiles from the manuscript of Bellenden's
    translation of The chronicles of Scotland by Hector Boece
    formerly in the possession of King James V and now belonging
    to J. Pierpont Morgan, by whom they are presented to members
    of the Scottish Text Society. 33.11

11. Ratis raving and other early Scots poems on morals. Edited,
    with an appendix of other pieces from Cambridge University
    Library ms. Kk. 1. 5, no. 6, by R. Girvan. 1939. 33.12
    From a late 15th century ms. The 'other pieces' are similar, but some are
    prose.

12. The actis and deidis of Schir William Wallace, 1570. With
    introduction by Sir William A. Craigie. 1940. 33.13
    Verse. Facsimile of the 1570 edition. Also facsimile of the beginning of the
    1594 edition; and text of the fragments of the c. 1508 edition. For other
    editions of Blind Harry's Wallace see 31.5 and 34.4, 5.

13. The works of William Fowler. . . . Edited by Henry W.
    Meikle, James Craigie and John Purves. Vol. iii: (introduction,
    notes, glossary, and index). 1940. 33.14
    For vols. i and ii see 32.6 and 33.7.


Also a biography of John Bellenden by E. A. Sheppard. For vol. i see 33.10.


From the ms. draft and the Edinburgh 1599 and 1603 editions. For vol. ii see 33.19.


Translated shortly after publication of Boece's work, Paris 1527, with gaps in the ms. filled from the Edinburgh c. 1540 edition of John Bellenden's translation. No more published.


For vol. i see 33.17.


Ramsay lived 1686–1758. For vols. ii–vi see 33.21, 30, 34.6–8.


Fergusson lived 1750–74. Also docs. relating to Fergusson and his family, 1747–75.


From the 1584 and 1591 editions. The 'Essayes' include a prose treatise on Scots poetry. For vol. ii see 33.27.


The ms. is mid-16th century.

Translation made 1512–13. For vols. i, iii and iv see 33.31, 28, 29. For another edition see 6.67.

Includes James' translation of the Psalms. For vol. i see 33.23.


34. SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY, FOURTH SERIES

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Ayton lived 1569?-1638. Also letters by Ayton, 1615-31; and genealogy of the Aytons of Fife by Sir James Balfour, mid-17th century. For other editions of the poems see 6.20 and 11.38.


Books III-V. Also chapter headings of the unpublished books VI-VII. For vol. i see 32.19.


Douglas lived 1474?-1522.


Books I-IX. For earlier editions see 31.5 and 33.13.


Books X-XII.


For vols. i-iii see 33.20, 21, 30.


Journal 1712-15; proverbs 1737.

8. The works of Allan Ramsay. . . . Vol. vi: (Editors' introduction: notes to volumes i-v: glossary of Scots words in


From the first editions, Edinburgh 1597 and 1598, and London 1604 and 1618, respectively. Also fragments of a draft of Daemonologie in James's own hand; James' speech to the jury at a witchcraft trial, 1591; the Declaration as originally issued in 1617 in Lancashire; and passages added to the Declaration when it was reissued in 1633.
35. SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.


Mainly Latin. Charters etc., mid-12th century–1552. Also extracts from treasurers' accounts, 1490–1504.


Mainly Latin. Contains the chronicle of John Smyth (d. 1557); lives of Abbots Thomas Crystall (d. 1535) and Robert Reid (d. 1558) by John Ferrerius; discourses by Adam Elder, 1558; charters of the priory of Beauly (abstracts), 1571–80; Kinloss charters, 1175–1565; and a rental from the books of assumptions of Thirds, 1574.

* Only publications relevant to this volume are listed.
36. SPALDING CLUB

Place of publication: Aberdeen, unless otherwise stated.

1. History of Scots affairs, from MDCXXXVII to MDCXL.  

1637–8. Also James Man’s introduction to his projected Memoirs of Scotish affairs from 1624 to 1651, from the first edition, 1741; extracts from minutes of Rothiemay kirk session, 1604–86; and other docs. relating to Gordon, 1653–62.


1638–9.


Necrologia coenobii Sancti Francisci apud Abredonenses. [Obits, 15th and 16th centuries.]


Diary of the Reverend William Mitchell, minister at Edinburgh. MDCCXVII.

Nepenthes, or the vertues of tabacco, by William Barclay, A.M. and M.D. [From first edition, Edinburgh 1614.]

March of the Highland army, in the years 1745–46. By Captain James Stuart, of Lord Ogilvie’s regiment. MDCCXLV–XLVI. [Orders to the army of Prince Charles Edward, and notes on its route.]

Extracts from the diary of the Reverend John Bisset, minister at Aberdeen. MDCCXLV–XLVI. [On the ‘Forty-Five.]

Letters from Lord Lewis Gordon, and others, to the laird of Stonywood. MDCCXLV–XLVI. [James Moir of Stonywood. Not all the letters are addressed to him. On the ‘Forty-Five.]


1639–40. Also docs. on the 1640 general assembly.

5. Abredoniae vtrivsque descriptio. A description of both touns of Aberdeen. By James Gordon, parson of Rothemay. With a
SPALDING CLUB

selection of the charters of the burgh. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Edinburgh. 1842.

Description, mid-17th century (English translation from Latin; for a better translation see 37.37); charters, late 12th century–1613 (partly Latin).


Letters from Simon Lord Lovat to his kinsman in Aberdeenshire. MDCCXL–XLV. [To Charles Fraser of Inverallochy.]
The chronicle of Aberdeen. MCCCCXCI–MDXCV. [Late 16th century notes inserted in Aberdeen registers of baptisms, marriages and deaths by Walter Cullen. Includes some verse.]
Act for deliverie of dead bodies to the college of Aberdene. MDCXXXVI. [By the privy council.]
Decree of spulzie. John Ogilvy of Stratherne, and Mr James Ogilvy, commendator of Dryburgh Abbey, his tutor, against Lauchlane Macintosh, and others. MDLXXI. [1517, not 1571.]
The kingis lettres, commandan the Erle of Murray, leivtenent, to pass vpoun the Clanhattan and Bagenacht, for to destroy thame alvtherlie. MDLXXXIII. [1528, not 1583. Letters of fire and sword.]
A brief account of the watch undertaken by Cluny Macpherson. MDCCXLIV. [Ewen Macpherson of Cluny.]
Papers from the charter chest at Monymusk. MDXC–MDCCXX.
The Arbuthnot papers. MCCCXLXXXVII–MDCLXXXI. [Latin and English.]
Extracts from the register of the regality court of Spynie. MDXCII–MDCI.
Extracts from the manuscript collections of the Rev. Robert Wodrow. MDCV–MDCCXVII. [Letters on the church history of the North East.]
Papers from the charter chest at Pittodrie. MDXXIV–MDCCXXVIII. [Latin and English. Mainly relating to Sir Thomas Erskine, secretary to James V.]
The Errol papers. [Latin and English. Docs. on the jurisdiction of the constable, 1314–1727; bands of manrent, friendship and alliance, 1466–1612; letters, late 16th–early 18th centuries; charters etc., late 12th century–1633.]
Papers by Thomas Innes, principal of the Scots College at Paris, and documents connected with his family. [1683–1787.]
The order of combats for lyfe in Scotland. [Undated, from early 18th century ms. copy.]
Memoir of John, second Earl of Perth. [Autobiography, 1657.]
Bulla Urbani IV priori et fratribus monasterii vallis S. Andrei de Pluskardyn concessa. A.D. MCCLXIII.


[An index to this vol. is included in 36.37.]

Praefecturarum Aberdonensis et Banfiensis in Scotia ultra-montana nova descriptio, auctore Roberto Gordonio. [From vol. vi of Joannis Blaeu, Atlas major, Amsterdam 1662.]

Description of Aberdeenshire. [By Sir Samuel Forbes of Foveran, 1716–17.]

A view of the diocese of Aberdeen. [By Alexander Keith, 1732. The editor of the vol. has inserted many illustrative docs. (mainly Latin), 12th–18th centuries, into Keith’s work.]

10. A short abridgement of Britane’s distemper, from the yeare of God MDCXXXIX to MDCXLIX. By Patrick Gordon of Ruthven. Edited by John Dunn. 1844.

Narrative of events, mainly concerned with the risings of Huntly and Montrose against the covenanters.

11. A breiffe narration of the services done to three noble ladies, by Gilbert Blakhal, priest of the Scots mission in France, in the Low Countries, and in Scotland, MDCXXXI–MDCXLIX. Edited by John Stuart. 1844.

The noble ladies were the sisters Lady Isabel Hay and Sophia Hay (Lady Aboyne), and the latter’s daughter Henrietta (known as Madame de Gordon). Also extracts from 1704 list of Catholics in Aberdeenshire.


Some Latin. For vol. ii see 36.19.


1062–1559. Also issued (with 36.14) as 15.65.


c. 1180–1566.

15. Selections from the records of the kirk session, presbytery, and synod of Aberdeen. Edited by John Stuart. 1846.


152

Letters of Lord Grange. [1731–41. James Erskine of Grange.]
The book of the annual rentaris and wedsettaris within the schirrefdome of Abirdein. 1633.
Minutes of the committee for loan monies and taxations of the shire of Aberdeen. 1643.
Summons against the magistrates of Aberdeen. 1591. [To appear before the privy council.]
Process against the Egyptians, at Banff. 1700. [1700–1, before the sheriff court. Against James Macpherson, supposed author of ‘Macpherson’s rant’, and others.]
List of goods plundered from tenants in Cromar. 1644–47.
Protestation by Sir Alexander Irvine of Drum against the presbytery of Aberdeen. 1652.
The Gordon letters. [1568–1742 and some undated. Include many royal letters.]
Inquisitio facta apud Keandrochit de privilegiis reliquiae Sancti Fillani. Aprilis 22, 1428. [Staff of St Fillan.]
Articles of agreement between the Earl of Huntly and the Regent Murray, 1569.


Latin and English. 12th–18th centuries. Charters and miscellaneous docs. on parishes in presbyteries of Kincardine, Fordyce, Strathbogie, Aberlour, Abernethy, Turriff and Deer. For vols. i, iii and iv see 36.37, 29, 32.

18. A genealogical deduction of the family of Rose of Kilravock. With illustrative documents from the family papers, and notes. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Edinburgh. 1848.


Continued in 21.8.


Papers from the charter chest at Dun. MCCCLI–MDCCXIII. [Latin and English. Also (in appendix to preface) obits of lairds and ladies of Dun, compiled 16th–18th centuries; and two genealogical accounts of the Erskines of Dun, 18th century.]
Papers from the charter chest of the Earl of Airlie, at Cortachy Castle. MCCCCXX–MDLX. [Latin and English.]

The rentaill of the lordshipe of Huntlye, alias Strauthbogye, maid be the richt noble and michtie George, Marquis of Huntly, Eroll of Engzie, Lord Gordone and Badzenoche, etc. for his lordshipis landis followinge, conform to the sett maid at Witsunday, ane thousand and sax hundrethe yeirs. [Also (in appendix to preface) notes on servants’ wages at Warthill, 1720–44.]

Two letters of 1746. [On the ’Forty-Five rising.]

Instrumentum super aucis Sancti Cuthberti. 1489. [On St Cuthbert’s ducks on Farne Island.]


1624–40. Mainly concerned with the civil wars in the North East. Also docs. on burning of the tower of Frendraught, 1630; relating to Bishops Adam Bannatyne and William Forbes; on Gilderoy and other broken men, 1630s; and extracts from the diary of Dr John Forbes, 1640. For another (inferior) edition see 6.28.

22. Letters, illustrative of public affairs in Scotland, addressed by contemporary statesmen to George, Earl of Aberdeen, lord high chancellor of Scotland. MDCLXXXI–MDCLXXXIV. Edited by John Dunn. 1851.

Also docs. relating to the earl, 1661–82.


1641–5. Also letters of Andrew Cant and George Gillespie, 1640–1; docs. relating to losses of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1639–46; and extracts from diaries of Dr John Forbes, 1642–6, and Alexander Jaffray, 1644.


Extracts from the registers of the burgh of Aberdeen. [Latin and English. 1317, 1399–1407, 1441–1508.]

Extracts from the accounts of the burgh of Aberdeen. [Latin and English. 1398, 1433–8, 1453, 1548–51, 1559–66, 1577–8, 1581–1657.]

Letters to Dr James Fraser. MDCLXXIX–MDCLXXXIX.

Documents from the charter chest of the Earl of Airlie. 1578–1682.

Decreet of the synod of Perth, in the case between William, Bishop of St Andrews, and Duncan de Aberbuthenoth. A.D. MCCVI. [Latin.]

Extracts from the court books of the baronies of Skene, Leys, and Whitehaugh. 1613–1687. [Skene, 1613–33; Leys, 1621–1709; and Whitehaugh, 1686–7.]

Miscellaneous charters and contracts from copies at Panmure House, made from the original documents. [Latin and English, c. 1152–1547.]
Birth brieves from the registers of the burgh of Aberdeen. 1637–1705. [See also 38.10.]
Missives to the provost, baillies, and council, of the burgh of Aberdeen. 1594–1688. [1594–1690.]
Documents relating to Orkney and Shetland. 1438–1563.
Statuta et leges ludi literatii grammaticorum Aberdonensium. 1553.

   Innes d. 1744.

26. Fasti Aberdonenses. Selections from the records of the University and King’s College of Aberdeen, 1494–1854. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1854.

   For vol. ii see 36.35.


   Latin and English. 12th–18th centuries. Charters and miscellaneous docs. on parishes in presbyteries of Ellon, Aberdeen, Garioch and Turriff. For vols. i, ii and iv see 36.37, 17, 32.

   Latin and English.

   An autobiography rather than diary. Mainly relating to his service in Russia. Also charters etc., Latin and English, 1370–1730.

   Latin and English. Late 11th–18th centuries. Charters and miscellaneous docs. on parishes in presbyteries of Deer and Alford. For vols. i–iii see 36.37, 17, 29.
33. The diary of Alexander Brodie of Brodie, MDCLII–MDCLXXX, and of his son, James Brodie of Brodie, MDCLXXX–MDCLXXXV. Consisting of extracts from the existing manuscripts, and a republication of the volume printed at Edinburgh in the year 1740. Edited by David Laing. 1863. Also letters etc., 1645–50.

34. Ane account of the familie of Innes, compiled by Duncan Forbes of Culloden, 1698. With an appendix of charters and notes. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1864.

Charters, letters etc. Latin and English. Mid-12th–18th centuries.


For vol. i see 36.27.


Latin. 9th century gospel book containing 11th and 12th century Gaelic notes.


Preface and index to 36.9, 17, 29, 32.


WORKS UNIFORM WITH BUT NOT PART OF THE CLUB’S SERIES

A. List of pollable persons within the shire of Aberdeen. 1696. Edited by John Stuart. 2 vols. 1844.

Lists compiled in September 1695.

i: [Presbyteries of Kincardine, Garioch, Alford and Deer.]

ii: [Presbyteries of Deer, Ellon, Turriff, Strathbogie and Aberdeen.]

B. Essays, chiefly on Scottish antiquities. By the late John Stuart, esquire, of Inchbreck, professor of Greek in the Marischal College and University of Aberdeen. With a brief sketch of the author’s life. Edited by Alexander Stuart of Inchbreck. 1846.

John Stuart d. 1827.
Also issued as 6.99, which see for details, and 15.72.

D. Diary of Alexander Jaffray, provost of Aberdeen, one of the Scottish commissioners to King Charles II, and a member of Cromwell’s Parliament: to which are added particulars of his subsequent life, given in connexion with memoirs of the rise, progress, and persecutions of the people called Quakers in the north of Scotland, among whom he became one of the earliest members. By John Barclay. 3rd edition. 1856.

E. Deeds of foundation of bursaries at the University and King’s College, Aberdeen. Printed by order of the Senatus Academicus. 1857.
Latin and English. 1623–1853.

F. Memoranda relating to the family of Forbes of Waterton, from a ms. of the deceased John Forbes, (b. 1754, who was served heir to the last Thomas Forbes of Waterton in 1775), and is now printed solely for the use of members of the family. 1857.
Includes extracts from docs., 1573–1753, and brief abstracts, 1396–1775.
1. Memorials of the family of Skene of Skene, from the family papers, with other illustrative documents. Edited by William F. Skene. 1887.

   Includes foreign letters to Sir John Skene, 1586–98 (Latin); verses addressed to Sir John on publication of Regiam majestatem, 1609 (Latin); letters relating to Sir John, 1613–14; papers relating to the Skenes of Belhelvie, 1587–1602; and miscellaneous docs., 1619, 1630, 1684, 1724.


   Mainly charters and rentals, 14th–late 16th centuries, but includes extracts from Fordun’s Chronicle, and Edward III’s renunciation of superiority over Scotland, 1329. From a 15th-16th century cartulary. For English translations and abstracts see vol. ii (37.7).


   The ceiling dates from the early 16th century.


   Partly Latin, with English translations or abstracts. 1592–1860. For vols. ii and iii see 37.19, 20.

*Many vols. in the series Aberdeen University Studies (AUS) were issued ‘in conjunction with’ the New Spalding Club, and some of these appeared in both series. These latter vols. are listed below (35.21–43). For other relevant vols. in the AUS series, see 2.1–10 above. A number of New Spalding Club vols. are divided into sections, and have separate sectional paginations as well as the continuous vol. paginations. The sections sometimes occur bound separately, as if forming completed vols.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.</th>
<th>Selections from Wodrow's biographical collections. Divines of the North-East of Scotland. Edited by Robert Lippe. 1890. Late 16th and early 17th century divines. Robert Wodrow d. 1734. Also a list of all Wodrow's biographical collections.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The annals of Banff. Compiled by William Cramond. Vol. i. 1891. Extracts (mainly after 1500) from 'all available sources' up to 1891.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The annals of Banff. . . . Vol. ii. 1893. Extracts from sources relating to the church, school etc., mainly after 1500 (but including some charters from 1289 — partly Latin, with English translations), largely from synod, presbytery and kirk session minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Officers and graduates of University and King's College, Aberdeen, MVD–MDCCCLX. Edited by Peter J. Anderson. 1893. Also the Nova fundatio, late 16th century (Latin, with English abstract), and docs. relating to it, 1578–1638; and extracts relating to academic oaths, 1531–1887.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Edited by James Allardyce. 1895.  
1699–1747. Relate mainly to Jacobite activities in Highlands and North East. Also account of Lord Forbes’ losses through depredations by Highlanders, 1689–90.

With English abstracts. ‘Epigrammata’ (on contemporary Scottish nobles and bishops) from a 1637 collection of poems, with additions from the Middelburg 1642 edition of Johnston’s works. For vols. i and iii see 37.9, 38.

16. Historical papers relating to the Jacobite period... Vol. ii.  
1896.  
Miscellaneous docs., 1716–50. Includes depositions relating to trials of Jacobites, 1746; and reports from commanders of troops posted in the Highlands, 1749–50. Pagination continuous with vol. i.

17. Records of the meeting of the exercise of Alford, MDCLXII–MDCLXXXVIII. Edited by Thomas Bell. 1897.  
Abridged transcript. Presbytery minutes.

18. Fasti Academiae Mariscallanae... Vol. ii: Officers, graduates, and alumni. 1898.  
For vol. i see 37.4.

Also a charter by both Marischal College and King’s College, 1656.

Includes charters and acts of Parliament, 1157–1729 (partly Latin with English translations); extracts from burgh council minutes, 1602–1854, and from merchant and craft records, 1608–1798; lists of inhabitants, 1636, and of pollable persons, 1696; extracts from treasurer’s accounts, 1660–1746; and valuation roll, 1796. Also issued as AUS. 2 dated 1900. For vol. ii see 37.37.

Edited by Charles E. Troup. 1899.  
Also issued as AUS. 3.

22. The family of Burnett of Leys, with collateral branches. From the mss. of George Burnett. Edited by James Allardyce. 1901.  
Includes miscellaneous docs., 1247–1793 (partly Latin, with English abstracts). Also issued as AUS. 4. For genealogical trees intended for this vol. but omitted, see 37.53.
23. The records of Invercauld, MDXLVII–MDCCCXXVIII. Edited by John G. Michie. 1901.

Miscellaneous docs., mainly from the papers of the Farquharsons of Invercauld. Also issued as AUS. 5.


Contains the Albemarle papers. Also issued as AUS. 7.


Contains only the introduction and Andrew Fletcher’s letters. Pagination continuous with vol. i. Also issued as AUS. 7.


Genealogical. Includes the Balbithan ms. (a 1730 transcript of an earlier Gordon genealogy); and lists of Gordons from the records of services of heirs, 1545–1799, Aberdeen poll tax, 1696, universities, etc. Also issued as AUS. 8. For vols. ii and iii see 37.34, 40.


Extracts from various records including exchequer rolls, 1365–1560; register of the great seal, 1306–1649; burgh records, 1540–1803; and register of the privy council, 1549–1630. Also issued as AUS. 9. For vol. ii see 37.36.


Includes charters etc., 1503–1710 (mainly Latin, with English abstracts). Also issued as AUS. 16.


Latin. Douai, 1581–1772; Rome, 1602–1900; Madrid, 1632–1734; Valladolid, 1769–c. 1900; Ratisbon, 1713–c. 1855. Also register of Ratisbon monks, 1597–1742 and Ratisbon ‘syllabus’ of benefactors etc., 1681–1853. Vol. ii was never published. Also issued as AUS. 17.


Includes histories and genealogies of the Gordons by John Ferrerius, 1545, Robert Gordon of Straloch, mid-17th century (both Latin), and Sir Robert Gordon of Gordonstoun and his son Robert, 1659; and ballads relating to the Gordons. Also issued as AUS. 30. For vols. i and iii see 37.27, 40.


[Also issued as AUS. 31.]
Summary of fiars prices in Aberdeenshire, 1603–19, with lists of jurors. Compiled by David Littlejohn.
Register of St Paul’s Episcopal Chapel, Aberdeen, 1720–1793. Edited by Alexander E. Smith. [Register of baptisms. Also deed of foundation of St Paul’s, 1722.]
Aberdeen burgess register, 1631–1700. Edited by Alexander M. Munro.


Charters etc., 1296–1547 (Latin); extracts from kirk session minutes, 1584–1779, from presbytery minutes, 1636–1800, and from burgh council minutes, 1566–1800. Also issued as AUS. 35. For vol. i see 37.28.


Extracts from kirk session minutes and accounts, 1621–1758, and from minutes of heritors relating to poor relief, 1751–2; James Gordon’s description of the burgh, mid-17th century (Latin, with English translation. See 36.5 for another edition); James Logan’s description of St Machar’s Cathedral, c. 1825; and miscellaneous docs., late 12th century, 1498, 1532 (Latin, with English translations). Also issued as AUS. 42. For vol. i see 37.21.


With English abstracts. 16th–17th centuries. The poems contain many references to contemporaries. Also issued as AUS. 43. For vols. i and ii see 37.9, 16.
   Extracts. Also issued as AUS. 45. For vol. ii see 37.44.

   Spine reads The house of Gordon. Vol. iii Also issued as AUS. 59. For vols. i and ii see 37.27, 34.

   Includes list of members, 1549–1911; extracts from records of the society, 1685–1876; and charters, 1774–1862 (Latin, with English translations). Also issued as AUS. 60. A Supplemental history of the Society of Advocates in Aberdeen, 1912–1938 was published in 1939.

   Includes muster rolls etc. Also issued as AUS. 68.

   Partly Latin. Docs. relating to activities of sheriffs, barons and freeholders, commissioners to Parliament, commissioners of supply, excise and poll tax, and justices of the peace.
   Also issued as AUS. 87.

   Extracts from court books, 1602–33, and minutes, 1638–88. For vol. i see 37.39.

44. New Spalding Club. Rules and lists of members, 1887, 1890, 1894, 1898, 1903.
   Not in Terry, Catalogue, but in official Club binding.

   Not in Terry, Catalogue.
   i : Nos. 1–21, 1887–1907.
   ii: Nos. 22–30, 1908–16.
SCOTTISH TEXTS AND CALENDARS

WORKS UNIFORM WITH BUT NOT PART OF THE CLUB'S SERIES

A. Descent of the family of Skene. [Compiled by Henry J. Trotter. 1888.]
   Folding genealogical table.

B. The armorial ensigns of the royal burgh of Aberdeen, with some observations on the legend relating to the capture and demolition of the castle. By John Cruickshank. Edited by Peter J. Anderson. 1888.
   Includes extracts (partly Latin) from relevant docs.

C. Charters and other writs illustrating the history of the royal burgh of Aberdeen, MCLXXI-MDCCCIV. Edited, with translations, by Peter J. Anderson. 1890.
   Late 12th century–1885. Also inventories of records relating to the burgh.

D. Genealogical tree of the family of Burnett of Leys with the collateral branches. Prepared by W. Kendall Burnett. 1893.
   Sometimes bound with 37.53 as a single volume.

E. The thanage of Fermartyn, including the district commonly called Formartine, its proprietors, with genealogical deductions; its parishes, ministers, churches, churchyards, antiquities, etc. By William Temple. 1894.

F. Memorials of the family of Forbes of Forbesfield, with notes on connected Morgans, Duncans and Fergusons. By Alexander Forbes. 1905.
   Includes miscellaneous docs., 1633 (Latin), 1763–1859.

   Abstracts of letters of Thomas Burnett (mainly to Leibnitz and the Electress Sophia), 1705–13, and of letters mainly by Marshal James Keith, 1748–55 (though a misprint dates one letter 1775 instead of 1755). Some copies, in New Spalding Club binding with Burnett Papers on spine, are bound up with 'Genealogical trees of branches of the Burnett family' (which are paginated 347–59 and marked 'Appendix XLVI', having been intended for inclusion in 37.23 but omitted from that vol.) and with 37.50.
38. THIRD SPALDING CLUB

Place of publication: Aberdeen.

1. Bibliographia Aberdonensis. Being an account of books relating to or printed in the shires of Aberdeen, Banff, Kincardine, or written by natives or residents or by officers, graduates or alumni of the universities of Aberdeen. By James F. K. Johnstone and Alexander W. Robertson. 2 vols. 1929–30.
   i: 1472–1640.
   ii: 1641–1700.


4. The valuation of the county of Aberdeen for the year 1667. Printed from the original manuscript (now at Fettercairn House) by permission of Lord Clinton. Edited with introduction, notes and genealogical tables by Alistair and Henrietta Tayler. 1933.
   Changes in land ownership occurring in the 1672 roll are noted.

5. Mystics of the North-East. Including I. Letters of James Keith, M.D., and others to Lord Deskford. II. Correspondence between Dr George Garden and James Cunningham. Edited, with introduction and notes, by G. D. Henderson. 1934.

   Court book of the barony of Fintray, 1711–1726. Edited by James Cruickshank. [Extracts.]
   Letters of George, tenth Earl Marischal. Edited by Alistair and Henrietta Tayler. [1715–72.]
Memorandum book of John Grant, carried to Edinburgh, 1771. Edited by G. D. Henderson. [Account of Grant's journey from Dundurcas (of which he was parish minister) to Edinburgh, and of his stay there.]

Alexander Jaffray's recollections of Kingswells, 1755–1800. Edited by G. M. Fraser. [Autobiographical notes, not confined to Kingswells.]

The medieval roof of the nave of St Machar's Cathedral. Information compiled by William Kelly.

An Elgin hotel bill of 1785.

Highways and bridges in Aberdeenshire in 1739. Edited by G. M. Fraser. [Estimate for repairs.]


8. The house of Forbes. Edited by Alistair and Henrietta Tayler. 1937. Includes extracts from many docs.

   i : 1340–1700.


The raid on Glenkindie in 1698. Documents edited by John Macgregor. [Docs. 1698–1700. Judicial raid by commissioners of justiciary.]


Four needlework panels attributed to Mary Jamesone, in the west chinch of St. Nicholas, Aberdeen. By William Kelly. [Mid-17th century.]

Chamberlain's account, 1650, Dunnottar. (From Sir Patrick Keith Murray of Ochtertyre's papers: transcribed in 1910 by the late Dean Christie). [Account for 1650–1, dated 1656.]

Copy of a manuscript entitled 'A genealogie of the barons in the Mearns of late memory deschending lineally unto the year of God 1578'.

The music school of Old Machar. From the mss. of Professor C. Sanford Terry. Edited with an introduction by Harry M. Willsher. [Early 17th century–1891.]

Account for building a new road on Tyrebagger Hill, 1759–60. Edited by James Cruickshank. [Docs. 1759–75.]

A King's College [Aberdeen] dinner account of 1670. [Dated 1671.]
11. Logan’s collections. Edited by James Cruickshank. 1941.
   Descriptions and drawings of buildings in and around Aberdeen, c. 1818–20,
   by James Logan. Also ‘Three fifteenth century effigies of canons in Aberdeen
   Cathedral’, by Francis C. Eeles.

   Includes Latin, French and English docs., 1473–1868.

13. The inscriptions of Pictland. An essay on the sculptured and
   inscribed stones of the North-East and North of Scotland: with
   other writings and collections. By Francis C. Diack. Edited by
   William M. Alexander and John Macdonald. 1944.

   (Being selections from the Monymusk papers). Transcribed and
   edited by Henry Hamilton. 1946.

   introduction and notes by Ralph S. Walker. 1948.
   Accounts of personal and household expenditure. Also extracts from his
   memoranda, 1774–94.


17. Powis papers. 1507–1894. Edited with introduction by John
   G. Burnett. 1951.
   Papers of Frasers and Leslies of Powis.

18. The place-names of Aberdeenshire. By William M.
   Alexander. 1952.

19. Charters and other records of the city and royal burgh of
   Kirkwall. With the treaty of 1468 between Denmark and
   Scotland. Edited by John Mooney. Noltland Castle. Written by
   Latin, with English translation, and English. 1468–1929.

20. George Strachan. Memorials of a wandering Scottish scholar
   Account of a noted collector of Oriental manuscripts.
Professor James Garden's letters to John Aubrey, 1692–1695. Transcribed and edited by Cosmo A. Gordon.

22. The lordship of Strathavon. Tomintoul under the Gordons. 38.22
Includes rentals, 1680–1809, and documents relating to the forest of Glenaven, 1750–1841.
Place of publication: Edinburgh, unless otherwise stated.


Some French and Latin.

i : [Church and state affairs, 1524–60; and miscellaneous docs., 1527–60.]

ii : [State affairs, 1560–8.]

iii: [Church affairs, 1560–8; and miscellaneous docs., 1559–78.]


Pagination continuous in vols. ii–iii.

i : [The fundamental charter of presbytery. From the first edition, London 1695. Also a memoir of Sage.]

ii : [The principles of the Cyprianic age. From the first edition, 1695.]

iii: [The principles of the Cyprianic age.]

3. The Spottiswoode miscellany: a collection of original papers and tracts, illustrative chiefly of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. [Edited by James Maidment.] Vol. i. 1844.

Genealogy of the family of Spottiswoode, from the ms. collection of Father Augustin Hay. [Richard Augustine Hay, 1661–1736.]

Papers relative to the murder of Matthew Sinclair by John Spottiswoode of that Ilk, 1611. From the Balfour ms. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates.

Refutatio libelli de regimine Ecclesiae Scoticanae, 1620, by Archbishop Spottiswoode. [From the first edition, London 1620. An answer to a pamphlet by David Calderwood.]

The sermon preached by the right reverend father in God the Archbishop of St Andrews to the General Assembly holden at Perth, the 25th of August 1618. [By Archbishop John Spottiswoode. From the True narration of the assembly by David Lindsay, Bishop of Brechin, London 1621.]

The life of the right reverend father in God, James Spottiswoode, Lord Bishop of Clogher. [From the ms. of Father Richard Augustine Hay.]
Scottish Texts and Calendars

Spottiswoode lived 1567–1645. Authorship uncertain, though the last part is by Hay.

Poems by Sir Henry Spottiswoode. [Mainly concerned with the civil wars, c. 1639–47.]

Address of Sir Robert Spottiswoode, lord president of the College of Justice, to the members of the Faculty of Advocates, summer session 1633.

Two letters relative to the murder of Sir Robert Spottiswoode and other royalists, dated from St Andrews 20th January 1645–6. [The letters are from a London 1646 pamphlet; both are dated 26 January. Also Major Nathaniel Gordon’s declaration, 20 January 1646.]

Captain John Spottiswoode’s petition to the estates of Parliament before the pronouncing of his sentence, 28th May 1650.

Lochiel’s interview with Sir Robert Spottiswoode on the night before his murder and his account of that tragedy. [From 1.24.]

Speech of John Spottiswoode, esq., to the Berwickshire freeholders, 1702. [Reprinted from the first edition, 1703.]

The trimmer: or some necessary cautions concerning the union of the kingdoms of Scotland and England. [By John Spottiswoode. From the first edition, Edinburgh 1706.]

Account of the battle of Balrinnes, 3d of October 1594. From a ms. formerly belonging to the Rev. Robert Wodrow. [Battle of Glenlivet.]

Letter addressed to His Majesty King James VI by John Harison, giving an account of his visit to Barbarie to liberate captives. 28th November 1618.

Eximii animi dotibus, et in dei vinea cultoris fidehs, Domini Gulielmi Forbesii, Edinburgeni Episcopi, vita. 1634. [Verse. By Andrew Stephens or Stephenson.]

Information anent his majesty’s printers in Scotland. [By Robert and James Bryson, against Robert Young. 1641.]

Answers for James Anderson, his majesty’s printer, and Agnes Campbell, his mother, to the petition of Robert Saunders, printer in Glasgow. [1681? Saunders’ petition was addressed to Parliament.]

Account of the shire of Forfar, circa 1682, by John Ochterlony, esq. of Guyn.

Documents relative to the palace of Linlithgow, 1540–1648.

Narrative of the retreat of a portion of the allied forces from Madrid to Ciudad Rodrigo during the war of the succession in Spain, July 1706. By a corporal in Harvey’s Dragoons.

Letters of Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat to George Crawford, esq. 1728–30.

Letter from an English traveller at Rome to his father, of the 6th of May 1721 O.S. [From the first edition, 1721. Describes meetings with James Stuart, the Old Pretender. Ascribed to William Godolphin, Marquis of Blandford. Also printed in 8.1.]

Some account of the nature and constitution of the ancient Church of Scotland. [In the form of a letter by ‘A.B.’, written c. 1730–40.]


Processus factus contra Templarios in Scotia, 1309.

Charter by Mary Queen of Scots, with consent of the three estates, in favour of James Sandilands, Lord St John, of the possessions of the Templars and Hospitallers, 24th January 1563. [Latin.]
SPOTTISWOODE SOCIETY

Letter from Sir Robert Anstruther to Lord Chancellor Hay, relative to the ransom of Angus Morraye, detained as a slave in Barbary. [Written between 1622 and 1627.]

Trial of Isobel Young for witchcraft, February 4, 1629. [Abridged, in the late 17th century, by Sir Alexander Seton, Lord Pitmedden, from the Justiciary Court's books of adjournal.]

Trial of Agnes Finnie for witchcraft, Dec. 18, 1664. [Ditto.]

Notes of cases of witchcraft, sorcery, etc. 1629–1662. From the books of adjournal.

Diurnal of occurrences chiefly in Scotland, commencing 21st August 1652, and ending April 13, 1654. [Reprinted from Mercurius Politicus.]

The Kincardine papers, 1649–1679. [Partly French. Miscellaneous letters, by Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia and her daughter, by Mary, princess of Orange, by James, Duke of York, 1676–9, and by the Earl of Kincardine, 1678.]

Extracts from the kirk-session register of Perth, 1577–1634.

Illustrative matter relative to Perth. [Notes on the preceding item.]

Warrant by Charles II in favour of Don Rostaino Cantelmi, Duke of Popoli and Prince of Petterano, to enable him to prove his descent from the ancient kings and queens of Scotland, 25th August 1681.


An account of the Lewis and some of the other Western Isles. From the collections of Macfarlane of that Ilk. [Descriptions of Lewis by John Morison; of Tiree, Canna, Coll and Iona by John Fraser, and of most of the Hebrides (anonymous). All late 17th century.]

Papers relative to the submission of Angus MacDonald of Isla to His Majesty James VI, 1596.

Letter from John Coke, esq. of Holkham, to the lords of the Scottish Privy Council, 29th June 1626. [Concerning Scots levies to serve under Count Mansfeld.]

List of the Scottish officers under Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden. [From a pamphlet of 1714.]

Short account of the grievances of the episcopal clergy in Scotland. [From a pamphlet of c. 1711.]

Memoirs of John Duke of Melfort, being an account of the secret intrigues of the Chevalier de St George, particularly relating to the present times, MDCCXIV. [Reprinted from first edition, London 1714. Supposedly by Melfort but in reality a forgery.]

Account of the battle of Sheriffmuir, in a letter from a gentleman in Stirling to a friend in Edinburgh, 15th November 1715. [From a broadside.]

A true account of the proceedings at Perth, 1716, by the Master of Sinclair. [From the first edition, London 1716. The work is not by Sinclair.]

Memorial relative to the prisoners engaged in the rebellion, 1715. [Printed from a ms. and the first edition, 1716. By Sir David Dalrymple.]

Relics of the rebellion, 1745–6. [Miscellaneous letters and papers.]

Instances of popular credulity at the commencement of the eighteenth century. [Accounts from Ireland, France and Italy, c. 1700–15.]


Published as part of the Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology after it had been 'in part printed for the Spottiswoode Society'. Based on the first edition, London 1658, which was edited by Thomas Sydserf, Bishop of Galloway.

i: De justificatione.

ii: De purgatorio, invocatione sanctorum, Christo mediatore, et eucharistia.

[Also the prefaces to the first two editions, and Sydserf's 'Vita authoris' (all Latin) and contents list for both vols.]


Also issued as 6.96, which see for details.

Native sources.
The statutory law. By William Watson, Lord Thankerton.
Practicks, 1469–1700. By Hector McKechnie.
The institutional writers, 1600–1829. By A. C. Black.
Regiam majestatem and the auld lawes. By Thomas M. Cooper.
The courts of the officials and the commissary courts, 1512–1830. By F. P. Walton.
Custom. By David Anderson, Lord St Vigeans.

Non-native sources.
Roman law. By David B. Smith.
Canon law. By David B. Smith.
Feudal law. By John Girvan.
The law merchant. By Charles D. Murray, Lord Murray.
The law of nature. By John L. Wark, Lord Wark.

Indirect sources.
Brocards. By Robert Munro, Lord Alness.
Notorial protocol books, 1469–1700. By William Angus. [Includes extracts from protocol books 1412–1566.]

Special subjects.
Celtic law. By John Cameron.
Constitutional law and history. By J. R. Philip.
Criminal law. By Stair A. Gillon.
Heraldic law. By Thomas Innes of Learney.
The law of nations. By William Wilson.
Peerage law. By Thomas Innes of Learney.
Jurisprudence and philosophy of law. By S. G. Kermack.

1. Index to an introductory survey of the sources and literature of Scots law. Compiled by James C. Brown. 1939.


   By Sir Thomas Hope of Craighall, c. 1580–1646. Completed c. 1633. Law and government, civil and ecclesiastical; personal rights; real rights; wills and succession.

   Courts and jurisdictions; actions and diligence; process and evidence; crimes; justices of the peace; jurisdiction of burghs; ship laws; and cockets.

   Part 1, rights arising from distinctions of persons. Lectures as delivered 1821–2, with appendices from lectures of 1796–7. For vols. ii–vi and supplement see 40.14, 16, 18–21.

   Probably compiled 1775–7. George Fergusson was one of the commissaries of Edinburgh, 1775–99, and took the title Lord Hermand on becoming a lord of session in 1799.

   Latin. Book of ecclesiastical styles or forms compiled after 1521 by Mr John Lauder, c. 1490–1551. Includes a few earlier documents, one as early as 1417.
3. Transcribed by J. A. Crawford. Edited with an introduction
by James A. Clyde. 1943.
Mainly English. Abridged transcripts and abstracts.

9. St Andrews formulare, 1514–1546. Edited by Gordon
Latin.

10. The register of brieves, as contained in the Ayr Ms., the
Bute Ms., and Quoniam attachiamenta. Edited by Thomas M.
Cooper, Lord Cooper. 1946. Thomas Thomson’s Memorial on
The two works have separate title pages, but pagination is continuous. The
brieves (styles or forms of process) are taken from 14th century mss. (Latin,
with English abstracts); on the spine and half-title they are misleadingly
dated ‘1286–1386’. The Memorial, completed in 1816, concerns a traditional
land valuation.

11. Regiam majestatem and Quoniam attachiamenta, based on
the text of Sir John Skene. Edited and translated with intro-
duction and notes by Thomas M. Cooper, Lord Cooper. 1947.
Latin, with English translation. Skene’s edition is Edinburgh 1609. Regiam
majestatem is a legal compilation, probably early 14th century,
based largely on the treatise ascribed to Ranulf de Glanvill. Quoniam
attachiamenta is a 14th century manual on court procedure.

12. The justiciary records of Argyll and the Isles, 1664–1705.
Transcribed and edited, with an introduction, by John
Cameron. Vol. i. 1949.
Slightly abridged transcript of the books of adjournal. For vol. ii see 40.27.

1949.
Part 2, law of obligations or personal claims (i). Lectures as delivered 1821–2,
with appendices from lectures of 1796–7.

14. Selected cases from acta dominorum Concilii et Sessionis.
From 27th May 1532, the inception of the court, to 5 July 1533.
Edited by Ian H. Shearer. 1951.
Calendar.

1952.
Part 2, law of obligations or personal claims (ii). Part 3, real rights
(i). Lectures as delivered 1821–2, with appendices from 1796–7 and other
lectures.


   Part 4, real rights ‘according to feudal notions’, and succession (ii). Part 5, law of actions (i). Lectures as delivered 1821–2.

   Part 5, law of actions (ii); teinds and patronage. Lectures as delivered 1821–2.

19A. A supplement to Baron Hume’s lectures. Edited and annotated by the editor of the printed volumes. 1957.
   Typescript deposited in a few Scottish libraries. The title page is headed ‘The Stair Society’ but the volume is not included in the Society’s official list of publications. Comprises mainly material included in Hume’s lectures in earlier years but not in 1821–2.

   Part 1: The general development of Scots Law.
   From David I to Bruce, 1124–1329. The Scoto-Norman law. By Thomas M. Cooper, Lord Cooper of Culross.
   The transition to the modern law, 1532–1660. By J. Irvine Smith.
   The eighteenth century and later. By G. Campbell H. Paton.
   Part 2: The history of particular branches of Scots law and practice.
   A. The law of persons.
   Husband and wife: pre-Reformation canon law of marriage of the officials’ courts. By James D. Scanlan.
   Husband and wife: (a) post-Reformation canon law of marriage of the commissaries’ courts, and (b) modern common and statute law. By Ronald D. Ireland.
   Husband and wife: divorce, nullity of marriage and separation. By Ronald D. Ireland.
   Husband and wife: property rights and relationships. By G. Campbell H. Paton.
Guardian and ward. By George A. Montgomery.
Master and servant. By Thomas B. Smith.

B. The law of property.
Heritable rights: the early feudal tenures. By Isabel A. Milne.
Heritable rights: from early times to the twentieth century. By H. H. Monteath.
Succession. By J. Irvine Smith.
Insolvency. By Andrew D. Gibb.
Diligence. By David Maxwell.

C. Other branches.
Delict and quasi-delict. By Hector McKechnie.
Criminal law. By J. Irvine Smith and Ian Macdonald.

D. The courts and procedure.
The central courts before 1532. By Archibald A. M. Duncan.
The central courts after 1532. By Thomas M. Cooper, Lord Cooper.
The sheriff court: before the sixteenth century. By Isabel A. Milne.
The church courts. By Gordon Donaldson.
The franchise courts. By Peter McIntyre.
The burgh courts and allied jurisdictions. By George S. Pryde.
Courts of special jurisdiction. By W. Croft Dickinson.
The High Court of Justiciary. By W. Croft Dickinson.
Civil procedure. By David Maxwell.
Criminal procedure. By J. Irvine Smith.
Lists of lord chancellors, lord presidents and lord justice clerks from 1532.

Facsimile of the Edinburgh 1754 edition. Probably compiled 1574–83, but with a few additions up to c. 1610 (though Balfour d. 1583).

Pagination continuous with vol. i.


Latin, with English translation. Ms. dates from 1530s. Hay lived c. 1470–1542 and delivered the lectures at King’s College, Aberdeen.
25. The justiciary records of Argyll and the Isles, 1664–1742.

Sir John Skene and the exchequer, 1594–1612. By Athol L. Murray. [Includes papers by Skene on exchequer and financial reform.]
A royal debtor at Holyrood. By A. J. Mackenzie Stuart. [Docs. 1801–2 concerning Charles-Philippe, Comte d’Artois (later King Charles X of France).]
The Paisley Union Bank robbery. By J. Bennett Miller. [1811.]

1630–42. Pagination continuous with vol. i (40.17).

1643–50. Pagination continuous with vols. i and ii.

Minutes of the Edinburgh faculty. For vol. ii see 40.34.

From original minute books, except 1640–3 from a rather later copy.


Stair's public career. By Gordon M. Hutton.
Stair's general concepts. By Peter G. Stein and D. Neil MacCormick.


Courtesey, battle, and the brieve of right, 1368—A story continued. By David Sellar. [Includes an account (Latin, with English translation) of a judicial duel between Sir Thomas Erskine and Sir James Douglas of Dalkeith, 1368, taken from Fordun's Chronicle.]
Problems of sovereignty and law in Orkney and Shetland. By Gordon Donaldson. [Includes extracts from and abstracts of docs. relating to Danish attempts to redeem Orkney and Shetland, 1485–1749.]
The statutes of Ettrick Forest, 1499. By John M. Gilbert. [Transcript and commentary.]
Jurisdiction in heritage and the lords of Council and Session after 1532. By Hector L. MacQueen. [Includes extracts from Court of Session records relating to cases of Patrick Wemyss of Pettincreif v Arthus Forbes of Reres, 1543, and Sir James Caldwell v Sir John Mason, 1546.]
Discours particulier d'Escosse, 1559/60. Edited, with an introduction, by Peter G. B. McNeill. [French, with English translation. For details see the earlier edition at 6.6.]
A Gaelic contract of lease, c. 1603 x 1616. Edited, with introduction and commentary, by Ronald Black. [Gaelic, with English translation. Probably granted by Duncan MacDougall of Dunollie.]
The commissary court of Aberdeen in 1650. Edited by David Stevenson. [Transcript of regulations for the conduct of the court.]
The life and career of John Snell (c. 1629–1679). By Lionel Stones. [Includes transcripts of Snell's will, 1679, and of documents relating to his life, 1661–79.]
The memorials in Haggart and H.M. Advocate v Hogg and Soutar, 1738. Edited, with introduction and commentary, by Bernard S. Jackson. [David Haggart of Cairnmuir v. James Hogg and Thomas Soutar of Russlo. From the records of the Justiciary Court.]
The electoral system in the Scottish counties before 1832. By William Ferguson.
'A man of no common stamp': Sir William Gibson Craig of Riccarton, clerk register of Scotland, 1862–1878. By Margaret D. Young.

Partly Latin, with English translations. 11th–16th centuries (Essay) and 15th–19th centuries (Formulary). As the documents transcribed in the Formulary are published as typical examples of the various 'styles' or forms of documents, personal and place names have been omitted, but these are retained in the Essay.
41. SUTHERLAND ASSOCIATION*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

2. The tour of Dr Richard Pococke, Lord Bishop of Ossory, through Sutherland and Caithness in 1760, with introduction and notes by Daniel W. Kemp. 1888.

Extracts from Pococke’s letters, which are fully transcribed in 24.1.

* Only publications relevant to this volume are listed.
42. **VIKING SOCIETY FOR NORTHERN RESEARCH, OLD LORE SERIES***

*Place of publication: London.*


   Half-title page adds ‘Old-Lore Series, vol. xii’.


---

*Between 1907 and 1946 the Viking Society (until 1912 the Viking Club) issued its ‘Old Lore’ Series in 75 pts., making up ten vols., the first titled Orkney and Shetland Miscellany, the rest Old Lore Miscellany of Orkney, Shetland, Caithness and Sutherland. The materials which were later assembled to form 42.1–4 were issued at first as appendices to pts. 1 to 8, and then as separate pts. in the series. The rest of the 75 pts. comprise mainly secondary articles and therefore (though they include some additional docs.) they are not listed here. The Old Lore Series vol. numbers given on the half-title pages of the Record vols., as detailed above, are highly confusing; there are also vols. numbered vii and x in the original Old Lore Miscellany series, and vols. are numbered xii and xiii though no vol. xi exists. For guides to the Society's publications see J. A. B. Townsend, *Index to Old-Lore series* (1966) and *Index to Saga-Book* (1977). Matheson, *Catalogue*, began listing the Society's ‘Translation’ series, but this has been omitted here as works in it all concern Iceland. The later ‘Text’ series is omitted for the same reason.*
43. WODROW SOCIETY

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. The Wodrow Society, for the publication of the works of the fathers and early writers of the reformed Church of Scotland. By James Pitcairn. 1841.

   Prospectus, with list of works suggested for publication, etc.

2. Laws and list of members of the Wodrow Society. Instituted May, 1841. 1842.

3. The autobiography and diary of Mr James Melvill, minister of Kilrenny, in Fife, and professor of theology in the University of St Andrews. With a continuation of the diary. Edited from manuscripts in the libraries of the Faculty of Advocates and University of Edinburgh, by Robert Pitcairn. 1842.

   The ‘diary’ is the autobiography, 1556–1602. The continuation, ‘A true narratioune of the declyneing aige of the Kirk of Scotland’, covers 1596–1610. Also Melville’s will, 14 Jan. 1614; account of his illness and death, 1614; and verses on his death by Thomas Melville. For another edition see 6.37.

4. The history of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1558 to August 1637. By John Row, minister of Carnock: with a continuation to July 1639, by his son, John Row, principal of King’s College, Aberdeen. [Edited by David Laing.] 1842.

   The history and ‘Coronis’ to the history are from a ms. in the hand of John Row younger dated 1650 (though both are by John Row elder), and the same date is on the ms. of the continuation or supplement. Also ‘Additions to the Coronis’, probably by William Row, minister of Ceres, c. 1670; extracts from the kirk session minutes of Carnock, 1642–50; and miscellaneous docs. relating to the Rows. See also 15.57.

A few of Wodrow's letters are slightly abridged; some later ones are omitted, as are many of those addressed to him. Also a few miscellaneous docs. For earlier letters by Wodrow see 26.24.

i: [1709-14.]
ii: [1715-22.]
iii: [1723-31.]

Reprinted from the original edition of MDXC and MDXCI. With collections for his life, by the Rev. Robert Wodrow. Now first printed from the manuscript in the Library of the University of Glasgow. Edited by William Cunningham. 1843.

Sixteen sermons and an exhortation. The latter and six of the sermons are dated 1589. One of the sermons was printed in 1740.


From a ms. completed by 1627. Vols. ii-v also contain appendices of miscellaneous docs.

i: [1513-60, with preamble.]
ii: [1560-70.]
iii: [1570-83.]
iv: [1584-8.]
v: [1589-99.]
vi: [1600-8.]
vii: [1609-25.]
viii: Appendix and general index. [Includes Calderwood's testament, 1650, and verses on his death. Thomson's life of Calderwood, which follows the index, was meant to be transferred to vol. i but usually remains in viii.]


Vol. i is dated 1849, vol. ii, 1844.

i: [A treatise of Gods effectual calling from the London 1603 edition, which is translated from the Latin of the Edinburgh 1597 edition; sermons from the 1599, 1616 and 1634 editions; and De aeterna mentis . . . from the Edinburgh 1593 edition. Also memorial of Rollock (d. 1599) by Henry Charteris. (Latin, with English translation).]

ii: [Lectures vpon the history of the passion from the Edinburgh 1616 edition.]


i: The history of Mr John Welsh, minister of the gospel at Ayr. [From the Edinburgh 1703 edition. Welsh d. 1622. Probably written by James Kirkton, d. 1699. Also extracts from kirk session minutes of Ayr, 1603-5.]
A true record of the life and death of Master Patrick Simsone. [Written by his brother Archibald Simsone, minister of Dalkeith. Patrick (1556–1618) was minister of Stirling.]

A sermon on John, cap. v, verse 35. By the Rev. A. Simson, minister at Dalkeith. [1618. Preached on the death of his brother Patrick.]

A brief historical relation of the life of Mr John Livingstone, minister of the gospel. . . . Written by himself, during his banishment in Holland, for the cause of Christ. [Written 1666–9.]

The substance of a discourse had by Mr John Livingstone, to his paroch at Ancrum, foreseeing his separation from it. [1662.]

Ane accompt of what past when Mr John Livingstone appeared before the councill in the lower council-house at Edinburgh, December 11, 1662, at which time they banished him.

A letter from Mr John Livingstone to his paroch. [1663.]

A letter written by that famous and faithfull minister of Christ, Mr John Livingstone, unto his parishoners of Ancrum. [1671.]

Letters of Mr John Livingstone relating to the public events of his time. [1641, 1650–1, and n.d.]

Sayings and observations of Mr John Livingstone . . . to which are added, remarks at two communions, December 1634.

Remarks on preaching and praying in publick, by Mr John Livingstone. Observations by Mr John Livingstone, previous to his death. [1672.]

Memorable characteristics, and remarkable passages of divine providence . . . collected by Mr John Livingstone.

Letters from Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Melvill of Halhill, and wife of John, Lord Colvill of Culross, to Mr John Livingstone. [1620s and 1630s.]

The last and heavenly speeches, and glorious departure, of John, Viscount Kenmure. [From the first edition, Edinburgh 1649. Attributed to Samuel Rutherford. Kenmure d. 1634.]

The memoirs of Walter Pringle of Greenknow, or some few of the free mercies of God to him, and his will to his children, left to them under his own hand. [Written 1662–5. From the first edition, Edinburgh 1723.]

An account of the particular soliloquies and covenant engagements, past betwixt Mrs Janet Hamilton, the defunct lady of Alexander Gordon of Earlston. [Written 1687–95.]

A short account of the life of the Rev. David Dickson. By the Rev. Robert Wodrow. [From an 18th century edition of Dickson’s Truth’s victory over error. Also addresses by Dickson to the 1638 and 1639 General Assemblies. Dickson d. 1663.]


A sermon on sympathy. By the Rev. William Guthrie, minister at Fenwick.


A true relation of the life and sufferings of John Nisbet in Hardhill, his last testimony to the truth; with a short account of his last words on the
scaffold, December 4 MDCLXXXV. [From the second edition, Edinburgh 1719. Written by James Nisbet.]


Memoir of Mrs Goodal, written by herself. [1670s–1690.]

The last words of the Lady Coltness, who died, or rather entered into eternal life and glory, June 8, 1675. [With a verse epitaph by William Vilant, minister of Cambusnethan.]

A relation of my Lady Anne Elcho, about her being burnt February 17, 1700. By the Rev. Thomas Halyburton. [The burning was accidental.]

10. An apologetical narration of the state and government of the Kirk of Scotland since the Reformation. By William Scot, minister of Cupar. Certaine records touching the estate of the kirk in the years MDCV & MDCVI. By John Forbes, minister of Alford. Edited by David Laing. 1846.

Scot d. 1642; his Narration covers 1560–1633. Forbes d. 1634; his work begins with a brief narrative, 1560–1605.

11. The miscellany of the Wodrow Society: containing tracts and original letters, chiefly relating to the ecclesiastical affairs of Scotland during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Selected and edited by David Laing. Vol. i. 1844.

The Confession of Faith of the churches of Switzerland; translated from the Latin, by George Wishart, 1536. [From London c. 1548 edition. The date 1536 is that of the original confession. Also printed in 11.11.]

Certamen cum Lutheranis, Saxoniae habitum, per Jacobum Melvil, Scotum. [From the Bologna 1530 edition.]

A historie of the estate of Scotland from July MDLVIII to April MDLX. [Ms. dated 1663, but the date of composition is unknown.]

Ane compendius tractive. By Mr Quintin Kennedy, abbot of Crossraguell. MDLVIII. [From Edinburgh 1558 edition.]

Ane answer to the compendius tractive of Mr Quintine Kennedy, abbot of Crossraguell, by John Davidson. MDLXIII. [From Edinburgh 1563 edition.]

Letter from the abbot of Crossraguell to James, Archbishop of Glasgow; together with the correspondence of the abbot and John Willock. MDLIX.

Letters to Robert Campbell of Kinyeancleuch, Ayrshire, MDLXIV–MDLXXIV.

The forme and maner of buriall used in the kirk of Montrois. [Late 16th century.]

Roberti Pontani parvus catechismus. MDLXXIII. [From St Andrews 1573 edition.]

Register of ministers and readers in the Kirk of Scotland. From the book of the assignation of stipends. MDLXXIV. [Abstract.]

186
The supplication of the General Assembly to the Regent Earl of Morton, April MDLXXVIII. [On presentation of the Second Book of Discipline.]
The presbytery of Haddington's subscription to the Second Book of Discipline, 30th September MDXCI.
Act of presbytery, appointing two ministers to attend the lords at Falkirk, August MDLXXVIII. [By the presbytery of Edinburgh; the lords were those opposed to the Regent Morton.]
Letters and papers of Mr James Carmichael, minister of Haddington. MDLXXXIV–MDLXXXVI.
An account of the death and funeral of Mr James Lawson, minister of Edinburgh. MDLXXXIV. [Lawson d. 12 October 1584 in London.]
Visitations of the kirk of Holyroodhouse, by the presbytery of Edinburgh, MDLXXXIII–MDXCVIII. [1583, 1588, 1593, 1596, 1598. Also an act of the Privy Council, 13 Sept. 1672.]
Vindication of the Church of Scotland, in reply to Dr Bancroft's sermon, at Paul's Cross, London, MDLXXXIX. [Reprint of John Davidson's D. Bancrofts rashnes in rayling against the Church of Scotland, Edinburgh 1590. Also extracts from Bancroft's sermon, 9 Feb. 1589, and miscellaneous docs.]
Ane forme of sindrie materis to be usit in the eldership. MDLXXXIX–MDXCII. [Late 16th century ms. collection of forms, from papers of presbytery of Haddington. Also prayers and graces by John Davidson, minister of Prestonpans.]
Letters of Mr John Welsch to Robert Boyd of Trochrig. MDCVII–MDCXIX. [Partly French.]
Ane afold admonitioun to the ministerie of Scotland. By Mr Alexander Hume, minister of Logie. MDCIX. [Written 1608 or 1609. For other editions see 6.44 and 31.23.]
The forme and maner of ordaining ministers, and of consecrating archbishops and bishops, used in the Church of Scotland. [From Edinburgh 1620 edition.]

12. The works of John Knox; collected and edited by David Laing. 6 vols. 1846–64. 43.12
Vols. i and ii were issued by the Wodrow Society and also as 6.115. Vols. iii–vi are uniform with i and ii and were made available to members of the two bodies, but were not published by them. See 6.115 for details.

13. The life of Mr Robert Blair, minister of St Andrews, containing his autobiography, from 1593 to 1636, with supplement to his life, and continuation of the history of the times to 1680, by his son-in-law, Mr William Row, minister of Ceres. Edited for the Wodrow Society from the original manuscript. By Thomas M‘Crie. 1848. 43.13
Supplement, 1593–1666, written 1676. Continuation, 1666–80. Also contains a continuation of Blair's life attributed to his sons James and David, 1636–c. 1666, and letters by Blair, 1651, 1657, 1659.

14. A logical analysis of the Epistle of Paul to the Romans, by Charles Ferme, translated from the Latin by William Skae, 43.14
A.M.; and a commentary on the same epistle by Andrew Melville, in the original Latin. Edited, with a life of Ferme, by William L. Alexander. 1850.

Ferme (or Fairholm) wrote his Analysis while minister of Fraserburgh (1598–1617), and it is here translated from the Edinburgh 1651 edition. Melville's Commentary is printed from a ms. copy dated 1601—Melville lived 1545–1622. The pagination of the two works is continuous, but the title page of Melville's work is dated 1849.
APPENDIX

44. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS OF SCOTLAND, INVENTORIES*

Place of publication: Edinburgh.

1. The Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments and Constructions of Scotland. First report and inventory of monuments and constructions in the county of Berwick. 1909. 44.1

See 44.6 below for a revised edition.

2. . . . . Second report. . . . county of Sutherland. 1911. 44.2

3. . . . . Third report. . . . county of Caithness. 1911. 44.3

4. . . . . Fourth report. . . . in Galloway. Vol. i: county of Wigtown. 1912. 44.4

5. . . . . Fifth report. . . . in Galloway. Vol. ii: county of the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. 1914. 44.5

6. . . . . Sixth report. . . . county of Berwick (revised issue). 44.6 1915.

7. The Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments and Constructions of Scotland. Seventh report with inventory of monuments and constructions in the county of Dumfries. 1920. 44.7

8. . . . . Eighth report. . . . county of East Lothian. 1924. 44.8

9. . . . . Ninth report. . . . Outer Hebrides, Skye and the Small Isles. 1928. 44.9

10. . . . . Tenth report. . . . counties of Midlothian and West Lothian. 1929. 44.10

* Strictly speaking these inventories do not qualify for inclusion, being neither texts nor calendars. But Mullins, T & C, listed the inventories of the English and Welsh Commissions, so this appendix, devoted to rectifying the omissions relating to Scotland in his 'Part 1: Official Bodies', lists the Scottish equivalents.

   i : Report and introduction.
   ii : Inventory of Orkney.
   iii: Inventory of Shetland.

13. . . . An inventory of the ancient and historical monuments of the city of Edinburgh, with the thirteenth report of the commission. 1951.


15. . . . Selkirkshire, with the fifteenth report. . . . 1957.

   Includes 16th report.

   Includes 17th report.

   Includes 18th report.

   Includes 19th report.

   Includes 20th report.

   Includes 21st report.

   Includes 22nd report.
23. Argyll. . . . Vol. v: Islay, Jura, Colonsay and Oronsay. 1984. 44.23
Includes 23rd report.

WORKS UNIFORM WITH BUT NOT PART OF THE INVENTORY SERIES

A. Late medieval monumental sculpture in the West Highlands. 44.24
By Kenneth A. Steer and John W. M. Bannerman, with a contribution by G. H. Collins. 1977.
A study intended to supplement the descriptions of individual monuments in the inventories. Includes texts (Latin, with English translations) of all inscriptions.
1. States of the annual progress of the linen manufacture, 1727–1754. From the records of the Board of Trustees for Manufactures etc. in Scotland preserved in the Scottish Record Office. Edited by Roy H. Campbell. 1964.
   Facsimiles.

   Reports by factors, 1755–6, and by Archibald Menzies, the general inspector, 1765–9.


   Abridged transcripts and abstracts.

   Transcripts, slightly abridged.

---

* Works omitted in Mullins, T & C or published since the second volume of that work was completed. Two Scottish Record Office series deliberately omitted from both Mullins and the present volume, as consisting of neither texts nor calendars, are the 'Indexes' and 'Lists'. The 'Indexes' comprise indexes to the register of deeds, 1661–96 (36 vols., 1916–75); to the secretary's register of sasines, 1599–1609 and the particular registers of sasines, 1617–1780 (33 vols., 1924–75); and to the general register of sasines, 1701–20 (1917). The 'Lists' comprise the Descriptive list of plans in the Scottish Record Office (3 vols., 1966–74); the Lists of gifts and deposits in the Scottish Record Office (2 vols., 1971–6); and the List of American documents (1976).
INDEX

USE OF THE INDEX

To facilitate reference to particular items the index makes use of the figures given in the right-hand margins of the Guide: bold figures denote the section or series, ordinary figures after the full point denote the number of the item within the section; sections can be identified from the table of contents, pp. xi-xii above. An asterisk following the item number in the index shows that the entry for that item contains more than one reference to the subject required.

Abbreviations are used for some common Christian names, and for a few other terms, i.e. archbishop (archbp.), archbishopric (archbpric.), bishop (bp.), bishopric (bpric.), college (coll.), Episcopalian (Epis.), minister (min.), presbytery (pres.), professor (prof.), Protestant (Prot.), Roman Catholic (Cath.), university (univ.).

Names of places come before names of persons, and titles of nobility in order of precedence come before surnames. Titles of nobility contain cross-references to entries under the noble's surname; and in the surname sequence nobles are placed according to their Christian names. Lairds normally referred to according to territorial designation are indexed under surname followed by designation, after the sequence of plain surnames. Thus a notional sequence would be: 'Douglas (Lanarkshire)'; 'Douglas, Marquis of, see Douglas, Jas.'; 'Douglas, Earl of, see Douglas, Will.'; 'Douglas, Gavin'; 'Douglas, Geo., Earl of Morton'; 'Douglas, Jas., Marquis of'; 'Douglas, Jas. '; 'Douglas, Rob.;' 'Douglas, Will., Earl of; 'Douglas family'; 'Douglas of Dalkeith, Sir Jas.'

When an item was issued in more than one series the Guide only gives one full entry describing the item, normally that to the item as it occurs in the series listed earliest in the Guide. The index gives only a reference to the full entry, where a cross-reference to the other series in which the item appears will be found.

Texts, etc., by unknown or unspecified authors are indexed by shortened titles in italics. Italics have also been used when it seemed desirable to index items under their printed title-page descriptions. Names of editors and others concerned in the publication of the items listed in the Guide have not been indexed.

Abbotsford, library at, 6.63
Abbotsford Club:
  garlands, 1.34
  members, publications, rules, 1.33
Abercorn, Earl of, see Hamilton, Jas.
Aberdeen, burgh:
  advocates, 37.41
  arms, 37.48
  castle, 37.48
  cathedral, see Old Aberdeen
  chronicle, 36.6
  churches:
    St Nicholas:
      cartulary, 37.2, 7
      description, 37.7
      needlework, 38.10
    St Paul's Chapel, 37.35
  commissary court, 40.37
  description, 36.5, 37.37
  Episcopalian, 22.3, 37.35
  friars, 2.2, 36.3
grammars school, 36.24
losses, 36.23
magistrates, 36.16
music school, 16.4
poets, 37.9, 16.38
protocols, 29.63
records:
  accounts, 36.24
  birth briefs, 36.24, 38.10
  burgesses, 37.6, 35
  charters, 36.5, 37.49
  council & court, 21.8, 9, 26.49, 36.12, 19.24
  inventories, 37.49
  letters, 36.24
  witchcraft, 36.3
Aberdeen, commissariot, 29.6, 40.37
Aberdeen, diocese:
  bishops, 2.4, 6.12, 37.13
  description, 36.9
Aberdeen, kirk session, 36.15
INDEX

Aberdeen, pres., 36.15, 16
Aberdeen, synod, 36.15
Aberdeen, univ.:
  bibliography, 37.12, 38.1
  bodies delivered to, 36.6
  colleges:
    King's:
      bursaries, 36.43
      dinner account, 38.10
      graduates, 37.11
      lectures, 40.26
      Nova fundatio, 37.11
      orations, 2.7
      records, 36.26, 37.20
      staff, 37.11
    Marischal, records, 37.4, 19, 20
Aberdeen, Earl of, see Gordon, Geo.
Aberdeen:
  annual renters, 36.16
  antiquities, 36.17, 29, 32, 37
  bibliography, 37.12, 38.1
  castles, 38.7
  Catholics, 36.11
  cess roll, 38.3
  collections for history, 36.9
  descriptions, 36.9
  fiars prices, 37.35
  loan and tax, 36.16
  mair of fee, 26.12
  place names, 37.22, 38.18
  poll tax, 36.39
  protocols, 29.63
  sheriff court, 37.29, 32, 33
  roads & bridges, 38.6
  topography, 36.17, 29, 32, 37
  valuation, 38.4
  wadsetters, 36.16
Aberdour, Lord, see Douglas, Jas.
Abernethy, protocols, 29.37
Aboyne, Lady, see Hay, Sophia
Aboyne, records of, 37.14

Account of the proceedings of the estates
(1689–90), 26.22, 46, 47

Accounts (account books; household books):
burgh:
  Aberdeen, 36.24
  Ayr, 26.28
  Dumfries, 9.1
  Edinburgh, 21.3, 33, 34, 43, 46, 47
  Glasgow, 15.16, 21.11, 12, 16
  Irvine, 5.15
  Old Aberdeen, 37.21
  Peebles, 21.10, 24
  schools, 15.53
  Stirling, 21.31
central government:
  army, 25.16, 17
  chamberlain, 6.82
  comptroller, 26.50
  king's pursemaster, 27.2
  masters of work, 15.59, 45.5
  treasurers, 6.62, 15.36, 35.1
  customs, Dumfries, 9.1

Accounts (account books; household books)—cont.:
ecclesiastical:
  Angus, 6.1
  Brechin, 6.105
  Dunkeld, 6.1, 25.10
  St Andrews:
    archbpric., 25.4
    Archbp. Sharp, 15.53
  See also Church of Scotland, post-Reformation: Thirds of Benefices
personal:
  Earl of Angouëme, 1.3
  Lady Grisell Baillie, 25.1
  Jas. Beattie, 2.9, 38.15
  Duchess of Buckingham, 1.3
  Duke of Buckingham, 1.3
  Cunningham of Craiggens, 24.2
  Erskine of Carnock, 24.14
  Fouls of Ravelston, 24.16
  John Home, 26.52
  James V, 6.57
  Lauder of Fountainhall, 24.36
  Duke of Lennox, 15.25
  Earl of Lothian, 6.125
  Murray of Ochtertyre, 24.55
  Alex. Rose, 24.15
  Archbp. Sharp, 15.53
  Earl of Strathmore, 24.9
  David Wedderburne, 24.28
relating to:
  Aberdeen:
    King's College, 38.10
    archers, 15.25
    Assynt, 26.52
    books, 6.125
    Breadalbane, 6.103
    bridges, 6.1
    Dunnottar, 38.10
    English army at Flodden, 26.43
    English monastic treasures, 1.5
    music, 6.62
    North British Railway, 27.14
    paintings, 6.22, 125
    plays, 1.2
    Scots Brigade in Netherlands, 24.38
    tutor, 19.5
    weavers of Coventry, 1.2
See also Rentals, rental books
Acta dominorum Concilii, 40.9
Acta dominorum Concilii et Sessionis, 40.15
Adair, John, geographer (d. c. 1722), 6.21
Adamnan, Abbot of Iona (d. 704), 6.106
Admiralty, Court of, 40.1, 3
Advocates:
  Faculty of, Edinburgh:
    address to, 39.3
    members, etc., 29.76
    minutes, 40.31, 34
  King's, as prosecutor, 40.28, 37
  Society of, Aberdeen, 37.41
Aeneid, in Scots, 4.3, 6.67, 33.26, 28, 29, 31
Agriculture:
  cattle trade, 13.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Association, band of, 15.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption, books or register of, 6.89, 92, 35.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assynt, 26.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atholl family, see Murray of Atholl family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Stephen, metallurgist (early 17 cent.), 6.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubrey, John, antiquarian (d. 1697), 38.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchinleck, Jas., poet (late 15 cent.), 6.21, 19.2, 33.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchinleck chronicle, 32.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchinleck ms., 1.4, 12, 18, 28, 29, 15.45, 31.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchterarder, 15.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autobiographies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob. Blair (1593-1636), 43.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jas. Fraser of Brea (1639-83), 43.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs Goodal (1670s-1690), 43.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat. Gordon (1635-99), 36.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex. Jaffray (1614-61), 36.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex. Jaffray (1755-1800), 36.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Marshal Jas. Keith (1714-34), 36.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Livingstone (1603-69), 43.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McAdam (1806-80), 27.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj. Gen. Hugh Mackay (1689-91), 6.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Macky (1690s), 17.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl Marischal (1740s), 26.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1556-1601), 6.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1556-1610), 43.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Jas. Melville of Halhill (1549-93), 6.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray of Broughton (c. 1737-48), 24.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jas. Nimmo (1654-c. 1705), 24.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl of Perth (1657), 36.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas. Rogers (1825-76), 11.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Walter Scott, 3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jas. Turner (1632-70), 6.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Diaries, journals, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autograph books, 2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avignon:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobite papers, 26.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letters of popes, 27.12, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayr, burgh:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friars, 5.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocols, 5.6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounts, 26.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charters, 5.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>council &amp; court, 5.6, 15.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gold court, 5.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayr, kirk session, 43.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayrshire:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memories, 26.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>military report, 5.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocols, 5.6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayton (Aytoun), Sir Rob., poet (d. 1638), 6.20, 11.38, 34.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayton family, 34.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington Plot, 26.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badenoch, 36.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balcarres, Earl of, see Lindsay, Colin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balcarres ms., 1.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balcarres papers, 26.4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour, Sir Wm. (d. 1660), 8.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour of Dennyne, Sir Jas., historian (d. 1657), 34.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour of Dennyne mss., see Dennyne mss.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour of Pittendreich, Sir Jas., Lawyer (d. 1583), 40.23, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balgair, court book of lands of, 29.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballad of good counsel, 19.2, 31.1, 32.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballads, 4.1, 2, 6.10, 121, 18.1-3, 19.2:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford collection, 34.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the Gordons, 37.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig collection, 2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gude and godlie, 31.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balmerino Abbey, 1.22, 26.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balnaves of Halhill, Hen., protestant reformer (d. 1579), 11.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balrinnes, battle of, 39.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bancroft, Rich., Archbp. of Canterbury (d. 1610), 43.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bands (bonds):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alliance, 36.6, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>association, 15.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calps, 6.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friendship, 31.1*, 15.53, 36.6, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance, 13.1*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manrent, 6.103, 13.1*, 36.6, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banff, burgh, 37.8, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banff, kirk session, 37.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banff, pres., 37.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banff, synod, 37.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banffshire:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiquities, 36.17, 29, 32, 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography, 37.12, 38.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collections for history of, 36.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description, 36.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records, 37.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sheriff court, 36.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topography, 36.17, 29, 32, 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannatyne (Bellenden), Adam, Bp. of Aberdeen (d. 1648), 36.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannatyne, Geo., poet (d. 1608?), 6.5, 38, 24.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannatyne, Rich., secretary (d. 1605), 6.20, 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannatyne Club:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garlands, 6.121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members, 6.119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Bannatyne Club—cont.
notices, 6.122
publications:
catalogues, 6.119
notes, 6.118
proposed, 6.120
president, 6.98, 102

Bannatyne ms.:
contents, 6.38
ditions, 12.1, 32.22, 23, 26, 33.5
extracts, 6.5, 31.15, 33.2

Baptisms, registers & lists of:
Aberdeen, 36.6:
St. Paul’s (Epis.), 37.35
Bairnie (Epis.), 29.30
Canisbay, 29.48
Canongate, 29.90
Dunfermline, 29.44
Durness, 29.38
Kilbarchan, 29.41
Kingarth, 7.2
Leith (Epis.), 29.81
Melrose, 29.45
Rothesay, 7.1
St. Andrews (Epis.), births, 29.49
Scots Brigade in Netherlands, 24.38
Tillydrone (Epis.), 29.30
Torphichen, 29.40

Barbary, captives in, 39.3, 4
Barbour, John, poet (d. 1395):
Alexander, 6.49, 32.12, 17, 21, 25
The Bruce, 31.14, 34.12, 13, 36.28
Barclay, Wm., writer (d. c. 1630), 36.3
Bargany, Lords, see Hamilton, John and Wm.
Barnard, Lady Anne, poet (d. 1825), 6.10
Barnes, Father John (early 17 cent.), 1.11
Baron courts:
history, 29.29
records:
on Breadalbane estates, 6.103
Carnwath, 26.29
on Chisholm estates, 25.12
Corshill, 5.4
Fintray, 38.6
Forbes, 25.19
history of, 26.29
Leys, 36.24
on Seaforth estates, 25.12
Skene, 36.24
Stitchill, 24.50
Urie, 24.12
Whitehaugh, 36.24

Baronets of Nova Scotia, 6.117
Barony, burghs of, see Burghs
Barrhead, 16.14
Basilicon doron, 17.11, 33.17, 19
Bath, 25.1
Bayes, Capt. Adam (d. 1670), 6.104
Battle, trial by, 36.6, 40.37
Beaton, Cardinal David, Archbp. of St. Andrews (d. 1546), 6.20, 25.4
Beattie, Jas., poet & philosopher (d. 1803), 2.9, 38.15
Beaugé, Jean de, writer (mid 16 cent.), 15.2
Beaupré Priory, 11.12, 35.2
Beaumanoir, Philippe de, Seigneur de Remi (d. 1296), 6.71
Bee keeping, 1.11
Beith, parish, 26.33
Bell family (Dumfriesshire), 9.2
Bellenden, Adam, see Bannatyne
Bellenden, John, poet and translator (mid 16 cent.):
translation of Boece, 31.18, 33.10, 11, 16, 18
translation of Livy, 31.22
Bellenden of Auchinoul, John, lawyer (mid 16 cent.), 6.6, 40.37
Bellière, Pomponne de & Pierre de, diplomats (mid 17 cent.), 24.29, 30
Benedict XIII of Avignon, Pope, 27.13
Benefices, valuations of:
Bagimond’s Roll, 26.21, 33, 27.2
See also Church of Scotland:
pre-Reformation: Thirds of Benefices
Bentinck, Hans W., Earl of Portland (d. 1709), 6.48
Bermuda, 4.2
Berteville, Sir John (mid 16 cent.), 6.11
Berwickshire:
monuments, 44.1, 6
protocols, 6.87, 29.39
Bethune, Mary (mid 16 cent.), 15.25
Bethune of Creich, Rob. (mid 16 cent.), 15.25
Beza, Theodore, theologian (d. 1605), 26.43
Bibliographia Aberdonensis, 38.1
Bibliographies:
Aberdeen, Banff & Kincardine, 37.12, 38.1
Middle Scots poets, 31.27
Scottish topography, 25.14, 15
Binns papers, 29.70
Birth briefs, see Brieves
Bisset, Habakkuk, legal writer (early 17 cent.), 32.10, 13, 18
Bisset, John, min. of Aberdeen (d. 1756), 36.3
Blackhalls of that Ilk & Barra family, 37.30
Black Book of Paisley, 16.8
Black Book of Taymouth, 6.103
Blackford, 15.59
Blackwell, Thos., prof. of divinity (d. 1728), 36.3
Blackwood, Adam, Cath. writer (d. 1613), 15.32
Blaeu, Joannis, cartographer (mid 17 cent.), 36.9
Blair, David, min. of Edinburgh (d. 1710), 43.13
Blair, James, min. of Dysart (d. 1655), 43.13

197
INDEX

Blair, Robert, min. of St Andrews (d. 1666), 43.13
Blakhal, Gilbert, priest (mid 17 cent.), 36.11
Blandford, Marquis of, see Godolphin, Wm.
Blind Harper, see Morison, Roderick
Blind Hary, see Hary
Boece, Hector, scholar (d. 1536): description of Scotland, 6.35
history by, 31.18, 33.10, 11, 16, 18
lives of bps. of Aberdeen, 6.12, 37.13
Bonds, see Bands
Bontine of Ardoch, Rob. Cunninghame (early 19 cent.), 27.2
Book (bulk, buke):
of Alexander the Groth, 32.12, 17, 21, 25
of batailles, 1.27, 31.19
of Deer, 36.36
of Dean of Lismore, 23.1, 3
of Discipline, Second, 43.11*
of Dunvegan, 38.9
of Glenbuchat, 38.12
of the governance of princes, 1.27, 31.19
of the howlat, 6.3, 31.13
of the order of knyghthood, 1.27, 31.19
of Paisley, 16.8
of Taymouth, 6.103
of the universal kirk, 6.84, 15.50, 51
Books, see Libraries
booksellers:
Jas. Cathkin, 6.20
in Edinburgh, 6.21
Rich. Lawson, 6.22
Borgue, parish, 29.17
Borthwick, Sir John (mid 16 cent.), 6.20
Boston, Mass., 8.1
Boswell, Jas., writer (d. 1795), 4.4, 11.7
Boswell of Glasmont, David (early 16 cent.), 15.53
Bothwell, Earls of, see Hepburn, Jas. & Pat.
Bothwell, Countess of, see Sinclair, Agnes
Bowie, Wm. (late 16 cent.), 6.103
Boyd, Rob., Lord Boyd (d. 1628), 15.25
Boyd, Zachary, min. of Glasgow (d. 1653), 15.53
Boyd family, papers, 5.3
Boyd of Kilmarnock family, papers, 1.11
Boyd of Trochrig, Jas., Archbp. of Glasgow (d. 1581), 15.33
Boyd of Trochrig, Rob., divine (d. 1627), 6.20, 15.33, 43.11
Breadalbane, 6.103
Brechin, commissariot, 29.13
Brechin, diocese, 6.105
Breviaries, see Liturgies
Breviarum Aberdonense, 5.1, 6.99
Bridges:
Aberdeenshire, 38.6
Dunkeld, 6.1, 25.10
Brieves:
birth, 29.31, 36.24, 38.10
general, 10.2, 40.11, 37
Bristol, 25.1
Brodie of Brodie, Alex., lawyer (d. 1680), 36.33
Brodie of Brodie, Jas. (late 17 cent.), 36.33
Broken men, 36.21
Brosse, Jacques de la, diplomat (mid 16 cent.), 26.36, 50
Broughton, regality, 7.9
Broun, Rob., notary (early 17 cent.), 5.7
Brown, Hen., manufacturer (early 19 cent.), 27.14
Brown, Jas., min. of Glasgow (d. 1714), 5.2
Brown, Thos. (late 16 cent.), 40.28
Bruce, The, 31.14, 34.12, 13, 36.28
Bruce, Alex., Earl of Kincardine (d. 1680), 39.4
Bruce, Rob., min. of Edinburgh (d. 1631), 6.20, 43.6
Brurat, M. (late 16 cent.), 6.25
Bryson, Jas., printer (d. 1642), 39.3
Bryson, Rob., printer (d. 1645), 39.3
Buchan, Maj. Gen. Thos. (d. 1720), 17.8
Buchanan, David, writer (d. c. 1652), 6.21, 58, 24.52
Buchanan, Geo., scholar (d. 1582), 15.8, 31.12
Buckingham, Duke of, see Stafford, Humphrey
Buckingham, Dowager Duchess of, see Stafford, Anne
Buке, see Book
Bunyan, John, writer (d. 1688), 4.3
Burgesses, lists & registers of:
Aberdeen, 37.6, 35
Canongate, 29.83
Dumbarton, 29.73
Dumfries, 9.4
Edinburgh, 29.59, 62, 68
Glasgow, 29.56, 66
Burghley, Lord, see Cecil, Wm.
Burghs:
of barony, 21.13, 26.53
commissioners, 15.59
Convention of Royal, 21.13*, 52–59
courts, 40.1, 22
See also Burghs: records
laws & customs, 21.1, 25, [21.22]
records:
Aberdeen, 21.8, 9, 26.49, 36.5, 12, 19, 24*, 37.49
Ayr, 5.12, 15.40, 26.28
Canongate, 7.9, 15.53
Crail, 15.40
Culross, 15.40
Dundee, 21.28
Dysart, 15.75
Edinburgh, 15.40, 53, 21.2–7, 33, 34, 43–51
Elgin, 37.28, 36
Glasgow, 15.16, 40, 67, 21.11, 12, 14–17, 19, 23, 27, 36–41
Inverness, 21.55, 37.39, 44
Irvine, 5.15
Kirkcudbright, 7.10, 15, 16
INDEX

Burghs: records—cont.:

Kirkintilloch, 26.53
Kirkwall, 38.19
Lanark, 21.32
Old Aberdeen, 37.21, 37
Paisley, 21.35
Peebles, 21.10, 24
Prestwick, 15.28
Rothesay, 7.6, 7
Selkirk, 29.89
Stirling, 21.29–31
See also Accounts: burgh & Charters: burgh
of regality, 21.13
schools, 15.53
setts, 21.13, 55
state (1692), 21.13, 55
See also Burgesses

Burgundia (Burdeus), John de, see Mandeville, Sir John

Burgundy, Duke of (late 15 cent.), 26.43

Burials, forms of, in Montrose, 43.11

Burials or deaths, lists & registers of:
Aberdeen, 36.6
Borgue, 29.17
Edinburgh, Greyfriars, 29.26
Holyrood, 29.25
Melrose, 29.45
Restalrig, 29.32
See also Monuments: inscriptions: churchyard

Burne, Nicol, Cath. writer (late 16 cent.), 31.20

Burnes family, see Burns

Burnet, Father David (late 17 cent.), 6.26
Burnet, Gilbert, Bp. of Salisbury (d. 1715), 2.3, 6.22, 17.14, 16, 24.44
Burnet, Lady Margaret (late 17 cent.), 6.27

Burnet, Rob., Lord Crimond, lawyer (d. 1661), 24.44

Burnet, Sir Thos. (d. 1753), 17.16, 37.53

Burnett mss., 37.53

Burnett of Leys family, 37.23, 50, 53

Campbell, Agnes (Mrs Anderson), printer (d. 1716), 39.3

Campbell, Alex. (mid 18 cent.), 26.9

Campbell, Arch., Earl of Argyll (d. 1685), 6.36, 24.14

Campbell, Dioness, Dean of Limerick (late 16 cent.), 15.69

Campbell, John, banker (early 18 cent.), 24.15

Campbell, John, Duke of Argyll (d. 1743), 25.11

Campbell, John, Duke of Argyll (d. 1806), 27.1

Campbell, John, Duke of Argyll family, 25.5, 12

Campbell of Auchinbreck family, 26.22

Campbell of Craignish family, 26.9

Campbell of Glenorchy family, 6.103

Campbell of Glenure, Colin (d. 1752), 26.22

Campbell of Kinyeancleuch, Rob. (late 16 cent.), 43.11

Campbell of Shawfield, Daniel (early 18 cent.), 1.11

Campbell of Strachur family, 26.22

Campbeltown, 25.5

Candlemas day, 1.1

Canisbay, parish, 29.48

Canisius, St Pierre, Cath. writer (d. 1597), 31.20

Canongate, burgh:
burgesses, 29.83

Cairnross charters, 25.13

Cairnross, commissariot, 29.10

Caithness, diocese, 6.22, 100

Caithness, shire:
monuments, 44.3
records, 42.4
tour, 41.1

Calderwood, David, historian (d. 1650), 6.20, 84, 39.3, 43.7
Calderwood, Sir Jas. (mid 16 cent.), 40.37
Calderwood papers, 15.73
Caledonia, 16.9
Callender, Earl of, see Livingston, Jas.
Calps, 6.103
Calvin, John, theologian (d. 1564), 23.7
Cambusnethan, kirk session, 15.26
Cameron, Archibald, Jacobite (mid 18 cent.), 17.22
Cameron, John, theologian (d. 1625), 1.11, 15.33
Cameron clan, history, 1.24

Canongate, kirk session, 29.90

Canongate (Holyrood), parish, 29.46, 90, 43.11:
baptisms, 29.90
marriages, 29.46, 90
INDEX

Canongate (Holyrood), parish—cont.:
See also Holyrood Abbey & Holyroodhouse

Cant, Andrew, min. of Aberdeen (d. 1663), 36.23
Cantelmi, Don Rostaino, Duke of Popoli & Prince of Petterano (late 17 cent.), 39.4
Captain Ward and the Rainbow, 6.121
Carbisdale, battle of, 24.15
Cardross, Lord, see Erskine, Hen.
Carey, Hen., Lord Hunsdon (d. 1596), 6.20
Carleton, Geo., Bp. of Chichester (d. 1628), 1.11
Carmichael, Jas., min. of Haddington (d. 1628), 43.11
Carmichael of Arthurstone, Peter (d. 1891), 27.6
Carnock, kirk session, 43.4
Carnwath, barony, 26.29
Carrick, 5.4
Carruthers, Mark, notary (mid 16 cent.), 29.86
Carswell, John, Bp. of the Isles (d. 1572), 15.33, 23.11
Cartularies (registers), 40.1:
eclesiastical:
Aberdeen:
 bpric., 15.65
 St Nicholas, 37.2, 7
 Arbroath, 6.89
 Balmerino, 1.22
 Brechin, bpric., 6.105
 Cambuskenneth, 11.4
 Coldstream, 11.18
 Coupar Angus, 11.17
 Crait, 11.15
 Dryburgh, 6.86
 Dunfermline, 6.77
 Edinburgh, St Giles, 6.108
 Glasgow:
 bpric., 6.78
 Our Lady College, 15.67
 Inchaaffray, 6.88
 Kelso, 6.85
 Lindores, 1.22, 24.42
 Melrose, 6.59
 Moray, bpric., 6.61
 Newbattle, 6.92
 Paisley, 15.17
 St Andrews, 6.72
 Scone, 6.81
 Stirling, Chapel Royal, 11.20
secular:
 Lennox, 15.24
 Morton, 6.97
See also Charters
Casaubon, Meric (d. 1671), 1.11
Cassillis, Earl of, see Kennedy, John
Cassillis estates, rental, 9.4
Castle Fraser, 38.21
Castlewalls Farm, Renfrewshire, 26.43
Catalogues:
 Abbotsford Library, 6.63
 Hamilton archives, 15.69
 Perth Museum, 14.1
property of Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114
publications:
 Abbotsford Club, 1.33
 Bannatyne Club, 6.119
 Grampian Club, 11.19
 HMSO, 2.1
 Hunterian Club, 12.9
 Maitland Club, 15.39
Scottish clubs & societies, 2.1
Spalding Club, 36.38
seal impressions, 15.70
Catechisms:
 Peter Canisius, 31.20
 Rob. Forbes, 22.2
 Gaelic, 23.7
 Rob. Pont, 43.11
Catholics in Scotland (post-1560):
Aberdeenshire, 36.11
appeal to, 24.44
lists, 15.59
policy towards, 24.15, 25.20
tractates, 31.20
Cathkin, Jas., bookseller (d. 1631), 6.20
Cattle trade, 13.1
Cavendish (née Bruce), Christian,
 Dowager Duchess of Devonshire (d. 1675), 15.59
Cavendish, Wm., Earl of Newcastle (d. 1676), 8.1
Cawdor, thanes of, 36.30
Cecil, Dr John (late 16 cent.), 24.15
Cecil, Wm., Lord Burghley (d. 1598), 8.2
Censorship, 15.53
Censuses:
 Annan, 30.4
 Portpatrick, 30.8
Scottish, 26.44
Cessolis, Jacobus de, 32.14
Cess roll, Aberdeenshire, 38.3
Chalmers, Alex., writer (d. 1834), 4.4
Chalmers, David, Lord Ormond, lawyer (d. 1592), 15.8
Chalmers, Geo., antiquary (d. 1825), 16.9
Chaloner, Thos. (d. 1661), 8.2
Chancellors of Scotland, 40.22
Chapel royal, see Holyroodhouse & Stirling
 Character of a modern Whig (1681), 8.2
Charlemagne, history of, 1.4
Charles I, King (d. 1649):
last advice, 4.4
letters by, 15.36, 52
memoir of reign, 14.1
message by, 8.1
trial & execution, 4.1
Charles II, King (d. 1685):
declaration by, 24.25
letters by, 15.52
negotiations with Irish (1647), 8.2
portrait, 6.22
proclaimed, 8.1
INDEX

Charles II, King—cont.:
& Scotland (1650), 24.17
warrants by, 6.73, 39.4

Charles X, King of France, formerly
Comte d’Artois (d. 1836), at
Holyrood, 40.28

Charlotte Augusta, Princess (d. 1817), 4.2

Charteris, Hen., printer (d. 1599), 6.17,
22, 33.1, 43.8

Charteris, Rob., printer (d. 1610), 6.53

Charters:
burgh:
Aberdeen, 36.5, 37.49
Ayr, 5.12
Dumfries, 9.1
Dundee, 21.28
Edinburgh, 21.2, 6, 7
Elgin, 37.36
Glasgow, 15.67, 21.14, 15, 17, 23, 27, 36–41
Irvine, 5.15
Kirkwall, 38.19
Bamburgh, 21.32
Old Aberdeen, 37.21, 37
Paisley, 21.10, 24
Rothesay, 7.7
Stirling, 21.29, 30
composition, 40.28

eclesiastical:
Aberdeen, Bp. Gordon, 15.27
Ayr, friars, 5.11
Balmerino, 26.43
Beauly, 11.12, 35.2
Brechin, bpric., 6.105
Caithness, bpric., 6.22
Coldstream, 11.18
Coupar Angus, 11.17, 26.40, 41
Crail, 11.15
Crossraguel, 5.13
Dunbar, 26.33
Dundonald, 29.36
Errol, 36.6
Inchcolm, 26.32, 43
King’s College, 36.26, 37.20
Marischal College, 37.4, 20

Glasgow:
bp ric., 6.78
Blackfriars, 15.67
cathedral, 15.13
Glenluce, 5.5
Holyrood, 6.73
Inchaffray, 24.56
Inchcolm, 26.32, 43
Kilwinning, 5.1
Kinloss, 35.2
May, Isle of, 35.1
Melrose, 6.59
Moray, bpric., 6.61
Newbattle, 6.92
North Berwick, 6.87
Scone, 26.43
Stirling, Chapel Royal, 11.20

See also Cartularies

Chartier, Alain, writer (early 15 cent.), 32.14
Chartists, 27.16

Charlotte Augusta, Princess (d. 1817), 4.2

Cheriton, battle of, 8.1

Christianity, antiquity of, in Scotland, 24.44

Christie family, 11.32

Charters—cont.:
family etc.:
Aboyne, 37.14
Airlie, 36.20, 24
Blackhall, 37.30
Bothwell, 6.22
Boyde, 5.3
Breadalbane, 6.103
Cairncross, 25.13
Campbell of Cawdor, 36.30
Campbell of Strachur, 26.22
Dundonald, 29.36
Erskine of Dun, 36.20
Sir Wm. Fraser (collection of), 26.9, 21
Gordon, 36.20
Gordon of Auchleuchries, 36.31
Grierson of Lag, 29.88
Hepburn of Waughton, 6.22
Innes, 29.79, 36.34
Lords of the Isles, 27.22
Lag, 29.88
Lennox, 15.24
Macnaughton, 25.5
Monymusk, 36.6
Morton, 6.97
Munro of Foulis, 29.71
Panmure, 36.24
Pitfarrane, 29.67
Pittodrie, 36.6
Wedderburne, 24.28
Wigtown, 29.36
Yester, 29.55
misc., 5.4, 6.22*, 25.13, 39.4
relating to:
Aberdeen Society of Advocates, 37.41
Aberdeenshire, 36.17, 29, 32, 37
Banffshire, 36.17, 29, 32, 37
Highlands, 26.22
Lanarkshire, 15.12
Nova Scotia, 6.117
Renfrewshire, 15.12
Wigtownshire, 26.51
as sources, 40.1, 28
univ.:
Aberdeen:
King’s College, 36.26, 37.20
Marischal College, 37.4, 20
Glasgow, 15.16, 71, 74
See also Cartularies
INDEX

Chronicles & histories of Scotland:

anonymous:

(1558–60), 43.11

Auchinleck (1420–60), 32.14

Rob. Baillie (1637–62), 6.76

Earl of Balcarres (1688–90), 6.74

Rich. Bannatyne (1569–73), 6.54

Hector Boece (1437–43), 31.18, 33.10, 11, 16, 18

John Colville (1566–1617), 6.14

Diurnal of remarkable occurrents (1513–75), 6.46

extracts:

Chronicle of Scotland in a part, 6.22

Extracta e variis cronicis Scotiei

(1575), 1.23

Fordun, 37.2, 40.37

misc., from Panmure mss., 6.22

Nomina regum Scotorum (1578–1611), 6.36

Jas. Gordon (1637–41), 36.1, 2, 4

Pat. Gordon of Ruthven (1639–49), 36.10

Hen. Guthry (1625–49), 14.1

Lord Herries (1542–71), 1.6

Holyrood (c. 731–1346), 6.68

Thos. Innes (c. 781–818), 36.25

James I (1406–37), 15.43

of kings of Scots (c. 1406–37), 15.8

John Knox (1494–1567), 6.115

Lanercost (c. 731–1270), 6.52

David Moysie (1577–1603), 6.42

John Nicoll (1650–67), 6.55

Pitscottie (1437–1576), 31.18

Chronicon rythmicum (741–1093), 6.52

Scalachronica (1066–1362), 15.41

John Spalding (1624–45), 6.90

(1668–76), 24.36

(1680–6), 6.69

John Leslie:

(1561–1611), 31.4

(1437–1561), 6.41

John Major (c. 1515), 24.10

Melrose (c. 731–1270), 6.52

David Moysie (1577–1603), 6.42

John Nicoll (1650–67), 6.55

Pitscottie (1437–1576), 31.18

chronicon luridicum (741–1093), 6.52

Scalachronica (1066–1362), 15.41

John Spalding (1624–45), 6.28, 36.21, 23

Vraie croniche d’Escoce (1463), 17.5

Jas. Wilson (1625–49), 14.1

Wyntoun (1408), 31.24

See also Church of Scotland: histories & under names of places & persons for local chronicles & histories

Chrystall, Thos., Abbot of Kinloss (d. 1535), 6.66, 35.2

Church of England, mins. ejected from, 8.3

Church of Scotland:

histories:

David Calderwood (1513–1625), 43.7

John Forbes (1560–1606), 43.10

Rob. Keith (1524–68), 39.1

John Knox (1494–1567), 6.115

Church of Scotland: histories—cont.:

John Row (1558–1637), 15.57, 43.4

John Row (1637–9), 15.57, 43.4

Wm. Scot (1560–1633), 43.10

John Spottiswoode (1560–1625), 6.96

post-Reformation:

commissioners, 30.11

conflict with state (17 cent.), 3.11

courts, 40.1, 22

See also Kirk sessions; Presbyteries; Synods & General Assembly

fasti, 6.124, 30.1

forms of ordination etc., 43.11

ministers:

consultations (1652–60), 26.1, 16

declaration by, 15.59

deprived, 38.21

fasti, 6.124

Fermartyn (Formartine), 37.51

lists (including readers and exhorters), 15.5, 26.42, 30.3, 43.11

stipends (including readers and exhorters), 15.5, 26.42, 43.11

papers on affairs of (1603–25), 6.95

proceedings concerning (1637–8), 6.40

Protesters—Resolutioner dispute, 24.39, 26.1, 16

records, 29.94

Thirds of Benefices:

accounts, 6.89, 92, 11.17, 26.8, 42

assignation of stipends, books or register of, 6.81, 15.5, 43.11

assumption, books or register of (valuations), 6.89, 92, 35.2

visitations, 30.11

pre-Reformation:

ancient, 39.3

benefices, see Benefices, valuations of; & Thirds of Benefices

councils, 6.116, 24.54

fasti, 30.1

organization, 32.10, 13, 18

parish clergy, 30.3

records, 40.1

statutes, 6.116, 24.54

See also Liturgies; Prayers; & Sermons

Churchyard, Thos., poet (d. 1604), 31.11

Ciudad Rodrigo, 39.3

Civil list (1655), 21.13

Clackmannanshire:

monuments, 44.11

Society of Husbandmen, 24.15

Clan Chatttan, 24.41, 36.6

Clans:

genealogies, 13.1*

lists, 13.1

See also Families & clans

Clariodus, 15.9

Clarke, Peter (early 18 cent.), 24.15

Clement VII of Avignon, Pope, 27.12

Clerk, Duncan, alias Terg (mid 18 cent.), 6.43

Clerk of Eldin, John, etcher (d. 1812), 6.9, 101
INDEX

Clerk of Penicuik, Sir John (d. 1755), 24.13, 27.2
Clerk of Penicuik family, 24.13
Cleutin, Henri, Seigneur d’Oysel, diplomat (mid 16 cent.), 26.50
Clothes:
Highland, 13.1
Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114
Clyde burghs, 21.20
Clyde Navigation Trust, 21.20
Cochrane, Andrew, provost of Glasgow (mid 18 cent.), 15.38
Cochrane (Cochran), Sir John (d. c. 1650), 24.15
Cockburn of Ormistoun, John (early 18 cent.), 24.45
Coinage, 8.1
Coke, John, of Holkham (d. 1644), 39.4
Colchesters leaves (1648), 8.1
Coldstream Priory, 11.18
Coll, 44.21
College of Justice, senators of, 6.21
See also Session, Court of
Collegiate churches:
Crail, 11.15
Dunbar, 26.33
Edinburgh:
St Giles, 6.108
Trinity, 6.112, 21.18, 26
Glasgow, Our Lady, 15.67
Leith, St Anthony’s, 11.14
Lincluden, 5.10
Midlothian, 6.112
Colonies, see Darien; East New Jersey; & Nova Scotia
Colonsay, 44.23
Colt family, 11.33
Coltney, Lady, see Eliot, Margaret
Coltney collections, 15.60
Colville, John, lawyer (d. 1605), 6.20, 107
Combats for lyfe, Order of, 36.6
Commissariots:
Argyll, reg. of inventories, 29.33
Edinburgh, processes & decreets, 29.34
Kirkcudbright, executry papers, 29.17
miscellaneous, executry papers, 29.24
See also Testaments, registers of
Commissary (consistory) courts:
Aberdeen, 40.37
Caithness, 29.10
Edinburgh, 40.7
St Andrews & Lothian, 1.25, 40.36
See also Commissariots; & Testaments, registers of
Commissioners of the kirk, see General assembly: commissioners of
Committees:
for dispatches, 27.18
of estates, 27.18
for managing the affairs of the army, 27.18
Common good, see Accounts: burgh
Commons, House of (1641), 8.1
Commons:
directory, 30.2
Hassendean, 40.28
Commonwealth:
satire, 4.5, 8.2
Scotland under, 24.18
Communication of trade, 21.13
Communion rolls:
Canongate, 29.90
Scots Brigade in Netherlands, 24.38
Company of Scotland trading to Africa & the Indies, 6.93, 26.6
Compasso Beate Marie, 6.99
Complaynt of Scotland, 34.11
Confessions:
Catholic, 31.20
Helvetian, 11.11, 43.11
Confirmations, Leith (Epis.), 29.81
Consistory courts, see Commissary courts
Constable family, 11.35
Constable of Scotland, 36.6
Convention of Estates, see Estates:
Convention of Royal
Convention of Royal Burghs, see Burghs:
Convention of Royal
Conversion of Saul, 1.1
Conveyancing, early Scottish, 40.38
Coombes, Thos., poet (late 18 cent.), 4.4
Cope, Sir John (d. 1760), 17.21
Copenhagen, 6.22
Copie of the king’s message (1644), 8.1
Corbet, Sir Wm., notary (mid 16 cent.), 29.39
Cordara, Padre Giulio Cesare (mid 18 cent.), 26.9
Coronation, of Anne of Denmark, 6.29
Corshill, barony, 5.4
Cotton mss., 1.20
Council & Session, lords of:
acts, 40.9, 15
jurisdiction in heritage, 40.37
records, 40.1
See also Privy Council, & Session, Court of
Councils, ecclesiastical, see Church of Scotland (pre-Reformation)
Counties, electoral system in, 40.37
Coupar Angus Abbey, 11.17, 26.40, 41
Courcelles, M., diplomat (late 16 cent.), 6.25
Courland, Jas., Duke of (mid 17 cent.), 24.15
Courts, see under Scots law and particular courts
Courts martial, 17.3, 25.19
Coutts family, 11.33
Covenants:
National:
declaration against, 15.59
& events in N. Scotland, 11.14
satirical reply to, 4.2
Solemn League &:
army of, 25.16, 17
declaration against, 15.59
INDEX

Devill and the parliament (1648), 8.1
Devonshire, Dowager Duchess of, see Cavendish, Christian
Devotional pieces in verse and prose, 33.24
Dialogue between a Whig and a Jacobite (1716), 8.2
Diaries, journals, etc—cont.: relating to:
Edward I (1296), 6.20, 50
1745 rising, 24.20–2
See also Autobiographies
Dick (Dickson), David, divine (d. 1663), 43.9
Dictionaries:
painters, 30.7
places, 16.9
Scots, 16.5
Digby mss., 1.1
Dingwall, pres., 24.24
Directories:
commonties, 30.2
landownership, 30.5
Neilton, Barrhead & Grahamston, 16.14
Discours particulier d'Escosse, 6.6, 40.37
Diurnal of remarkable occurrents (1513–75), 6.46
Doddridge, John, lawer (d. 1628), 27.21
Dogs, 15.59
Donne, John, poet (d. 1631), 6.125
Dornoch Cathedral, 6.22
Douai, Scots College at, 24.44, 37.31
Douglas, Anne, Lady Elcho (d. 1700), 43.9
Douglas, Geo., Earl of Morton (d. 1738), 15.53
Douglas, Gavin, Bp. of Dunkeld, poet (d. 1522):
description of Isle of May, 4.3
poems, 6.18, 32.7, 20, 34.3
translation of the Aeneid, 6.67, 33.26, 28, 29, 31
Douglas, Jas., Earl of Morton, regent (d. 1581), 31.11, 43.11*
Douglas, Jas., Lord Aberdour, Earl of Morton (d. 1768), 15.53
Douglas, Rob., Bp. of Dunblane (d. 1716), 6.22
Douglas, Field-Marshal Rob. (d. 1662), 39.4
Douglas, Wm., Earl of Morton (d. 1648), 15.25, 59
Douglas of Auchintulloch, Rob. (mid 17 cent.), 1.11
Douglas family, 6.3
D'Oysel, see Cleutin, Henri
Drebbel, Cornelius Van (early 17 cent.), 6.3
Dress, see Clothes & Vestments
Drummond, Geo., provost of Edinburgh (d. 1766), 1.11
Drummond, John (mid 18 cent.), 1.24
Drummond, John, Duke of Melfort (d. 1714), 39.4
Drummond, John, Earl of Perth (d. 1662), 36.6

Diaries, journals, etc—cont.: kept by:
Rob. Baillie (1637–62), 6.76
Jas. Beattie (1773), 2.9
John Bisset (1745), 36.3
Alex. Brodie (1652–80), 36.33
Jas. Brodie (1680–5), 36.33
Brosse, Jacques de la (1560), 26.36
John Campbell (1745), 24.15
Peter Clark (1715), 24.15
Clerk of Penicuik (1676–1754), 24.13
Thos. Cuningham (1640–54), 26.11
Cunningham of Craigends (1673–1715), 24.2
Drummond of Hawthornden (1657–9), 26.35
Edward VI (1537–49), 8.2
Lord Elcho (1744–6), 17.22
Erskine of Carnock (1683–7, 1701), 24.14
Jas. Forbes (1640, 1642–6), 36.21, 23
John Grant (1771), 38.6
Jas. Gordon (1692–1710), 38.16
Pat. Gordon (1635–99), 36.31
Hay of Craignethan (1559–60), 24.39
Sir Thos. Hope of Craighall (1633–45), 6.79
Sir Jas. Hope of Hopetoun:
(1646), 26.50
(1646–54), 25.19
Hume of Crossrigg (1700–7), 6.30
Alex. Jaffray:
(1614–61), 36.42
(1644), 36.23
Johnston of Wariston:
(1632–4, 1637–9), 24.61
(1639–40), 24.26
(1650–4), 25.18
(1655–60), 26.34
Hen. Kalmeter (1719–20), 27.14
Lauder of Fountainehill (1665–76), 24.36
John Lamont (1649–71), 15.7
Bp. John Leslie (1571), 6.22
Geo. Leyburn (1647), 8.2
Jas. Melville:
(1556–1602), 6.37
(1556–1610), 43.3
John Mill (1740–1803), 24.5
Wm. Mitchell (1717), 36.3
John Nicoll (1650–67), 6.55
Jas. Nimmo (1654–c. 1705), 24.6
Geo. Ridpath (1755–61), 26.2
Earl of Strathmore (c. 1682–9), 24.9
Geo. Turnbull (1657–1704), 24.15
Rob. Wodrow (1697–1701), 15.62
Drummond of Hawthornden, Wm., poet (d. 1649):
  diary, 26.35
  letters, 6.125
  works, 3.6, 15.18, 32.3, 4
Dryburgh Abbey, 6.86
Duart estates, 25.5
Duckett, Geo. (d. 1732), 17.16
Ducks, ecclesiastical, 36.20
Dudley, Rob., Earl of Leicester (d. 1588), 6.20
Dumbarton, burgh, 21.20, 29.73
Dunavertie, massacre at, 25.12
Dunbar:
  French garrison (1553), 24.44
  collegiate church, 26.33
Dunbar, Earl of, see Murray, Jas.
Dunbar, Lord, see Murray, Jas.
Dunbar, Wm., poet (d. c. 1530), 31.2, 20
Dunblane, burgh, library, 6.22*
Dunblane, diocese, visitation, 30.11
Dunblane, commissariot, 29.14
Dunblane:
  accounts, 9.1
  burgesses, 9.4
  charters etc., 9.1
  customs accounts, 9.1
  history, 9.1
  protocols, 29.86
  ships, 28.1
  stent roll, 9.4
Dumfries, commissariot, 29.14
Dumfriesshire:
  Bell family in, 9.2
  coalmining in (Nithsdale), 9.3
  monuments, 44.7
  protocols, 29.86
Dunbar, burgh:
  French garrison (1553), 24.44
  collegiate church, 26.33
Dunbar, Earl of, see Murray, Jas.
Dunbar, Lord, see Murray, Jas.
Dunbar, Wm., poet (d. c. 1530), 31.2, 32.7, 20
Dunblane, burgh, library, 6.22*
Dunblane, diocese, visitation, 30.11
Dunblane, commissariot, 29.14
Duncan, Rev. Hen. (d. 1846), 11.23
Duncairn, Wm., poet (d. 1631), 26.35
Dunfermline:  
  parishes:
  baptisms, 29.44
  marriages, 29.44
Dunfermline, Earl of, see Seton, Alex.
Dunfermline Abbey, 6.77
Dundas (née Graham), Elizabeth (early 19 cent.), 27.3
Dundee, commissariot, 29.16
Dundee, diocese:
  accounts, 6.1, 25.10
  lives of bps., 6.1, 14.1, 25.10
Dunlop, Wm., principal of Glasgow Univ. (d. 1700), 43.9
Dunning, 15.59
Dunnottar:
  castle, 24.26
  chamberlain account, 38.10
Dun papers, 36.20
Dunrossness, parish, 24.5
Dunvegan, Book of, 38.9
Durness, parish:
  baptisms, 29.38
  marriages, 29.38
Dury, Sir Wm. (mid 16 cent.), 6.20
Dyer, Mary, Quaker (d. 1660), 4.3
Dysart, burgh, 15.75
East Lothian:
  contributions to French church, 25.19
  monuments, 44.8
East New Jersey, 6.22
Eastwood, parish, 16.11
Easy Club, 34.7
Eden, Rich., translator (d. 1576), 4.3
Edgar, Jas., secretary (mid 18 cent.), 11.5
Edgar, Rob., clerk (d. 1759), 9.1
Edgar family, 11.5
Edinburgh, burgh:
  churches:
    Greyfriars, burials, 29.26
    St Cuthbert's, inscriptions, 29.47, 51
    St Giles, 6.108
    Trinity, 6.112, 21.18, 26
    descriptions, 6.20, 21
    Easy Club, 34.7
    guilds & crafts, 21.21
  hospitals:
    Soultra, 6.112
    Trinity, 6.112, 21.18, 26
    Jacobite occupation, 17.22
    magistrates, 6.21
    marriage, 29.27, 35, 53
    ministers, consultations, 26.1, 16
    monuments, 44.13
    printers & booksellers, 6.21
    protocols, 29.43, 64, 72, 74, 75, 30.10, 40.3
  records:
    accounts, 21.3, 33, 34, 43, 44, 46, 47
    apprentices, 29.28, 60, 61, 92
    burgesses, 29.59, 62, 68
    charters, 21.2, 3, 7
    council & court, 15.40, 53, 21.2-6, 43-51
    poll tax, 29.82
    survey, 6.21
    trades council, 27.5
    visit to, 38.6
Edinburgh, commissariot:
  consistory court, 40.7
  processes & decreets, 29.34
  register of testaments, 29.1-3
Edinburgh, diocese, official's court, 40.36
Edinburgh, kirk sessions:
  general, 15.25
  St Cuthbert's, 25.19
INDEX

England—cont.:
    sermon, 1.11
    Scots armies in, 24.44, 25.16, 17
    Scots commissioners in:
        (1484), 6.21
        (1644–6), 17.18
    state of (1641), 8.1
    succession to crown, 17.10

Epics of the ton, 4.2

Epigrams, 15.31, 37.16

Episcopahans:
    Aberdeen, St Paul’s chapel, 37.35
    Aberdeenshire, mins. deprived, 38.21
    Bairnie, 29.30
    complaints about, 25.20
    grievances of, 39.4
    Leith, 29.81
    North East, 22.1–3
    St Andrews, 29.49
    Tillydesk, 29.30

Epiaphon the Duke of Grafton, 4.2

Errol papers, 36.6

Erskein, Hen., Lord Cardross (d. 1693), 24.14

Erskein, Jas., Lord Grange (d. 1693), 1.11, 36.16

Erskein, John, Earl of Mar (d. 1634), 15.59

Erskein, John, Earl of Mar (d. 1732), 24.26

Erskein, Rob., physician (17–18 cents.), 24.44

Erskein, Sir Thos. (d. 1404), 40.37

Erskein, Thos., Lord Erskein (d. 1766), 24.26

Erskein of Carnock, John (d. 1743), 24.14

Erskein of Dun, John (d. 1591), 15.33

Erskein of Halton, Sir Thos. (mid 16 cent.), 36.6

Essex, Earl of, see Devereux, Rob.

Estates, the Three:
    commission by (1640), 15.59
    committee of, 27.18

Convention of:
    (1678), 6.69
    (1689), 26.46, 47

See also Parliament of Scotland

Etchings, 6.9, 101

Ettrick Forest, 40.37

Eure, Sir Wm. (mid 16 cent.), 33.2

Excise duties:
    Banffshire, 37.43
    commissioners, 6.8, 21.13
    officials, 21.13
    settlement (1656), 6.8, 21.13

Exchequer, 5.11, 6.82, 37.28, 40.28

Expenses, of an unknown earl (1274), 1.3

Fairfax, Ferdinando, Lord (d. 1648), 8.1*

Faithful memorial (1659), 8.2

Falkirk, meeting at, 43.11

Falmouth, Virginia, 27.20

Edinburgh, pres., 43.11*

Edinburgh, shire, see Midlothian

Edinburgh, univ.:
    Clement Little’s library, 15.26
    graduates & staff, 6.109

Edinburgh Castle, sieges of, 6.21, 26, 31.11

Edmestoun, John (early 17 cent.), 1.11

Education:
    in W. Highlands & Isles, 13.1
    See also Schools

Edward I, King of England (d. 1307):
    expedition (1296), 6.20, 50
    reign, 15.58

Edward III, King of England (d. 1377), 37.2

Edward VI, King of England (d. 1553), 8.2

Edward, Prince (son of Malcolm HI), 6.20

Egerton, Sir Thos., Lord Ellesmere (d. 1617), 1.11

Elcho, Lord, see Wemyss, David

Elcho, Lady, see Douglas, Anne

Elder, Adam, monk of Kinloss (mid 16 cent.), 35.2

Elder, John, redshank (mid 16 cent.), 6.20, 13.1

Elections, parliamentary:
    county, 40.37
    Midlothian, 27.11
    Renfrewshire, 27.2

Elgin, burgh:
    hotel bill, 38.6
    records, 37.28, 36

Elgin, kirk session, 37.36

Elgin, pres., 37.36

Eliot, Margaret, Lady Coltness (d. 1675), 43.9

Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia (d. 1662), 4.2, 15.36, 39.4

Elizabeth, Queen of England (d. 1603), 15.52, 24.43

Ellesmere, Lord, see Egerton, Sir Thos.

Elliott family, 20.2

Elphinstone, Wm., Bp. of Aberdeen (d. 1675), 12.5

Epitaph on the Duke of Grafton, 4.2

Errol papers, 36.6

Erskein, Hen., Lord Cardross (d. 1693), 24.14

Erskein, Jas., Lord Grange (d. 1754), 1.11, 36.16

Erskein, John, Earl of Mar (d. 1634), 15.59

Erskein, John, Earl of Mar (d. 1732), 24.26

Erskein, Rob., physician (17–18 cents.), 24.44

Erskein, Sir Thos. (d. 1404), 40.37

Erskein, Thos., Lord Erskein (d. 1766), 24.26

Erskein of Carnock, John (d. 1743), 24.14

Erskein of Dun, John (d. 1591), 15.33

Erskein of Halton, Sir Thos. (mid 16 cent.), 36.6

Essex, Earl of, see Devereux, Rob.

Etchings, 6.9, 101

Ettrick Forest, 40.37

Eure, Sir Wm. (mid 16 cent.), 33.2

Excise duties:
    Banffshire, 37.43
    commissioners, 6.8, 21.13
    officials, 21.13
    settlement (1656), 6.8, 21.13

Exchequer, 5.11, 6.82, 37.28, 40.28

Expenses, of an unknown earl (1274), 1.3

Fairfax, Ferdinando, Lord (d. 1648), 8.1*

Faithful memorial (1659), 8.2

Falkirk, meeting at, 43.11

Falmouth, Virginia, 27.20
INDEX

Families & clans; histories & genealogies: collected:
clans, 13.1
Lyon Office, 29.31
by W. McFarlane, 24.33, 34
Mearns, 38.10

individual:
Alexander, 11.30
Ayton, 34.1
Bain, 11.24
Bannatyne, 6.38, 24.16, 33.5
Bell, 9.2
Bisset, 11.12
Blackhall, 37.30
Burnet of Leys etc., 37.23, 50, 53
Burns (Burnes), 11.23, 29
Cameron, 1.24
Campbell, 25.12
Campbell of Auchinbreck, 26.22
Campbell of Calder, 25.5, 36.30
Campbell of Craignish, 26.9
Campbell of Glenorchy, 6.103
Campbell of Strachur, 26.22
Christie, 11.32
Clerk of Penicuik, 24.13
Colt, 11.33
Constable, 11.35
Couuts, 11.33
Duncan, 37.52
Edgar, 11.5
Elliot, 20.2
Erskine of Dun, 36.20
Farquharson, 24.41
Farquharson of Invercauld, 37.24
Ferguson, 37.52
Forbes, 38.8
Forbes of Forbesfield, 37.52
Forbes of Waterton, 36.44
Foulis of Ravelston & Woodhall, 24.16
Fraser, 24.47
Glen, 11.36
Gordon, 37.27, 34, 40
Gourlay, 11.37
Haldane of Barmony, 11.28, 35
Haliburton, 11.13
Hume of Wedderburn, 1.15
Innes, 36.34
Knox, 11.16
MacDonald, 13.1, 25.5
MacGregor (Gregor), 13.1
Mackenzie, 25.12
MacLea, 26.22
Maclean of Duart, 25.5
MacLeod, 38.9
Macnauthon, 25.5
Macpherson, 24.41
Macrae, 25.5
Masterton, 24.15
Maxwell of Pollock, 16.15
Morgan, 37.52
Mure of Caldwell, 15.73
Mure of Rowallan, 31.17
Oliphant of Gask, 11.2

Families & clans; histories & genealogies: individual—cont.:
Playfair, 11.25, 28, 35
Roger, 11.25, 28, 35
Rose of Kilravock, 36.18
Scott (Scot), 11.13, 20.2
Seton (Seytoun), 6.34
Sinclair, earls of Orkney, 6.22
Skene, 37.1, 47
Spottiswoode, 39.3
Stewart of Allanton, 15.60
Stewart of Coltness, 15.60
Stewart of Goodtrees, 15.60
Strachan, 11.31
Strachan of Thornton, 11.27
Urquhart, 15.31
Wallace, 11.22
Wedderburn, 24.28
Wise, 11.27, 31
Wishart, 11.11
Wyse of Lunan, 11.27
Farne Island, ducks, 36.20
Farquharson, John, surveyor (mid 18 cent.), 26.27
Farquharson family, 24.41
Farquharson of Invercauld family, 37.24
Fasti Aberdonenses, 36.26
Fasti Academiae Mariscallanae, 37.4, 19, 20
Fasti Ecclesiae Scoticanea, 6.124
Fasti Ecclesiae Scoticanea medi aevi, 30.1
Fees, of officials, 15.59
Fencible men, 6.103
Fénelon, Sieur de la Mothe, see Salignac de la Mothe Fénelon
Fergus, 1.19
Fergusson family, 37.52
Fergusson, David, min. of Dunfermline (d. 1598), 6.113, 32.15
Fergusson, Geo., Lord Hermand, lawyer (d. 1827), 40.7
Fergusson, Rob., poet (d. 1774), 3.4, 33.22, 25
Fermartyn (Formartine), thanes of, 37.51
Ferme (Fairholm), Chas., min. of Fraserburgh (d. 1617), 43.14
Ferrerius, John (mid 16 cent.), 6.66, 35.2, 37.34
Fian, Dr, see Cunningham, John
Fiars prices, Aberdeenshire, 37.35
Fife, shire:
chronicle, 15.7
monuments, 44.11
protocols, 29.37
sheriff court, 26.12
tax roll, 26.12
Fife, synod:
minutes, 1.8
superintendent, 6.20, 24.4
Findlater & Seafied, Earls of, see Ogilvy, Jas.
Finnie, Agnes, witch (mid 17 cent.), 39.4
Fintray, barony, 38.6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries:</td>
<td>13.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in W. Highlands &amp; Isles, 13.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Ythan, 26.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FitzRoy, Hen., Duke of Grafton (d. 1690), 4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagellum parliamentarium, 4.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanders, war in (1701–11), 24.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Andrew, Lord Milton (d. 1766), 37.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher of Saltoun, Andrew (d. 1716), 27.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher of Saltoun family, 27.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flodden, battle of, 26.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flodden papers, 26.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florice and Blauncheffour, 1.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontenelle, Bernard le Bovier de, writer (d. 1757), 4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, barony, 25.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Alex., Lord Pitsligo (d. 1762), 26.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, John, min. of Alford (d. 1634), 43.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, John, theologian (d. 1648), 36.21, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, John, printer (mid 17 cent.), 16.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Pat., Bp. of Aberdeen (d. 1635), 39.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Rob., Bp. of Ross &amp; Caithness (d. 1775), 22.2, 24.20–2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Wm. Bp. of Edinburgh (d. 1634), 36.21, 39.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Wm., Lord Forbes (d. 1697), 37.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes family, 38.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes of Culloden, Duncan (d. 1704), 36.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes of Forbesfield family, 37.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes of Foveran, Sir Sam. (early 18 cent.), 36.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes of Waterton family, 36.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordoun, monuments, 6.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordun (Fordoun), John of (late 14 cent.), 37.2, 40.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest law, 40.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forer, John, notary (early 16 cent.), 29.64, 72, 75, 30.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited Estates, 24.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Annexed Estates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgy, 40.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatraine (Fermartyn), thanes of, 37.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formularies (books of styles), 10.2, 40.8, 10, 11, 28, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forth &amp; Brentford, Earl of, see Ruthven, Pat.</td>
<td>6.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forthingal, Chronicle of, 6.103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fosterage, 13.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulis, Jas., notary (mid 16 cent.), 29.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulis of Ravelston, Sir John (d. 1707), 24.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulis of Woodhall, Wm. (d. 1737), 24.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Wm., poet (d. 1612), 32.6, 33.7, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler's Neilston, Barrhead, Grahamston &amp; neighbourhood directory, 16.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agents from, in Scot., 17.7, 8, 26.36, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliances with Scot., 15.37, 26.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassadors from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Eng., 6.70, 24.29, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Scot., 6.20, 25, 70, 24.29, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl of Bothwell, 6.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contributions to church in, 25.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>docs. in relating to Scot., 1.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forces of in Scot., 24.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Queen of Scots in, 15.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plays performed in, 4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular credulity, 39.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pretensions of English, to crown of, 17.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots ambassador, 15.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots College in, 1.6, 15.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots guards in, 15.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots privileges, 15.37, 21.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots relations with, 6.70, 110, 123, 15.26*, 17.5, 26.4, 7, 10, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis II, King of France (d. 1560), 17.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Dr Jas. (d. 1731), 36.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Jas., min. of Wardlaw (d. 1709), 24.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, John (late 17 cent.), 39.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Simon, Lord Lovat (d. 1747), 26.5, 36.6, 39.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Sir Wm., antiquary (d. 1898), 26.5, 9, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser of Beaufort, Thos. (late 17 cent.), 26.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser of Brea, Jas., min. of Culross (d. 1699), 43.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser of Inverallochy, Chas. (mid 18 cent.), 36.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser of Powis family, papers, 38.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frasers, Chronicles of the, 24.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick V, Elector Palatine, King of Bohemia (d. 1632), 4.2, 15.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Henry, Prince (son of Frederick V), 15.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeholders:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banffshire, 37.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwickshire, 39.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freendraught, tower, 36.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friars:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aberdeen, 2.2, 36.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayr, 5.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow, 15.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friendship, bands of, 13.1*, 15.53, 36.6, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Wm., imposter (d. c. 1717), 8.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funerals:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field-Marshal Rob. Douglas, 39.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escutcheons, 29.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Erskine of Carnock, 24.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Funerals—cont.:
Bp. Pat. Forbes, 39.5
Jas. Lawson, 43.11
Marquis of Montrose, 8.1

Furniture:
Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114
Murray of Ochtertyre, 24.55

Gaelic:
texts in, 2.8, 13.1*, 23.1–15, 36.36, 40.37
translations from, 4.1, 13.1*, 23.1–4, 8, 9, 11–15

Gaffney, 8.2

Gibson, Walter, merchant (late 17 cent.), 6.22
Gilbert de Moravia, Bp. of Caithness (d. c. 1245), 6.22
Gilderoy, see MacGregor, Pat.
INDEX

Gordon, Geo., Earl of Huntly (d. 1576), 36.16
Gordon, Geo., Lord Byron (d. 1824), 17.20
Gordon, Henrietta, Madame de Gordon (mid 17 cent.), 36.11
Gordon, Jas., min. of Banchory-Devenick (d. 1714), 22.1
Gordon, Jas., min. of Foreran (d. 1732), 38.16
Gordon, Jas., min. of Rothiemay (d. 1686):

descriptions by:
    Aberdeen, 36.5, 37.37
misc., 24.52
history by, 36.1, 2, 4
plan of St Andrews, 6.22
Gordon, John, Lord Kenmure (d. 1634), 43.9
Gordon, Lord Lewis (d. 1754), 36.3
Gordon, Maj. Nathaniel (d. 1646), 39.3
Gordon, Wm., Bp. of Aberdeen (d. 1577), 36.20
Gordon Castle, papers, 36.20
Gordon family, 37.27, 34, 40, 38.22
Gordon letters, 36.16
Gordon's Mill Farming Club, 2.10
Gordon of Auchleuchries, Gen. Pat. (d. 1699), 36.31
Gordon of Glenbuchat, John (mid 18 cent.), 17.21
Gordon of Gordonstoun, Sir Rob. (d. c. 1685), 37.34
Gordon of Gordonstoun, Sir Rob. (d. 1704), 37.34
Gordon of Ruthven, Pat., historian (mid 17 cent.), 36.10
Gordon of Straloch, Rob., topographer (d. 1661):
correspondence, 36.3
descriptions by:
    Aberdeenshire & Banffshire, 36.9
misc., 24.52
genealogy by, 37.34
Gordon of Straloch family, papers, 36.3
Gospel book: Book of Deer, 36.36
Gourlay family, 11.37
Gowrie, Earls & Masters of, see Ruthven, Jas., John, & Wm.
Grahame, Simion, traveller & soldier (d. 1614), 6.39
Grahame, Simion, traveller & soldier (d. 1614), 6.39
Grange, Lord, see Erskines, Jas.
Grant, John, min. of Dundurcas (d. 1814), 38.6
Grant of Laggan, Mrs Anne (early 19 cent.), 24.26
Gray, John (mid 16 cent.), 15.5
Gray, Pat., Master of, Lord (d. 1611), 6.20, 51
Gray, Sir Thos., chronicler (d. 1369?), 15.41
Gray ms., 31.28
Greenock, burgh, 21.20
Greig, Gavin, ballad collector (d. 1914), 2.6
Grey, Mary (late 17 cent.), 8.1
Grierson of Lag family, charters, 29.88
Grote, Gilbert, notary (mid 16 cent.), 29.43
Guards:
in France, 15.37
Mary Queen of Scots, 15.25
Gude and godlie ballatis, 31.16
Guild, Thomas, monk of Newbattle (mid 16 cent.), 6.22
Guilts, see Craft gilds; & Merchants
Guillaume le Clerc (13 cent.), 1.19
Guise, Duke of (mid 16 cent.), 24.43
Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden (d. 1632), 39.4
Guthrie, Wm., min. of Fenwick (d. 1665), 43.9*
Guthry, Hen., Bp. of Dunkeld (d. 1676), 6.31, 14.1
Gypsies, 4.4, 36.16

Haddington, pres., 6.22, 43.11*
Haddington, Earl of, see Hamilton, Thos.
Haddingtonshire, see East Lothian
Haggart of Cairnmuir, David (mid 18 cent.), 40.37
Hailes, Master of, see Hepburn of Bolton, Pat.
Haldane of Barmony (Bermony) family, 11.28, 35
Haldenstone, Jas., prior of St Andrews (early 15 cent.), 19.4
Haliburton family, 11.13
Halket of Pitfrrane family, writs, 29.67
Halyburton, Thos., min. of Ceres (d. 1712), 43.9
Hamilton, burgh, 15.25
Hamilton, Lady Anne, poetess (early 19 cent.), 4.2
Hamilton, Jas., Duke of Hamilton (d. 1649), 24.44

declarations by, 24.25
funeral, 8.1
papers relating to, 15.53, 68, 24.15
rising, 36.10

Government of Scotland; see under Scotland
Graeme (Graham), Geo., Bp. of Dunblane & Orkney (d. 1643), 24.44
Grafton, Duke of, see FitzRoy, Hen.
Graham, Gille, Dowager Countess of Angus (late 16 cent.), 1.11
Graham, Jas., Marquis of Montrose (d. 1650):
declarations by, 24.25
funeral, 8.1
papers relating to, 15.53, 68, 24.15
rising, 36.10

Haddan, pres., 6.22, 43.11*
Haddington, Earl of, see Hamilton, Thos.
Haddingtonshire, see East Lothian
Haggart of Cairnmuir, David (mid 18 cent.), 40.37
Hailes, Master of, see Hepburn of Bolton, Pat.
Haldane of Barmony (Bermony) family, 11.28, 35
Haldenstone, Jas., prior of St Andrews (early 15 cent.), 19.4
Haliburton family, 11.13
Halket of Pitfrrane family, writs, 29.67
Halyburton, Thos., min. of Ceres (d. 1712), 43.9
Hamilton, burgh, 15.25
Hamilton, Lady Anne, poetess (early 19 cent.), 4.2
Hamilton, Jas., Duke of Hamilton (d. 1649), 24.44
INDEX

Hamilton, Jas., Earl of Abercom (d. 1670), 15.25
Hamilton, Janet (late 17 cent.), 43.9
Hamilton, John, Archbp. of St Andrews (d. 1571), 6.22
Hamilton, John, Lord Bargany (d. 1658), 5.7
Hamilton, John, Lord Bargany (d. 1693), 5.7
Hamilton, John, Cath. writer (d. 1609), 31.20, 33.7
Hamilton, Thos., Earl of Melrose & Haddington (d. 1637), 1.9
Hamilton, Thos., Earl of Haddington (d. 1640), 15.59
Hamilton, Wm., Lord Bargany (d. c. 1712), 5.7
Hamilton Palace, archives, 15.69
Hamilton of Wishaw, Wm. (d. 1624), 15.12
Hannay, Pat., poet (d. c. 1629), 12.4
Harington, Sir John, writer (d. 1612), 17.10
Harisone, John (early 17 cent.), 39.3
Hary (Henry) the Minstrel (Blind Hary), (15 cent.), 6.22, 31.5, 13, 33.13, 34.4, 5
Hassendean, 40.28
Hatton, Lord, see Maitland, Chas.
Hawes, Stephen, poet (early 16 cent.), 1.32
Hay, Alex., Lord Easter Kennet, lawyer (d. 1594), 11.6
Hay, Sir Geo., Earl of Kinnoull (d. 1634), 39.4
Hay, Sir Gilbert, poet (15 cent.), 1.27, 31.19
Hay, Lady Isabel (mid 17 cent.), 36.11
Hay, John, Earl of Tweeddale (d. 1697), 26.33
Hay, John, Cath. writer (d. 1607), 31.20
Hay, Father Rich. Augustine, antiquarian (d. 1736), 39.3*
Hay, Sophia, Lady Aboyne (d. 1642), 36.11
Hay, Wm., lawyer (d. 1542), 40.26
Hay of Craigthenan, Andrew (d. 1689), 24.39
Hay of Errol family, papers, 36.6
Hay of Yester family, writs, 29.55
Hearth tax, see Taxation
Hebrides, see Isles
Helvetian Confession, 11.11, 43.11
Henrietta Maria, queen (d. 1669), 17.12
Henry II, King of France (d. 1559), 15.26, 53
Henry III, King of France (d. 1589), 6.20, 25
Henry VIII, King of England (d. 1547): coronation, 1.32
proposii for union made to, 6.20, 13.1
monastic treasures, 1.5
reign, 15.58
Henry, Prince of Wales (d. 1612), 15.36, 33.7
Henry the Minstrel, see Hary
Henryson, Rob., poet (d. c. 1506), 6.7, 15.15, 31.25, 32.7, 20
Hentzner, Paul (d. 1623), 4.1
Hepburn, Earls of Bothwell, 6.22*
Hepburn, Jas., Earl of Bothwell (d. 1578), 6.32
Hepburn, Pat., Earl of Bothwell (d. 1556), 6.22
Hepburn of Bolton, Master of Hailes (d. 1576), 6.22
Hepburn of Humbie, Sir Adam (mid 17 cent.), 25.16, 17
Hepburn of Waughton family, 6.22
Heriot, Geo., goldsmith (d. 1624), 15.59
Heritors, Old Aberdeen, 37.37
Hermit of Warkworth, 4.2
Herok (Herock), Arch., Bp. of Caithness (d. 1278?), 6.22
Herries, Lords, see Maxwell, John & Wm.
Heywood, Thos., dramatist (d. 1650?), 4.2
Higden, Ralph, chronicler (d. 1364), 32.14
Highlands & Islands:
clan & landlords, 13.1*
depredations, 37.15
letters concerning, 24.26
Medieval sculpture, 44.24
monuments, 44.2, 3, 9, 18, 19, 21–4
papers on, 13.1*, 15.59, 25.5, 12, 20, 26.22
reports on, 37.17
state of, 15.59, 66
See also Gaelic; Isles; Jacobites
Histories, see Chronicles & histories
Hogg, Jas., min. of Caputh (d. 1752), 40.37
Hogg, Jas., novelist (d. 1835), 3.1, 12, 28.3
Holinshed, Raphael, chronicler (d. c. 1580), 6.21
Holland, see Netherlands
Holyrood, parish, see Canongate
Holyrood Abbey, 6.21, 73, 29.25, 40.28
Holyrood chronicle, 6.23, 26.30
Holyroodhouse, 6.22, 29:
chapel royal, 29.25
See also Canongate, parish
Homage, Ragman Rolls, 6.50
Home, John, surveyor (late 18 cent.), 26.52
Hommer, 2.8
Honours (regalia) of Scotland, 6.33, 24.26
Hooke, Col. Nathaniel, agent (d. 1738), 17.7, 8
Hope of Craighall, Sir Thos., lawyer (d. 1646), 6.79, 24.15, 40.4, 5
Hope of Hopetoun, Sir Jas. (d. 1661), 25.19, 26.50
Horn et Rimenhild, 6.83
INDEX

Horne, Donald (mid 19 cent.), 27.11
Horse races, 15.25
Hoskins, John, lawyer (d. 1638), 1.11
Sixtus IV, Pope (d. 1484), 25.19
Hospitalers (Knights of St John of Jerusalem), 27.19, 39.4

Hospitals:
Dundee, 21.28
Edinburgh:
Soutra, 6.112
Trinity, 6.112, 21.18, 26
Leith, St Antony’s, 6.112, 21.18, 26
Household, royal (14 cent.), 24.44
Household books, see Accounts
Howard, Theophilus, Lord Walden, Earl of Suffolk (d. 1640), 6.22
Howell, Jas., writer (d. 1666), 1.11
Howie, Rob., scholar (d. c. 1645), 19.6
Hudson, Hen., navigator (d. 1611), 8.1
Hudson, Thos., poet (16-17 cents.), 33.15
Hull, siege of, 8.1
Humbie, kirk session, 15.26
Hume, Alex., min. of Logie & poet (d. 1609), 6.44, 31.23, 43.11
Hume, David, lawyer (d. 1838), 6.15, 14, 16, 18-21
Hume-Campbell, Hugh, Earl of Marchmont (d. 1794), 26.21
Hume of Crossrigg, Sir David, lawyer (d. 1707), 6.30
Hume of Godscroft, David (early 17 cent.), 1.15
Hume of Wedderburn family, 1.15
Hunsdon, Lord, see Carey, Hen.
Hunter of Hunterston family, papers, 29.58
Hunterian Club, publications, 12.9
Hunty, lordship, 36.20
Hunty, regality, 15.26
Hunty, Marquis of, see Gordon, Geo.
Hunty, Earls of, see Gordon, Geo.

Hymns:
Guid & godlie ballatis, 31.16
by Alex. Hume, 6.44

Iliad, in Gaelic, 2.8
Inchaffray Abbey, 6.88, 24.56
Inchcolm Abbey, 26.32, 43
Incorporations, see Craft gilds
Industries:
chemical, 27.14
mining:
coal, 9.3
gold, 6.15
lead, 25.19, 26.50
miscellaneous, 27.14
textile:
Dundee, 27.6
Galashiels, 27.14
linen, 45.1
New Mills, 24.46
Innes, Thos., antiquary (d. 1744), 36.6, 25
Innes family:
papers, 36.6
writs, 29.79
Inscriptions, see Monuments
Inventories:
charters, papers, writs:
Aberdeen burgh, 37.49
Balmerino family, 11.17
Breadalbane, 6.103
Cairnmerino family, 25.13
Craigmorm family, 11.15
Dundee burgh, 21.28
Dundonald earldom, 29.36
Innes barony, 29.79
Lamont family, 29.54
Leith, St Anthony’s hospital, 11.14
Paris, 1.14
Pitfirrane, Halkets of, 29.67
Scots in France, 21.53
Scrymgeour family, 29.42
South Leith kirk session, 11.14
Wigtown earldom, 29.36

goods:
Argyll commissariot, 29.33
Geo. Heriot, 15.59
Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114
Orkney commissariot, 30.6
jewels, ornaments:
Coupar-Angus, 11.17
Glasgow, cathedral, 15.13
Holyrood, 6.21
St Andrews, St Salvator’s College, 15.59
Stirling, chapel royal, 15.27*
misc.:
books, see Libraries
ecll. records of NE, 37.6
furniture, 24.55
monuments, 44.1-22
Invercauld, 37.24
Inverness, burgh:
records, 37.39, 44
sett, 21.55
Inverness, commissariot, 29.4
Inverness, pres., 24.24
Iona (Hy, Icolmkill), 6.106, 13.1*, 44.22
Ireland:
campaign in (1691), 6.48
Leyburn’s mission in (1647), 8.2
papers relating to, 1.11
popular credulity, 39.4
Irish annals, 13.1
Irland, John, divine & diplomat (late 15 cent.), 32.14, 19, 34.2
Irvine, burgh, 5.15, 15.76, 21.20
Irvine of Drum, Sir Alex. (mid 17 cent.), 36.16
Islay, 44.23
Isles (Hebrides):
description, 39.4
lords of the, 27.22
monuments, 44.9, 19, 21, 22
observations, 15.69
Isles, commissariot, 29.11
INDEX

Isles, diocese, 6.100, 13.1*

Italy:
- popular credulity, 39.4
- Stuarts in, 26.35

Itineraries:
- Edward I (1296), 6.20, 50
- Prince Charles Edward (1745–6), 24.23

Irvine, burgh:
- customs books, 15.76
- history, 21.20
- protocols, 11.8
- records, 5.15

Jacobites:
- conspiracies, 25.11
- correspondence, 1.17, 17.7, 8, 24.27
- court, in Rome, 26.31
- Locharkaig treasure, 26.35
- papers, 37.15
- risings:
  (1715–16):
  - account, 8.1*
  - dialogue, 8.2
  - & Glasgow, 15.38
  - letters, 26.25
  - narrative, 1.30
  - papers, 24.15
  - prisoners, 39.4
  - villages burnt, 15.59
  (1719), 24.19
  (1745–6):
  - history, 17.21
  - letters, 26.21, 36.20
  - march of army, 36.3
  - narratives, 15.55, 26.9, 50
  - origins, 25.2
  - papers, 17.22, 24.15, 20–3, 36.3*, 39.4*
  - persons concerned in, 24.8
  - in Perth, 39.4
  - prisoners, 26.13–15
  - songs, 23.15
  - trials, 37.17

See also James VII; Stuart, Prince Charles; Stuart, Prince James; & Stuarts

Jaffray, Alex. (d. 1673), 36.23, 42

Jaffray, Alex. (d. c. 1826), 38.6

James I, king (d. 1437):
- chronicle, 15.43
- death, 15.43
- life, 10.1, 15.43
- poems, 11.39, 19.2, 31.1, 32.1

James III, King (d. 1488), 6.22, 26.43

James IV, King (d. 1513):
- letters, 26.45
- work composed for, 32.19, 34.2

James V, King (d. 1542):
- confessor, 6.34
- household books, 6.57
- letters by, 15.53
- secretary, 36.6
- strena to, 6.21
- work presented to, 33.10, 11, 16

James VI & I, King (d. 1625):
- & Catholics, 24.15
- commissions by, 30.11
- conference with, 6.20
- coronation, 6.29
- death, 14.1
- & English throne, 17.10
- favourites, 1.11
- letters by, 11.11, 15.25, 52, 59, 17.10
- letters to, 1.11*, 6.20, 15.36, 39.3
- letters & papers of reign, 1.11*, 13, 6.95, 15.27
- library, 15.25, 24.15
- marriage, 6.29
- narratives of life & reign, 1.6, 6.14
- plots against, 6.20*, 17.1
- See also Gowrie conspiracy
- sayings, 24.15
- submission to, 39.4
- works:
  Basilicon doron, 17.11, 33.17, 19
  poems, 1.11, 6.20, 33.23, 27
  prose, 34.14

James VII & II, King, formerly Duke of York (d. 1685):
- devotional papers, 17.19
- letters by, 39.4
- memoir of, 8.2
- papers, 17.12
- portrait, 6.22
- warrants, 6.73
- work presented to, 6.74

Jamesone, Mary (mid 17 cent.), 38.10

Jamieson, John, lexicographer (d. 1838), 16.5

Jenkin, Valentine, painter (early 17 cent.), 15.59

Jewels & ornaments, 6.21, 114, 11.17, 15.13, 27, 59

Johnsoun, Thos., notary (16 cent.), 29.52

Johnston, Arthur, poet (d. 1641), 37.9, 16

Johnston (Johnstoun), John, poet & scholar (d. 1611), 15.26, 19.6

Johnston of Standingstones, Gilbert (late 16 cent.), 40.28

Johnston of Wariston, Sir Archibald, lawyer (d. 1661), 24.26, 61, 25.18, 26.34

Jones, Sir Wm. (d. 1794), 4.2

Journeys, tours, travels, visits:
- to Bath & Bristol, 25.1
- Darlington to Usk, 1.3
- Dundurcas to Edinburgh, 38.6
- Edinburgh to Glasgow, 24.44
- in England, 15.60, 24.36
- Holland & Low Countries, 15.60, 26.50
- foreign, 25.1
- France, 24.36
- Kirkwall to Edinburgh, 15.53
- to London, 38.10
- Rome to Paris, 17.22
- in Scotland, 24.1, 36, 27.14
- in Sutherland & Caithness, 41.1

See also Topographical descriptions

214
INDEX

Juries, 40.25
Justice clerks, Lord, 40.22
Justice courts, see Justiciary, courts of
Justices of the peace:
Banffshire, 37.43
Lanarkshire, 26.17
Justiciary, courts of (Justice courts):
-collected trials:
(1488–1624), 6.45
(1624–50), 40.17, 29, 30
(1661–78), 24.48, 49
-history, 40.1, 22
-individual trials, 1.11, 6.43, 24.17,
39.4*, 40.37
-local:
Argyll, 40.13, 27
raid on Glenkindie, 38.10
Highlands, 14.1
Orkney, 15.53
Shetland, 15.53, 29.84

Kalmeter, Hen., industrial spy (early
18 cent.), 27.14
Keith, Alex. (mid 18 cent.), 36.9
Keith, Geo., Earl Marischal (d. 1778),
26.21, 38.6
Keith, Jas., physician (d. 1726), 38.5
Keith, Field-Marshal Jas. (d. 1758), 36.8,
37.53
Keith, Rob., primus of Epis. Church (d.
1756), 39.1
Kelso Abbey, 6.20, 85
Kennure, Lord, see Gordon, John
Kennedy, Jas., Bp. of St Andrews
(d. 1465), 6.3
Kennedy, John, Earl of Cassillis (d. 1615),
5.5, 15.25
Kennedy, Lady Margaret, see Burnet,
Lady Margaret
Kennedy, Quintin, Abbot of Crossraguel
(d. 1564), 43.11*
Kennedy of Brunston, Hugh (early
17 cent.), 15.25
Kennedy of Cassillis, estate, 9.1
Kennedy of Cullean, Sir Thos. (d. 1602),
15.25
Keppel, Wm. Anne, Earl of Albemarle
(d. 1754), 37.25
Keppoch, bard of, see MacDonald,
John
Kerr, Sir Rob., Earl of Ancram (d. 1654),
6.125
Kerr, Rob., Earl of Roxburgh (d. 1650),
6.20
Kerr, Sir Wm., Earl of Lothian (d. 1675),
6.125
Kilmorcham, parish:
-baptisms & marriages, 29.41
-history, 16.12
Kilmacolm, parish history, 16.10
Kilwinning Abbey, 5.1
Kincardine, Earl of, see Bruce, Alex.
Kincardine papers, 39.4
Kincardineshire (the Mearns):
-barons, 38.10
-bibliography, 37.12, 38.1
-papers, 26.5
-protocols, 29.63
King, Adam, Cath. writer (late 16 cent.),
31.20
King and no king (1716), 8.1
Kingis quair, 19.2, 31.1, 32.1
Kingarth, kirk session, 7.2
Kingston, Lord, see Seton, Alex.
Kingswells, recollections of, 38.6
Kinloss Abbey:
-chronicle, 35.2
-lives of abbots, 6.66, 35.2
-records, 35.2
Kinross-shire, monuments, 44.11
Kintyre:
-monuments, 44.18
-papers, 25.20
Kippis, Andrew, biographer (d. 1795),
15.60
Kirkcudbright, burgh:
-descriptions, 28.4
-records, 7.10, 15, 16
-ships, 28.1
Kirkcudbright, commissariot, 29.17
Kirkcudbright, sheriff court deeds, 7.12–
14
Kirkcudbright, stewartry, monuments,
44.5
Kirkintilloch, burgh, 26.53
Kirklands, temporalties of:
-Arbroath, 6.89
-Inchaffray, 6.88
-Newbattle, 6.92
Kirk sessions, minutes etc.:
-Abberdeen, 36.15
-Ayr, 43.9
-Banff, 37.10
-Cambusnethan, 15.26
-Canongate, 29.90
-Carnock, 43.4
-Dundonald, 7.8
-Dunrossness, 24.5
-Elgin, 37.36
-Edinburgh:
-general, 15.25
-St Cuthbert’s, 25.19
-Humbie, 15.26
-Kingarth, 7.2
-Melrose, 29.45
-Minnigaff, 7.11
-Old Aberdeen, 37.37
-Penninghame, 7.3, 4
-Pert, 15.10
-Rothesay, 7.1
-Rothiemay, 36.1
-St Andrews, 6.20, 15.59, 24.4, 7
-Sunday, 1.11
-South Leith, 11.14
-Stirling, 15.25, 26
-Kirkton, Jas., historian (d. 1699),
43.9
Kirkwall, burgh:
  journey from, to Edinburgh, 15.53
  records, 38.19
Kirriemuir, parish, 22.4
Kisses, 4.2
Kneller, Sir Godfrey, painter (d. 1723), 6.22
Knox, John, min. of Edinburgh (d. 1572):
  family, 11.16
  testament, 6.54
  works, 6.115
Knox family, 11.16
Kossuth, Lajos (d. 1894), 27.16
Kyle, 5.4

Lag charters, 29.88
Laideus (MacGregor), Duncan (16 cent.), 6.103
Lamont, Donald, Gaelic writer (d. 1958), 23.6
Lamont family, papers, 29.54
Lamont of Newton, John, chronicler (mid 17 cent.), 15.7
Lanark, burgh, 21.32
Lanark, commissariot, 29.19
Lanark, pres., 1.16
Lanarkshire:
  descriptions, 15.12
  Justices of the peace, 26.17
  monuments, 44.20
  protocols, 29.29
  Upper Ward, 28.2
Lancelot du Lak, 15.49, 32.2
Lanfine papers, 5.2
Landowners, directory of, 30.5
Lanercost Chronicle, 6.68
Lauderdale, Duke of, see Maitland, John
Lauderdale, Earl of, see Leslie, Earl of Leven
Lauderdale, Earls of, see Maitland, Chas. & John
Lauderdale, John, poet (late 18 cent.), 28.6
Law, see Scots law
Law, Jas., Archbp. of Glasgow (d. 1632), 15.12
Lawson, Jas., min. of Edinburgh (d. 1584), 43.11
Lay patronage, 36.3
Lead mining, 25.19, 26.50
Leases, see Tacks
Leibnitz, Gottfried, philosopher (d. 1716), 37.53
Leicester, Earl of, see Dudley, Rob.
Leighton, Rob., Archbp. of Glasgow (d. 1684), 6.22, 15.69, 24.44
Leith, burgh:
  Epis. congregation, 29.81
  siege of, 26.36
  St Anthony’s hospital, 6.21, 11.14
Leland (Leyland), John, antiquary (d. 1552), 15.41
Lennox, earldom of, 15.24
Lennox, Dukes of, see Stuart, Jas. & Ludovic
Leslie, Sir Alex., Earl of Leven (d. 1661), 15.59
Leslie, John, Earl of Rothes (d. 1640), 6.40
Leslie (Lesley), John, Bp. of Ross (d. 1596), 6.20, 22, 41, 31.4
Levens, Rachel, agent (d. 1677), 8.2
Leys, barony, 36.24
Libraries & other lists of books:
  Abbotsford, 6.63
  Dunblane, Leightonian, 6.22*
  Edinburgh Univ., Clement Little, 15.26
  Glasgow, cathedral, 15.13
  James VI, 15.25, 24.15
  Duke of Lauderdale (mss.), 6.21
  Earl of Oliphant, 6.125
  Earl of Lothian, 6.22
  Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114, 15.25
  Salton, 6.22
St Andrews:
  St Salvator’s College, 15.59
  univ., 15.26
Lincluden, collegiate church, 5.10
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
Lindsay, David, min. of Leith, Bp. of Ross (d. 1613), 30.11
Lindsay, David, Bp. of Brechin (d. 1641), 39.3
Lindsay, Pat., Lord (d. 1589), 6.20
Lindores Abbey, 1.11, 22, 24.42
Lindsay, Colin, Earl of Balcarres (d. c. 1722), 6.74.
INDEX

Linlithgow:
  palace, 39.3
  protocols, 29.52, 57
Linton, protocols, 29.39
Lisbon, 1.11
Lithgow, Wm., traveller (early 17 cent.), 14.1
Little, Clement, lawyer (d. 1580), 15.26
Liturgies:
  Aberdeen breviary, 6.99
  Arbuthnott missal, 15.69
  Book of Common Order, 6.115, 23.11
  epistolary, 2.4
  offices:
    St Kentigern (St Mungo), 15.69
    St Wynnyn, 5.1
  prayer book, 27.2
Livingstone, Jas., Earl of Callander (d. 1674), 25.17
Livingstone, John, min. of Ancrum (d. 1672), 43.9*
Livingstone, Wm. (mid 17 cent.), 25.17
Livvy, 31.22
Locharkaig Treasure, 26.35
Lochleven Castle, 15.26, 27
Lochtayside, survey, 26.27
Lockhart, John G., writer (d. 1854), 3.7
Lodge, Thos., writer (d. 1625), 12.7
Logan, Jas., antiquary (early 19 cent.), 37.7, 37, 38.11
Logan charter, 5.4
Logan of Restalrig, Rob. (early 17 cent.), 17.15
London:
  descriptions, 4.2, 4
  executions in, 1.11*, 4.1
  journey to, 38.10
  Scots commissioners in, 17.18
  Tower of, 1.11
  visit to, 2.9
London's remains (1667), 4.4
Lothian, archdeaconry, official's court, 1.25, 40.36
Lothian, Earl of, see Kerr, Sir Wm.
Lothian & Tweeddale, synod, 40.32
Louis XIV, King of France (d. 1715), 17.8
Lovat, Lord, see Fraser, Simon
Low Countries, see Netherlands
Ludlow, Edmund, regicide (d. 1692), 4.1
Lundie, John, scholar (early 17 cent.), 1.26
Lupton, Donald, writer (d. 1676), 4.2
Lutherans, 43.11
Lyouth, John, Lord Giamis (d. 1578), 26.43
Lyouth, Pat., Earl of Strathmore (d. 1695), 24.9
McAdam, John, radical (d. 1883), 27.16
McArthur, John, surveyor (late 18 cent.), 26.27
MacCordrum, John, Gaelic poet (d. 1779), 23.2
McConnel, James I, mine owner (d. 1957), 9.3
McConnel, John [sic] Anne (d. 1917), 9.3
Macdonald, Alex. Bane (mid 18 cent.), 6.43
MacDonald, Donald, servant (early 18 cent.), 14.1
MacDonald, Flora (d. 1790), 17.22
MacDonald, Hugh (mid-late 17 cent.), 25.5
MacDonald, John (Iain Lom), bard of Keppoch (17 cent.), 23.8
MacDonald, Sir John, Jacobite (mid 18 cent.), 17.22
MacDonald, Sileas (Julia), Gaelic poet (d. c. 1729), 23.13
MacDonald clan, 13.1, 25.5
MacDonald of Islay, Angus (16–17 cents.), 39.4
MacDonald of Islay clan, 25.20
MacDonald of Glengarry, Alex. (mid 18 cent.), 24.23
MacDonnell of Lochgarry, Donald (mid 18 cent.), 24.23
MacDougall clan, 25.12
MacDougall of Dunollie, Duncan (d. 1620), 40.37
M'Eacharne, Colein (mid 17 cent.) 25.12
Macfarlane, Walter, antiquary (d. 1767):
  genealogical collections, 24.33, 34
  geographical collections, 24.51–3, 39.4
McGill of Nether Rankeilor, Jas., lawyer (mid 16 cent.), 6.6, 40.37
MacGregor (Laideus), Duncan (mid 16 cent.), 6.103
MacGregor, Jas., Dean of Lismore (d. 1551), 6.103, 23.1, 3
MacGregor, Pat. (Gilderoy, outlaw (mid 17 cent.), 36.21
MacGregor clan, 13.1, 15.59
Maciavelli, Niccolo (d. 1527), 33.7
Macintosh, Lauchlane (early 16 cent.), 36.6
Macintosh clan (Clan Chattan), 24.41
MacIntyre, Donald, Gaelic poet (d. 1964), 23.10
Macintyre, Duncan Ban, Gaelic poet (d. 1812), 23.4
Mackay, Maj. Gen. Hugh (d. 1692), 6.48, 56
Mackenzie, Alex., student (early 18 cent.), 19.5
Mackenzie, Sir Geo., Lord Tarbat, Earl of Cromarty (d. 1714), 25.11
Mackenzie, Kenneth, student (early 18 cent.), 19.5
Mackenzie, Thos., student (early 18 cent.), 19.5

217
INDEX

Mackenzie, Wm., Earl of Seaforth (d. 1740), 25.12
M’Kenzie of Applecross, John (mid 17 cent.), 25.12
Mackenzie clan, 25.12
Mackenzie of Delvine, John (d. 1722), 19.5, 26.21
MacKinnon, Donald, Gaelic writer (d. 1914), 23.5
Macky, John, agent (d. 1726), 17.14
Macky, Spring (early 18 cent.), 17.14
MacLachlan, Ewen, Gaelic poet (d. 1822), 2.8
McLea family, 26.22
Maclean, Sir Allan (late 18 cent.), 25.5
Maclean, Eachann (Hector) Bacach, Gaelic poet (18 cent.), 23.14
Maclean of Duart family, 25.5
Maclean poets, 23.14
MacLeod, Mary, Gaelic poet (17 cent.), 23.9
McLeod of Assynt, Neil (17 cent.), 24.17
Macleod of Dunvegan, Wm. (d. 1553), 13.1
Macleod of Lewis clan, 25.12
Macleod of Macleod family, papers, 38.9
MacNaughtan, Alex. (early 17 cent.), 25.5
Macnaughtan clan, 25.5
Macpherson, Jas., fiddler (d. 1700), 36.16
Macpherson, Jas., poet (d. 1796), 4.1
Macpherson clan (Clan Chattan), 24.41
Macpherson of Cluny, Ewen (mid 18 cent.), 36.6
Macpherson of Invereshie, Sir Aeneas (d. 1705), 24.41
Macpherson’s rant, 36.16
Macrae (MacRa), John, min. of Dingwall (d. 1704), 25.5
Macrae (Macra) clan, 25.5
Macrae (MacRa) of Inverinate, Farquhar (d. 1789), 25.5
Macro ms., 1.10
Madrid, Scots College in, 15.27, 37.31
Maintenance, bands of, 13.1*
Mair (Major), John, historian (d. 1550), 24.10
Maitland Club:
article on, 16.6
autographs of members, 15.79
history, 15.80
proposed publications, 15.11
publications, members, rules, 15.39, 80
reports, 15.78, 80
Maitland folio ms., 32.7, 20
Maitland quarto ms., 32.9
Major, John, see Mair, John
Mackuloch ms., 31.28
Malcolm III, King (d. 1093), 6.20
Malcolm, John, min. of Perth (d. 1634), 6.20
Malmö, Sweden, 6.22
Malvoisine, Wm., Bp. of St Andrews (d. 1238), 36.24
Man, Jas., philologist (d. 1761), 36.1
Mandeville, Sir John (John de Burgundia; John de Burdeus), traveller (d. 1372), 16.8
Manners, 20.1
Manrent, bands of, 6.103, 13.1*, 36.6, 20
Mansfield (Mansfield), Ernst, Count von (d. 1626), 39.4
Manufactories, see Industry
Manufactures, Board of Trustees for, 45.1
Maps, papers relating to, 6.21
Mar, Earls of, see Erskine, Hugh
March Laws, 40.28
Marchmont, Earl of, see Hume-Campbell, Hugh
Marie Hamilton, 4.1
Marischal, Earl, see Keith, Geo.
Maritime law, 33.4, 40.1, 3
Marriages:
contract, 15.25
individual, 4.2, 6.29, 15.25, 17.2
lectures on, 40.26
lists & registers of:
Aberdeen, 36.6
Canisbay, 29.48
Canongate, 29.90
Dunfermline, 29.44
Durness, 29.38
Edinburgh, 29.27, 35, 53
Gretna Hall, 29.80
Holyrood, 29.46
Kilbarchan, 29.41
Kingarthur, 7.2
Leith (Epis.), 29.81
Melrose, 29.45
St Andrews (Epis.), 29.49
Scots Brigade in Netherlands, 24.38
South Leith (irregular), 29.95
Torphichen, 29.40
Unst, 29.78
Marsh, Geo. (late 18 cent.), 24.15
Marvell, Andrew, poet (d. 1678), 4.1
Mary, Queen (d. 1694), 15.59
Mary, Queen of Scots (d. 1587):
& Babington Plot, 26.3
execution, 8.2
guards, 15.25
INDEX

Mary, Queen of Scots (d. 1587)—cont.: imprisonment, 15.26, 27
inventories, 6.114
letters by, 15.26, 52, 59, 24.43
letters & papers of reign, 15.27, 42
library, 15.25
marriage, 17.2
meditation, 6.20
narratives of life & reign, 1.6, 15.32
protection by, 15.53
report to, 6.6
Mary, Princess of Orange (d. 1660), 39.4
Mary of Lorraine (Guise), Dowager Queen of Scots (d. 1560), 6.6, 15.26*, 26.4, 7, 10
Mary Magdalene, 1.1
Mary of Modena, Queen (d. 1718), 17.12
Mason, John, notary (16-17 cents.), 5.6
Mason, Sir John (mid 16 cent.), 40.37
Masters of work, 15.59, 45.5
Masterton, Chas. (early 18 cent.), 24.15
Masterton, Francis (17-18 cents.), 24.15
Masterton family, 24.15
Mathematics, 6.65, 15.31
Maxfield, Thos., Gath, martyr (d. 1616), 1.11
Maxwell, John, Lord Herries (d. 1677), 1.6
Maxwell, Wm., Lord Herries (d. 1603), 1.6
Maxwell, Wm., Lord Herries (d. 1631), 1.6
Maxwell of Kirkconnell, Jas. (d. 1762), 15.55
Maxwell of Pollok family, 16.15
May, Isle of, 4.3, 35.1
May, Peter, surveyor (d. 1795), 27.15
Mazzini, Giuseppe (d. 1872), 27.16
Mearns, see Kincardineshire
Medicine:
- bodies for dissection, 36.6
- physicians, 24.44
- tracts, 6.111
Meigle, monuments, 6.91
Melfort, Duke of, see Drummond, John
Melrose, Earl of, see Hamilton, Thos.
Melrose, parish, 29.45
Melrose, regality, 25.6, 8, 13
Melrose, weavers, 25.13
Melrose, Wm., tea merchant (d. 1863), 27.10
Melrose Abbey, 6.59
Melrose chronicle, 6.52
Melvil, Elizabeth (early 17 cent.), 43.9
Melville, Andrew, scholar (d. 1622), 6.29, 43.14
Melville, David (early 17 cent.), 17.17
Melville, Geo., Earl of (d. 1707), 6.80
Melville, Jas., Cath. writer (mid 16 cent.), 43.11
Melville, Jas., min. of Kilrenny (d. 1614), 6.37, 17.17, 43.3
Melville (Melvill), Sir Rob., Lord (d. 1621), 15.59
Melville, Thos., poet (early 17 cent.), 43.3
Melville of Hailhill, Sir Jas., autobiographer (d. 1617), 6.19
Melville (Mailuill, etc) of the Raith, Sir John (early 16 cent.), 15.53
Memoirs of Scottish affairs (1624-51), 36.1
Menzies, Archibald, inspector of Annexed Estates (mid 18 cent.), 45.2
Mercer, John, burgh clerk of Perth (mid 17 cent.), 15.10
Merchants:
- accounts, 24.28
- guilds:
  - Ayr, 5.1
  - Edinburgh, 21.21
  - Old Aberdeen, 37.21
  - Stirling, 21.31, 42
- letter book, 25.9
- tea, 27.10
Mercurius Caledonius (1661), 8.1
Mercurius Politicus (1652-4), 39.4
Merlin, 1.12
Merton, protocols, 29.39
Midlothian (Edinburghshire):
- collegiate churches, 6.112
- electoral politics, 27.11
- monuments, 44.10
- taxation, 6.22
Military report, Ayrshire, 5.4
Mill, John, min. of Dunrossness (d. 1805), 24.5
Mind, will and understanding, 1.1, 10
Ministers, see Church of Scotland (post-Reformation)
Minnigaff, kirk session, 7.11
Minnigaff, parish, list of inhabitants, 29.50
Mitchell, Jas., fanatic (d. 1678), 24.49
Mitchell, John, secession min. (d. 1844), 26.33
Mitchell, Wm., min. of Edinburgh (d. 1727), 36.3
Moir of Stonywood, Jas. (mid 18 cent.), 36.3
Monasteries:
- English, 1.5
- Scottish, 8.1
See also Accounts; Cartularies; Charters; Friars; Nuns; & under names of particular houses
Monck, Geo., Duke of Albemarle (d. 1670), 8.2
Moncreiff of Carnbee (16-17 cents.), 15.7
Monfries, Alex., biographer (late 19 cent.), 27.6
Monfries, Alex., biographer (late 19 cent.), 27.6
Monro, Alex., principal of Edinburgh Univ. (d. 1698), 26.21
Monteureul, Jean de, diplomat (mid 17 cent.), 24.29, 30
Montgomerie, Alex., poet (d. 1598), 31.7, 26
Montrose, parish, burials in, 43.11
Montrose, Marquis of, see Graham, Jas.
INDEX

Monuments:
ancient & historical, inventories, 44.1-24
inscriptions:
  churchyard:
    Edinburgh, St Cuthbert's, 29.47, 51
    Girthon, 9.4
    Scottish, 11.3
  Picтиров, 38.13
  W. Highland, 44.23
sculptured:
  Angus, 6.91
  Scotland, 36.27, 35
  W. Highland, 44.23
See also Antiquities

Monymusk:
  estate, 26.39, 36.6, 38.14
  protocols, 29.63
Morals, poems on, 33.12
Moray, commissariot, 29.20
Moray, diocese:
  Bagimond's Roll, 27.2
  cartulary, 6.61
  rental, 6.61
Moray, Earl of, see Stewart, Jas.
Morer, Thos. (late 17 cent.), 36.15
Morgan family, 37.52
Morice, Jas., tutor (early 18 cent.), 19.5
Morison, D., foreman (mid 19 cent.), 27.14
Morison, Roderick (the Blind Harper),
  Gaelic poet (d. c. 1714), 23.12
Morisone, John (late 17 cent.), 39.4
Mortcloth dues, Torphichen, 29.40
Morton, earldom of, 6.97
Morton, Earls of, see Douglas, Geo., Jas.,
  & Wm.
Morvern, 27.1
Mosman, John, notary (mid 16 cent.), 40.3
Moulin, Pierre du, Huguenot (d. 1658), 1.11
Moysie, David, clerk (16-17 cents.), 6.42
Muir of Auchindrain, John (early 17 cent.), 15.25
Mull, 27.1, 44.21
Munro of Foulis family, writs, 29.71
Munro, Sebastian, cosmographer
  (d. 1552), 6.20
Mure of Caldwell, Wm., baron of
  exchequer (d. 1776), 15.73
Mure of Caldwell, Wm. (d. 1821), 15.73
Mure of Caldwell family, 15.73
Mure of Rowallan, Sir Wm., poet
  (d. 1657), 31.17, 33.4
Mure of Rowallan family, 31.17
Murray, Elizabeth, Duchess of Lauderdale
  & Countess of Dysart (d. 1698), 24.15
Murray, Jas., Earl of Dunbar (d. 1770), 17.22
Murray, John, Earl of Annandale
  (d. 1640), 1.11
Murray, John, Earl of Tullibardine
  (d. 1703), 14.1
Murray, Munro (mid 17 cent.), 1.11
Murray (Moray) of Abercairnie, Sir Rob.
  (late 17 cent.), 6.88
Murray of Atholl family, correspondence, 1.17
Murray of Broughton, John, Jacobite
  (d. 1777), 24.27
Murray of Gorthy, Sir David, poet
  (d. 1629), 6.2
Murray of Kilhaberton, Sir Jas., master of
  works (d. 1634), 15.59
Murray of Ochtertyre, Sir Pat. (mid
  18 cent.), 24.55
Murray of Ochtertyre, Wm. (mid
  18 cent.), 24.55
Musa Latina Aberdonensis, 37.9, 16, 38
Muscovy Company, 8.1
Music:
  hymns, 6.44, 31.16
  organ, 24.9
  notes on, 11.20
  roundels, 17.17
  St Andrews music book, 19.3
  schools, 16.4, 38.10
  Skene ms., 6.62
  songs:
    Aberdeen, 2.6
    Gaelic, 23.2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15
    Galloway, 28.5
    Scots, 11.40, 16.4
Musgrave, Sir Philip (d. 1678), 24.44
Musselburgh, battle of, see Pinkie
Muster rolls:
  French at Dunbar (1553), 24.44
  Gordons, 37.40
  territorials of North East, 37.42
Muthill, 15.59
Myll, G., translator (late 15 cent.), 6.21,
  32.14
Myllar, Andrew, printer (early 16 cent.),
  31.28
Mylin, Alex., Abbot of Cambuskenneth
  (d. 1548), 1.23, 6.1, 14.1, 25.10
Mylne, Rob., writer (late 17 cent.), 1.11
  Mysteries, see Plays
  Mystery of the good old cause (1660), 4.2
  Mystics, of the North East (18 cent.), 38.5

Napier of Merchiston, John,
  mathematician (d. 1617), 6.65
Needlework, 38.10
Neilston, parish history, 16.14
Netherlands:
  journeys to, 15.60, 26.50
  Scots Brigade in, 24.32, 35, 38
Newbattle Abbey, 6.92
Newburgh, Fife, 1.11
Newcastle, Duke of, see Pelham-Holles,
  Thos.
Newcastle, Earl of, see Cavendish, Wm.
New England, 4.3, 8.1
INDEX

Newes from Scotland, 17.1
Newhaven, 11.14
New Mills, cloth manufactory, 24.46
Newport, Capt. Chr. (d. 1617), 4.2
New Spalding Club:
  history, 38.10
  members, 37.45
  reports, 37.46
  rules, 37.45
Newspapers, 15.53
New Testament, in Scots, 31.21
Niccols, Rich., poet (d. 1616), 12.3
Nicoll, John, diarist (mid 17 cent.), 6.55
Nicolson, Wm., Bp. of Carlisle (d. 1727), 24.15
Nimmo, Jas., covenantant (d. 1709), 24.6
Nisbet, Jas. (late 17 cent.), 43.9
Nisbet, John, diarist (d. 1685), 43.9
Nisbet, Murdoch, translator (early 16 cent.), 31.21
Nithsdale, coal mining in, 9.3
Nobility:
  English, 17.14
  character, 17.14
  declaration by, 15.59
  lists, 11.6
  precedence, 15.26
  state, 6.20
Noltland Castle, 38.19
Norsemen, 13.1*
North Berwick:
  priory, 6.87
  protocols, 6.87
North British Railway, 27.14
Norway, 6.22
Notaries public:
  records, 40.1
  Rob. Wedderburn, 33.4
See also Protocols, protocol books
Nottingham, 6.21
Nova Scotia, 6.117, 11.34
Novels, 3.1, 5, 7, 14
Nuns:
  North Berwick, 6.87
  Sciennes, 1.21
Obits (obituaries):
  by Rob. Boyd, 6.20
  of Erskines of Dun, 36.20
  of Franciscan friary, Aberdeen, 36.3
  of St Anthony's, Leith, 6.21, 11.14
Ochterlony of Gwynd, John (late 17 cent.), 39.3
Ochterlony House, 24.55
Octavian, 4.1
Officers of state, 11.26, 15.59, 17.14
Officials, courts of:
  general, 40.36
  records, 40.1
  St Andrews & Lothian, 1.25, 40.36
Ogilvie, Geo., min. of Kirriemuir (d. 1771), 22.4
Ogilvie, John, Cath. martyr (d. 1615), 15.27
Ogilvie of Barss, Sir Geo. (d. 1679), 6.33
Ogilvy, Jas., Earl of Findlater & Seafield (d. 1730), 25.3, 11
Ogilvy, Jas., Earl of Findlater & Seafield (d. 1770), 27.15
Ogilvy, Jas., Lord Deskford, Earl of Findlater & Seafield (d. 1764), 38.5
Ogilvy, Jas., commissar of Dryburgh (early 16 cent.), 36.6
Ogilvy of Airlie family, papers, 36.20, 24
Ogilvy of Boyne, Alex. (mid 16 cent.), 15.25
Ogilvy of Powrie, John (late 16 cent.), 24.15
Ogilvy of Stratherne, John (early 16 cent.), 36.6
Old Aberdeen, burgh:
  cathedral:
    description, 37.37
    effigies, 38.11
    epistolary, 2.4
    heraldic ceiling, 37.3
    roof, 38.6
    description, 36.5, 37.37
    Gordon's Mill Farming Club, 2.10
    King's College, see Aberdeen, Univ.
    music school, 38.10
  records:
    accounts, 37.21
    council & court, 37.21
    list of inhabitants, 37.21
    miscellaneous, 37.37
Old Aberdeen (Old Machar), kirk session, 37.37
Old extent, memorial on, 40.11
Old Machar, see Old Aberdeen, kirk session
Oliphant, Carolina, Lady Nairne, poetess (d. 1845), 11.40
Oliphant, Caroline, poetess (d. 1831), 11.40
Oliphant, Margaret, novelist (d. 1897), 3.15
Oliphant of Gask family, history, 11.2
Organ, musical, 24.9
Oriental mss., 38.20
Orkney, commissariot, 29.21, 30.6
Orkney, diocese, 6.22
Orkney, earldom & shire:
  complaints, 1.31
  courts, 15.53, 27.4
  Danish claim to, 40.37
  law, 40.37
  oppressions, 1.31
  papers, 36.24, 42.1, 3
  parishes, 15.53
  sasines, 42.3
  sheriff court, 1.11, 15.53, 27.4
  sovereignty, 40.37
  witchcraft, 1.11
Orkney, Earl of, see Sinclair, Wm.
Orkneyinga saga, 25.7
Orléans, Jean d', Earl of Angoulême (mid 15 cent.), 1.3
INDEX

Orléans, Scots nation in Univ. of, 24.44
Ormond, Duke of, see Butler, Jas.
Oronsay, 44.23
Orrok of that Ilk, Rob. (early 16 cent.), 15.53
Otuel, 1.4
Overbury, Sir Thos., poet (d. 1613), 12.3

Painters:
dictionary, 30.7
Valentine Jenkin, 15.59
Sir Godfrey Kneller, 6.22
Jacob de Wet (Witte), 6.22, 24.9

Paintings:
belonging to Mary Queen of Scots, 6.114
of Earl of Lothian, 6.125
of Scots kings, 6.22
Paisley Abbey, 15.17, 16.2
Paisley, burgh, 21.20, 35
Paisley Union Bank robbery, 40.28
Pali tablets, 14.1
Panmure House, 36.24
Panmure mss., 6.22*, 72

Papacy:
negotiations with, 24.37
relations with, 25.19
Scottish letters by, 27.12, 13
Scottish supplications to, 26.23, 48, 27.7
Parfre, Jhan (early 16 cent.), 1.1
Paris:
papers relating to Scot., 1.14
Scots College in, 1.6, 15.27

Parishes:
antiquities, 6.100
clergy, 30.3
histories:
Eastwood, 16.11
of Formartine, 37.51
Kilbarchan, 16.12
Kilmacolm, 16.10
Kirriemuir, 22.4
Neilston, 16.14
Medieval, 29.93
ministers, see Church of Scotland (post-Reformation)
origins, 6.100
Orkney & Shetland, 15.53
plantation of kirks, 15.35
registers, see Baptisms; Burials; & Marriages
See also Kirk sessions
Parliament of England, 4.1, 2*, 8.1*, 2
Parliament of Great Britain:
elections to, 27.2, 11
& Porteous Riot, 15.53
Parliament of Scotland:
acts:
burghs, 21.25
Edinburgh, 21.3
Forfeited Estates, 24.57
misc., 6.88, 37.21
schools, 15.53
commissioners to, 15.25, 37.43
Parliament of Scotland—cont.:
order in, 15.59*
Parliament House, 40.22
petition to, 39.3
proceedings in:
(1689–90), 26.46, 47
(1700–7), 6.30
riding, 15.59
Passionate remonstrance made by his holiness (1641), 4.2
Paterson, Andrew, lawyer (early 19 cent.), 27.2
Peebles, burgh, 21.10, 24
Peebles, commissariot, 29.12
Peeblesshire, 44.17
Pelham-Holles, Thurs., Duke of Newcastle (d. 1768), 17.16, 37.25
Penn's worth of witte, 1.29
Penninghame, kirk session, 7.3, 4
Pensions, 15.59
Percy, Thurs., Bp. of Dromore (d. 1811), 4.2
Perpetuities, in Scots law, 40.33
Perth, burgh:
chronicle, 15.10
Jacobite army in, 39.4
& St Andrews Univ., 14.1
Perth, Earl of, see Drummond, John
Perth, kirk session, 15.10, 39.4*
Perth, Literary & Antiquarian Society, museum, 14.1
Perth, sheriff court, 15.10
Perth, synod, 36.24
Perthshire, protocols, 29.37
Peter the Great, Czar of Russia (d. 1725), 24.44
Petrie, Adam, writer (mid 17 cent.), 20.1
Philip of Almerieclose, J., poet (17–18 cents.), 24.3
Phitolus, 6.53, 33.4
Pictland, inscriptions, 38.13
Pinkie (or Musselburgh), battle of, 6.11
Pitcairne, Arch., physician & poet (d. 1713), 15.6
Pitfarrane writs, 29.67
Pitsligo, Lord, see Forbes, Alex.
Pittodrie, 36.6
Place names:
Aberdeenshire, 38.18
W. Aberdeenshire, 37.22
Plans, lists of, 45 note
Plantation of kirks, 15.35
Playfair family, 11.25, 28, 35
Playing cards, 4.5, 8.2
Plays:
by Sir Wm. Alexander, 32.11
French, 4.2
mysteries, English, 1.1, 10
pageant of Coventry weavers, 1.2
Pitlochty, 6.53, 33.4
Satyre of the thrie estaitis, 33.2, 8
Plundering, in Cromar, 36.16
pluscarden Priory, 11.12, 36.6
INDEX

Poems, verses:
alliterative, 6.47, 31.13
ancient English, 1.29
by:
Sir Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, 32.11, 24
Alex. Arbuthnot, 32.9
Jas. Auchenleck, 6.21, 19.2, 33.4
Sir Rob. Ayton, 6.20, 11.38, 34.1
Geo. Bannatyne, 6.5, 38, 12.1, 32.22, 23, 26, 33.5
John Barbour, 31.14, 34.12, 13, 36.28
Lord Byron, 17.20
Thos. Coombe, 4.4
Alex. Craig of Rose-Craig, 12.2
John Davidson, 3.2, 3
Gavin Douglas, 4.3, 6.18, 67, 32.7, 33.26, 28, 29, 31, 34.3
Wm. Drummond of Hawthornden, 3.6, 15.18, 32.3, 4
Wm. Dunbar, 31.2, 32.7
John Edmestoun, 1.11
Rob. Fergusson, 3.4, 33.22, 25
Wm. Fowler, 32.6
Alex. Garden, 1.26, 12.5
Simion Grahame, 6.39
Lady Anne Hamilton, 4.2
Pat. Hannay, 12.4
Blind Hary, 31.5, 13, 33.13, 34.4, 5
Rob. Henryson, 6.7, 15.15, 31.25, 32.7
Sir Rich. Holland, 6.3, 16.6
John Hoskins, 1.11
Thos. Hudson, 33.15
Alex. Hume, 31.23
John Iriand, 32.19, 34.2
James I, 11.39, 19.2, 31.1, 32.1
James VI, 1.11, 33.23, 27
Arthur Johnston, 37.9, 16
Geo. Lauder, 6.121
John Lauderdale, 28.6
John Leslie, Bp. of Ross, 6.20
Sir David Lindsay, 33.1, 2, 6, 8
Wm. Lithgow, 14.1
Thos. Lodge, 12.7
John Lyon of Auldbar, 6.4
John MacCodrum, 23.2
John (Iain Lom) MacDonald, 23.8
Julia (Sileas) MacDonald, 23.13
Donald MacIntyre, 23.10
Duncan Ban MacIntyre, 23.4
Ewen MacLachlan, 2.8
Hector Maclean, 23.14
Maclean poets, 23.14
Mary Macleod, 23.9
Sir John Maitland, 15.4
Sir Rich. Maitland, 15.4, 32.7, 9
Thos. Maitland, 15.4
Alex. Montgomerie, 31.7, 26
Roderick Morison, 23.12
Sir Wm. Mure of Rowallan, 31.17, 33.4
Sir David Murray of Gorthy, 6.2
Rich. Niccols, 12.3

Poems, verses: by—cont.:
Jas. Philip of Almerieclose, 24.3
Arch. Pitcairne, 15.6
Allan Ramsay, 3.4, 33.20, 21, 30, 34.6–8
John Rolland, 6.60, 31.3, 33.3
Alex. Ross, 33.9
Sam. Rowlands, 12.6, 8
John Scot, 24.38
Walter Scot of Satchells, 20.2
Alex. Scott, 31.15
John Stewart of Baldynneis, 32.5
Geo. Whetston, 4.4
Andrew of Wyntoun, 31.24
dating from:
15 cent., 15.43
15–16 cents., 31.28
devotional, 33.24
from:
Asloa ms., 32.14, 16
Bannatyne ms., 6.5, 38, 12.1, 32.22, 23, 26, 33.5
Book of Dean of Lismore, 23.1, 3
Maitland mss., 32.7, 9, 20
Jas. Watson collection, 34.10

Gaelic poems, see under Gaelic
Galloway, 28.5

Mahgroueurs testament, 6.103

Musa Latina Aberdonensis, 37.9, 16, 38

on:
Sir Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, 1.11
Rob. Burns, 11.23
'45 rising, 23.15
Duke of Grafton, 4.2
General Assembly, 15.6
James V, 6.21
James VI, 14.1
morals, 33.12
Reformation, 31.11
Rob. Rollock, 6.17
Earl of Roxburgh, 6.20
St Katherine, 1.20
saints, 1.20, 31.9
Ossianic, 4.1
political squibs (17 cent.), 4.2
prophecies, 6.47
Ratis raving, 33.12
Rymour Club, 18.1–3
Thre prestis of Peblis, 32.8
See also Ballads; Music: Songs; Plays; Psalms; Romances; & Satures

Pococke, Rich. Bp. of Meath & Ossory (d. 1765), 24.1, 41.1

Poland:
invaded (1563), 4.2
Scots in, 24.59

Poll tax, see Taxation
Pollokshaws, burgh history, 16.15
Pon, Rob., min. of St Cuthbert's, Edinburgh (d. 1606), 15.33, 27.21, 43.11
Pon, Timothy, topographer (d. c. 1614), 15.76, 24.52

223
INDEX

Poor relief:
  Minnigaff, 7.11
  Old Aberdeen, 37.37
  Penninghame, 7.3, 4
  Wigtown, 7.5
Population statistics, 26.44
Port Glasgow, 21.20
Porteous Riot, 15.53
Portland, Earl of, see Bentinck, Hans W.
Portpatrick:
  censuses, 30.8
  ships, 28.1
Powis papers, 38.17
Practicks, 40.1, 4, 5, 23, 24
Prayers:
  John Davidson, 43.11
  Rob. Forbes, 22.2
  James VII & III, 17.12
  St Anthony’s, Leith, 11.14
Presbyteries:
  Aberdeen, 36.15, 16
  Alford, 37.18
  Banff, 37.10
  Cupar, 1.7
  Dingwall, 24.24
  Edinburgh, 43.11*
  Elgin, 37.36
  Glasgow, 15.25, 26
  Haddington, 6.22, 43.11*
  Inverness, 24.24
  Lanark, 1.16
  Rothesay, 7.7
  St Andrews, 1.7
  Strathbogie, 36.7
  Stirling, 27.17
Present state of Europe (1715), 8.1*
Presentation in the temple, 1.2
Prestonpans, battle of, 26.50
Prestwick, burgh, 15.28
Prince Charles, ship, 17.22
Pringle, Magdalen (mid 18 cent.), 17.22
Pringle of Greenknow, Walter (mid 17 cent.), 43.9
Printers:
censorship, 15.53
  in Edinburgh, 6.21
  in Glasgow, 15.14
individual:
  Jas. Anderson, 39.3
  Jas. Bryson, 39.3
  Rob. Bryson, 39.3
  Agnes Campbell, 39.3
  Hen. Charteris, 6.17, 22, 33.1, 43.8
  Rob. Charteris, 6.53
  Walter Chepman, 31.28
  John Forbes, 16.4
  Andrew & Rob. Foulis, 15.14
  Andrew Hart, 15.15
  Andrew Myllar, 31.28
  Rob. Saunders, 39.3
  Rob. Waldegrave, 6.47, 31.23
  Rob. Young, 39.3
  of early newspapers, 15.53
Privateering, 1.11
Privy Council of England, 6.20
Privy Council of Scotland:
  Catholics, 15.59
  Glasgow Univ., 15.59
  Highlands, 15.59
  letters to, 15.25, 39.4
  misc. acts, 36.6, 16, 37.28, 43.11
  parliament, 15.59*
  proceedings (1700–7), 6.30
  proclamation, 15.25
  records, 40.1
  schools, 15.53
See also Council & Session, Lords of
Privy seal, register of, 45.4
Prize of wisdom, 4.4
Proper lessons for the Tories (1716), 4.2
Prophecies, 6.47
Protectorate, papers concerning, 24.31
Protocols, protocol books:
  by:
    Rob. Broun, 5.7–9
    Mark Carruthers, 29.86
    Sir Wm. Corbet, 29.39
    Sir John Cristisone, 29.63
    John Foular, 29.64, 72, 75, 30.10
    Jas. Foulis, 29.57
    Sir Alex. Gaw, 29.37
    Mr Gilbert Grote, 29.43
    Thos. Johnsoun, 29.52
    Rob. Lauder, 6.87
    John Mason, 5.6
    John Mosman, 40.3
    Sir Rob. Rollock, 29.65
    Gavin Ros, 29.29
    Cuthbert Simon, 11.8
    Nicol Thounis, 29.57
    Jas. Young, 29.74
relating to:
  Abernethy, 29.37
  Aberdeen, 29.63
  Aberdeenshire, 29.63
  Ayr, 5.6–9, 29.29
  Ayrshire, 5.6–9, 11.8, 29.29
  Berwickshire, 6.87, 29.39
  Canongate, 29.74
  Dumfries, 29.86
  Dumfriesshire, 29.86
  Edinburgh, 29.43, 64, 72, 74, 75,
  30.10, 40.3
  Fife, 29.37
  Glasgow, diocese, 11.8
  Irvine, 11.8
  Kincardineshire, 29.63
  Lanarkshire, 29.29
  Linlithgow, 29.52, 57
  Linton, 29.39
  Merton, 29.39
  Monymusk, 29.63
  North Berwick, 6.87
  Perth, 29.65
  Perthshire, 29.65
  Roxburghshire, 29.37, 39
  Stirling, 21.30, 31
Proverbs, 32.15, 34.7
Provincial councils, see Church of Scotland: pre-Reformation; & Synods

Psalms:
Earl of Ancram, 6.125
James VI, 6.20, 33.27
in metre (1565), 6.115
Murray of Gorthy, 6.2
Purvey, John, translator (d. c. 1428), 31.21

Quakers, 4.3, 36.42
Quair of jelousy, 6.21, 19.2, 33.4
Quomiam attachiamenta, 40.11, 12

Radicals, 27.16
Ragman Rolls, 6.50
Railway, North British, 27.14
Ramsay, Allan, poet (d. 1758), 3.4, 33.20, 21, 30, 34.6-8
Ramsay, Edward B., Dean of Edinburgh (d. 1872), 11.41
Ramsay of Abbotshall, Sir Andrew (mid 17 cent.), 6.36
Ramsay of Ochtertyre, John (d. 1814), 27.3
Rangoon, 14.1
Ratis raving, 33.12
Ratisbon, Scots College at, 37.31
Read, Thos., secretary (d. 1669), 24.44
Readers, 15.5, 43.11
Reever's penance, 6.121
Regalia, see Honours
Regality, courts of:
Broughton, 7.9
Huntly, 15.26
Melrose, 25.6, 8, 13
Spynie, 36.6
Regiam majestatem, 37.1, 40.1, 12

Registars of charters, see Cartularies
Reid, Rob., Abbot of Kinloss (d. 1558), 35.2
Reid, Thos., philosopher (d. 1796), 2.7
Relics, 15.13
Rembrun, 1.18
Remonstrance of the state of the kingdom (1641), 8.1
Renfrew, burgh, 21.20
Renfrewshire:
election, 27.2
descriptions, 15.12
farm papers, 26.43
freeholders, 24.2
history, 16.13
Rentals (rental books): burgh:
Canongate, 29.85
Dumfries, 9.4
Glasgow, 21.16
Rothesay, 7.7
Stirling, 21.30
eclesiastical:
Aberdeen, St Nicholas, 37.2, 7

Rents (rental books): ecclesiastical—cont.:
Arbroath, 6.89
Brechin, 6.105
Coupar Angus, 11.17
Dunfermline, 6.77
Dryburgh, 6.86
Glasgow, 11.8
Inchaffray, 6.88
Inchcolm, 26.32
Kinloss, 35.2
Leith, St Anthony's, 6.21, 11.14
Moray, 6.61
Newbattle, 6.92
Paisley, 16.2
Torphichen, 27.19

secular:
Breadalbane, 6.103
Casillis, 9.4
Craigsends, 24.2
Hunty (Strathbogie), 36.20
Melrose, 25.13
Strathavon, 38.22
Urie, 24.12
See also Accounts & Valuations
Restalrig, 29.32
Revolution (1688-90), 6.74, 26.46, 47
Rich, Barnaby, writer (d. 1617), 6.53
Rich, Rob., Earl of Warwick (d. 1658), 4.3
Richard III, King of England (d. 1485), 26.2
Richardinus, Rob. (early 16 cent.), 26.26
Richmond, Virginigia, 8.1
Ridpath, Geo., journalist (d. 1726), 1.11
Ridpath, Geo., min. of Stichel (d. 1772), 26.2
Roads, 38.6, 10
Robert I, King (d. 1329), see Bruce, The
Robert of Dunhelm (Durham), monk of Kelso (13 cent.), 6.20
Robert Oig, 4.1
Robertson, Geo., (16-17 cents.), 6.17
Robes, of nobles, officials, etc., 15.25
Robinson, Wm. (d. 1659), 4.3
Robinson, Jas., tobacco factor (late 18 cent.), 27.20
Robinson, Samuel, stonemason (d. 1875), 28.7
Rob Stein's dream, 15.54
Roehenstart, Count, see Stewart, Chas. Edward
Rogers, Chas., charlataan, & founder of Royal Historical Society (d. 1890), 11.10, 41
Roger family, 11.25, 28, 35
Roland, John, in Dalkeith, poet (mid 16 cent.), 6.60, 31.3, 33.3
Rollock, Sir Rob., notary (early 16 cent.), 29.65
Rollock, Rob., principal of Edinburgh Univ. (d. 1599), 6.17, 43.8
Romances:
Anglo-Norman, 1.19
INDEX

Romances—cont.:  
  English, 1.4, 12, 18, 28, 4.1, 6.64, 83,  
  15.45  
French, 6.71, 83, 32.12  
Scots, 6.49, 64, 83, 31.9, 49, 31.6, 32.2,  
  12, 17  
Roman de la manekine, 6.71  
Rome:  
  English traveller in (1721), 8.1, 39.3  
Jacobeit court, 26.31  
Scots College, 37.31  
See also Papacy  
Ros, Gavin, notary (early 16 cent.), 29.29  
Rose, Alex, (early 18 cent.), 24.15  
Rose, Hew, min. of Nairn (d. 1686), 36.18  
Rose of Kilravock family, 36.18  
Ross, Alex., schoolmaster (d. 1784), 33.9  
Ross of Amage, John, provost of  
  Aberdeen (early 18 cent.), 36.3  
Ross, diocese, 6.100  
Rothesay, burgh, 7.6, 7, 21.20  
Rothesay, kirk session, 7.1  
Rothesay, pres., 7.7  
Rothiemay, kirk session, 36.1  
Rouland and Vemagu, 1.4  
Roundheads, 6.104, 8.2  
See also Journeys  
Row, John, min. of Camock (d. 1646),  
  15.57, 43.4  
Row, John, principal of King's Coll.,  
  Aberdeen (d. 1672), 15.57, 43.4  
Row, Wm., min. of Ceres (d. 1698),  
  15.57, 43.4, 13  
Rowlands, Samuel, writer (d. 1630?),  
  12.6, 8, 9  
Roxburghshire:  
  Bagimond's Roll, 26.21  
  families, 20.2  
  monuments, 44.14  
  protocols, 29.39  
  services of heirs, 29.69  
Roy, David, cook (early 17 cent.), 15.10  
Royalists, executions of, 39.3*  
Russell, John, Scots lawyer? (d. 1613?),  
  27.21  
Russell, Wm., Lord (d. 1683), 8.1  
Russia:  
  Gen. Pat. Gordon in, 36.31  
  Dr Rob. Erskine in, 24.44  
  invades Poland (1563), 4.2  
Rutherford, Samuel, divine (d. 1661),  
  43.9  
Rutherglen, burgh, 21.20  
Ruthven, Jas., Master & Earl of Gowrie  
  (d. 1588), 14.1  
Ruthven, John, Earl of Gowrie (d. 1600),  
  6.20  
Ruthven, Pat., Earl of Forth & Brentford  
  (d. 1651), 17.6  
Ruthven, Wm., Earl of Gowrie (d. 1584),  
  6.20  
Ruthven Correspondence, 17.6  
Rymour Club, history, 18.3  
Sadoleto, Cardinal, 6.20  
Sagas, 13.1*, 25.7  
Sage, John, Epis. bp. (d. 1711), 39.2  
St Andrews, archdiocese:  
  accounts, 25.4  
  official's court, 1.25, 40.36  
St Andrews, burgh:  
  Epis. congregation in, 29.49  
  plan, 6.22  
St Andrews, commissariot, 29.8  
St Andrews, kirk session, 6.20, 15.59,  
  24.4  
St Andrews, pres., 1.7  
St Andrews, Univ.:  
  colleges:  
    St Leonard's, bursars' diet, 19.5  
    St Salvador's, books, jewels, etc.,  
      15.59  
  faculties, acts & statutes of:  
    arts, 19.1, 7, 26.54, 55  
    theology, 19.1  
  graduation & matriculation rolls, 26.8  
  library, 15.26  
  move to Perth proposed, 14.1  
  reform, 6.21  
  students, 19.5  
St Andrews Prioriy, 6.72, 19.4  
St Augustine, commentary on rule of,  
  26.26  
St Bartholomew's, massacre, 8.3  
St Columba, 6.106  
St Cuthbert's ducks, Farne Island, 36.20  
St Fillan, staff of, 36.16  
St Katherine of Alexandria, legend, 1.20  
St Katherine of Sienna, nunnery, see  
  Scientes  
St Kentigern (Mungo), office of, 15.69  
St Wynnyn, life & office of, 5.1  
Saints, legends of the 31.9  
Salignac de la Mothe Fenelon, Bertrand  
  de, French ambassador in Eng. &  
  Scot. (d. 1599), 6.20, 70  
Salton, parish library, 6.22  
Sanday, kirk session, 6.20  
Sanderson, Sir Wm., historian (d. 1676),  
  4.4  
Sandilands, Jas., Lord Torphichen (Lord  
  St John), (d. 1579), 39.4  
Sanquhar, barony, 1.11  
Sanquhar, Lord, see Crichton, Rob.  
Sasines:  
  indexes to registers of, 45 note  
  Orkney, 42.3  
  Shetland, 42.2  
Satires, concerning:  
  Jas. Boswell, 4.4  
  Commonwealth, 4.5, 8.2  
  three estates, 33.2  
  Bp. Jas. Kennedy, 6.3  
  misc., 4.4  
  Reformation, 31.11  
  Restoration, Parl. (Eng.), 4.1  
  Scotland, 1.11  
  Lord Thirlestane, 15.54  

226
INDEX

Satire, concerning—cont.:  
Walpole, 4.3
Saunders, Rob., printer (d. 1694), 39.3
Savile, Sir Henry, classical scholar (d. 1622), 27.21
Scalacronica, 15.41
Schaw, Capt. & Ensign (early 18 cent.), 17.3
Schaw, Sir John (early 18 cent.), 17.3
Schools:  
Aberdeen, 36.24
acts relating to, 15.53
commissioners for visiting, 27.2
music, see Music: schools
Schoolmasters:  
acts relating to, 15.53
Rothesay, 7.1
teaching Latin, 27.2
Sciennes Nunnery, 1.21
Scone Abbey, 6.81, 26.43
Scot, John, soldier & poet (early 18 cent.), 24.38
Scot, Wm., min. of Cupar (d. 1642), 43.10
Scot of Satchells, Capt. Walter (late 17 cent.), 20.2
Scot of Scotstarvet, Sir John (d. 1670), 11.26, 24.52
Scotchchronicon, 16.8
Scotland:  
descriptions, see Topographical descriptions
discourse on, 6.6, 40.37
etchings, 6.9, 101
government:  
covenanters, 27.18
discourse on, 24.52
military (1650s), 24.18, 31
life & manners, 11.1
maps, 6.21
records, 40.28
social life, 11.21
state of, 6.21, 17.8, 26.50, 27.2
tours, 24.1
Scots:  
kings of, lists & portraits, 6.22*
origins, 6.22, 32.14
Scots Colleges abroad:  
Douai, 24.44, 37.31
Madrid, 15.27, 37.31
Paris, 1.6, 15.27
Ratisbon, 37.31
Rome, 37.31
Valladolid, 37.31
Scots commissioners in London (1644–6), 17.18
Scots dictionary, 16.5
Scots law—cont.:  
Sources & literature, 40.1, 2
Scott, Alex., poet (mid 16 cent.), 31.15
Scott, Sir Walter (d. 1832), 3.10, 6.38, 63, 11.13
Scott of Balwery, Wm. (early 16 cent.), 15.53
Scott (Scot) family, 11.13, 20.2
Scottish History Society, history, 26.29, 27.4
Scottish Record Office, indexes & lists, 45 note
Scottish soldiers:  
under Gustavus Adolphus (officers), 39.4
under Count Mansfeld, 39.4
shipped from Cambeltown, 25.5
See also Muster rolls
Scottish Text Society, history, 33.4
Scrymgeour family, 21.15
Sculpture, medieval, 44.24
Seafield, Earls of, see Ogilvy, Jas.
Seafield correspondence, 25.3
Sedgwick, Earl of, see Mackenzie, Wm.
Seal impressions, 6.94
Seals of cause, 29.85
Secundus, Johannes (1511–36), 4.2
Seditious preachers, ungodly teachers (1709), 8.3
Selkirk, burgh, 29.89
Selkirkshire:  
families, 20.2
monuments, 44.15
statistics, 28.3
Semple, Col. Wm. (d. 1633), 15.27
Sermons:  
burlesque (English), 1.11
funeral of Bp. Pat Forbes, 39.5
by:  
Rich. Bancroft, 43.11
Rob. Bruce, 43.6
Rob. Forbes, 22.2
Jas. Gordon, 22.1
Wm. Guthrie, 43.9
Arch. Simsone, 43.9
John Spottiswoode, 39.3
Services of heirs:  
Aberdeenshire, 37.27
Roxburghshire, 29.69
Session, Court of:  
case before, 40.28
early records, 40.1
events connected with (1668–76), 24.36
history, 40.22
presidents, 40.22
See also Council & Session, lords of
Seton, Alex., Earl of Dunfermline (d. 1622), 6.4
Seton, Alex., Lord Kingston (d. 1691), 6.34
Seton, Alex., friar (early 16 cent.), 6.34
Seton (Seytoun) family, 6.34
Setts, burgh:  
Inverness, 21.55
INDEX

Setts, burgh—cont.: 
royal burghs, 21.13

Seven sages, 6.60

Several declarations (1688), 8.2

Sharp, Jas., Archbp. of St Andrews 
(d. 1679), 15.53, 24.15, 49

Shaw, Lachlan, min. of Elgin, antiquarian 
(d. 1777), 25.5, 36.18

Shawfield Riots, 1.11

Shelley, Percy B., poet (d. 1822), 4.2

Sheridan, Gen. Philip H. (d. 1888), 8.1

Sheriff courts: 
history, 26.12, 40.22
records, 40.1
shires of: 
Aberdeen, 37.29, 32, 33
Banff, 36.16
Fife, 26.12
Kirkcudbright, 7.12–14
Orkney, 1.11, 15.53, 27.4
Perth, 15.10
Shetland, 15.53, 27.4, 29.84

Sheriffmuir, battle of, 39.4

Sherrifmuir, battle of, 39.4

Sherrifmuir, battle of, 39.4

Shires of: 
Aberdeen, 37.29, 32, 33
Banff, 36.16
Fife, 26.12
Kirkcudbright, 7.12–14
Orkney, 1.11, 15.53, 27.4
Perth, 15.10
Shetland, 15.53, 27.4, 29.84

Sheriffs: 
Banffshire, 37.43
history, 26.12

Shetland, commissariot, 29.21

Shetland, county: 
courts, 15.53
Danish claim to, 40.37
justice court, 29.84
law, 40.37
monuments, 44.12
oppressions, 1.31
papers, 24.5, 36.24, 42.1, 2
parishes, 15.53
sasines, 42.2
sheriff court, 15.53, 27.4, 29.84
sovereignty, 40.37

Ships: 
Darien venture, 26.6
dispute over, Dundee, 27.2
lists, 21.20, 24.28, 27.10, 28.1
Spanish, 1.11

Shirley, John, transcriber (d. 1456), 15.43
Short stories, 3.8, 12, 15
Sibbald, Sir Rob., physician (d. 1722), 6.22

Simon, Cuthbert, notary (15–16 cents.), 11.8

Simsone, Arch., min. of Dalkeith 
(d. 1628), 43.9*

Simsone, Pat., min. of Stirling (d. 1618), 43.9*

Sinclair, Agnes, Countess of Bothwell 
(d. c. 1574), 6.22

Sinclair, John, Master of (d. 1750), 1.30, 17.3, 39.4

Sinclair, Matthew (d. 1611), 39.3

Sinclair (St Clair), Wm., Earl of Orkney 
(d. 1479–80), 6.22*

Sinclair, earls of Orkney, genealogy, 6.22
Sinclair of Roslin, Sir Wm. (mid 16 cent.), 1.23

Sinclair of Swynbrocht, Sir David (early 
16 cent.), 6.22

Sir Beves of Hamtown, 15.45
Sir Degerre, 1.28
Sir Gawan (Gawayne), 6.64
Sir Guy of Warwick, 1.18
Sir Tristrem, 31.6

Skene, barony, 36.24

Skene, Sir John, lawyer (d. 1617), 37.1, 40.12, 28

Skene family, 37.47
Skene ms., 6.62

Skene of Belhelvie family, 37.1

Skene of Hallyards, John (early 17 cent.), 6.62

Skene of Skene, Geo. (d. 1756), 38.10

Skene of Skene family, 37.1

Skeyne (Skene), Gilbert, physician 
(d. 1599), 6.111

Stene, Rob (late 16 cent.), 15.54

Slezer, Capt. John (d. 1714), 6.21

Skye, monuments, 44.9

Smith, John, secretary of Maitland Club 
(mid 19 cent.), 15.79, 80

Smyth, John, monk of Kinloss (d. 1557), 
chronicle of, 35.2

Snell, John (d. 1679), 40.37

Sommers, Sir Geo. (early 17 cent.), 4.2

Songs, see Music

Sophia, Electress of Hanover (d. 1714), 
17.14, 37.53

South Leith: 
mariages, 29.95
writs, 11.14

Soutar of Russlo, Thos. (mid 18 cent.), 
40.37

Soutra, hospital, 6.112

Sovereignty, of Orkney & Shetland, 40.37

Spain: 
Scots Coll., 15.27, 37.31
expedition to Scot. proposed, 24.19
relations with Scot., 6.123
ships of, 1.11

Spalding, John, historian (mid 17 cent.), 
6.28, 36.21, 23

Spalding Club: 
history, 38.10
members, publications, reports, 36.38

Spectacle of Luft, 6.21, 32.14

Spelman, Sir Henry, lawyer (d. 1641), 
27.21

Spottiswoode, Sir Hen., poet (mid 
17 cent.), 39.3

Spottiswoode, Jas., Bp. of Clogher 
(d. 1645), 39.3

Spottiswoode, John, superintendent of 
Lothian (d. 1585), 15.33

Spottiswoode, John, Archbp. of St 
Andrews (d. 1639), 6.96, 39.3*

Spottiswoode, Capt. John (d. 1650), 39.3

Spottiswoode, John (early 18 cent.), 
39.3*

Spottiswoode, Sir Rob., lawyer (d. 1646), 
39.3*
INDEX

Spottiswoode of that Ilk, John (early 17 cent.), 39.3
Spottiswoode family, 39.3
Sprot, Geo. (early 17 cent.), 17.15
Spynie, regality, 36.6
Stafford, Anne, Duchess of Buckingham (d. 1480), 1.3
Stafford, Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham (d. 1460), 1.3
Stair, Lord, see Dalrymple, Sir Jas.
Stang, punishment, 15.26
Stanley, Jas., Lord Strange, Earl of Derby (d. 1651), 4.2
Starkey, John (mid 16 cent.), 6.20
Stanley, Wm., Earl of Derby (d. 1642), 4.2
State papers:
and '45 rising, 26.13-15
Highland (1607-25), 25.20
Irish (1604-24), 1.11
Scottish:
(1309-1759), 15.69
(c. 1578-1625), 1.13
(1599-1625), 1.9
(1603-25), 6.95
(1614-24), 1.11
(1615-35), 11.34
(1689-91), 6.80
Statutes of the Church of Scotland (pre-Reformation), 6.116, 24.54
Stent rolls, see Taxation
Stephens (Stephenson), Andrew, poet (mid 17 cent.), 39.3
Stephenson, Marmaduke (d. 1659), 4.3
Stuart, John, merchant (mid 18 cent.), 25.9
Stuart, Margaret, Mrs Calderwood (d. 1774), 15.60
Stuart of Allanton, Hen. (early 19 cent.), 24.26
Stevenson, John, labourer (d. 1728), 43.9
Stewart, Jas., Earl of Moray, Regent of Scotland (d. 1570), 6.20*, 36.16
Stewart, Jas. (mid 18 cent.), and Appin Murder, 26.22
Stewart of Baldeyneis, John, poet (late 16 cent.), 32.5
Stirling, burgh:
castle, 15.59
chapel royal, 11.20, 15.27*
James VI surprised at, 6.20
records, 21.29-31, 42
Stirling, commissariot, 29.22
Stirling, kirk session, 15.25, 26
Stirling, pres., 27.17
Stirling, Earl of, see Alexander, Sir Wm. Stirlingshire, monuments, 44.16
Stitchill, barony, 24.50
Strachan, Geo., Oriental scholar (early 17 cent.), 2.5, 38.20
Strachan family, 11.31
Strachan of Thornton family, 11.27
Straloch papers, 36.3
Strange, Lord, see Stanley, Jas.
Stranaer, 28.1
Strathavon, lordship, 38.22
Strathbogie, lordship, 36.20
Strathbogie, pres., 36.7
Strathearn, earldom of, 6.88
Strathmore, Earl of, see Lyon, Pat.
Stuart, Anne, Duchess of York (d. 1671), 17.19
Stuart, Chas. Edward, Count Roehnstart (d. 1854), 26.43
Stuart, Prince Chas. Edward, ‘the Young Pretender’, (d. 1788):
army, 36.3
grandson, 26.43
itinerary (1745-6), 24.23
& '45 rising, 15.55, 17.22*, 24.20-3, 26.9
wanderings, 17.22
Stuart, Charlotte, Duchess of Albany (d. 1789), 24.44
Stuart, Hen., Cardinal of York (d. 1807), 25.2
Stuart, Jas., ‘the Old Pretender’ or Chevalier de St George (d. 1766):
birth, 8.1, 2
intrigues, 39.4
letters by, 24.26
letters to, 17.21
meeting with, 8.1, 39.3
memoirs, 8.2
secretary, 11.5
Stuart, Jas., Duke of Lennox (d. 1655), 8.1
Stuart, Capt. Jas. (mid 18 cent.), 36.3
Stuart, John, Earl of Bute (d. 1792), 27.15
Stuart, Ludovic, Duke of Lennox (d. 1624), 1.11, 15.25
Stuart papers, 17.12
Stuart of Inchbreck, John, scholar (d. 1827), 36.40
Stuarts in exile, 17.4, 12, 26.31, 35
Styles, books of, see Formularies
Suffolk, Earl of, see Howard, Theophilus
Supplications, to Rome, 26.23, 48, 27.7
Supply, commissioners of, Banffshire, 37.43
Surveyors:
John Farquharson, 26.27
John Home, 26.52
John MacArthur, 26.27
Peter May, 27.15
Surveys:
Assynt, 26.52
Lochtayside, 26.27
misc., 27.15
Sutherland:
estate management, 27.8, 9
monuments, 44.2
records, 42.4
tour, 41.1
Sutherland, Wm., Earl of (d. 1306–7), 6.22
INDEX

Sutherland, Wm., Earl of (d. 1750), 5.2
Sutherland of Dunbeath, Alex. (mid 15 cent.), 6.22

Sweden:
industrial spy from, 27.14
Montrose in, 24.15
Scots officers in, 39.4*
work printed in, 6.22
Sweetheart Abbey, 5.10
Swynton, Sir Geo. (d. 1630), 6.121
Sydserf, Thos., Bp. of Galloway (d. 1663), 39.6
Sydserf, Thos., comedian (late 17 cent.), 1.11

Synods:
post-Reformation:
Aberdeen, 36.15
Argyll, 26.37, 38
Banff, 37.10
Fife, 1.18
Glasgow & Ayr, 15.69
Lothian & Tweeddale, 40.32
Perth, 36.24
pre-Reformation, 6.116, 24.54

Tacks (leases):
Breadalbane, 6.103
Coupar Angus, 11.17
Gaelic, 40.37
St Andrews Priory, 19.4

Talbot, Capt. Geo. A. (mid 18 cent.), 17.22

Tarbolton, parish, 5.2

Taxation:
cess, Aberdeenshire, 38.3
hearth tax:
Rothesay, 7.7
Scotland, 38.9
W. Lothian, 30.9
land tax:
committee, Aberdeenshire, 36.16
tax or stent rolls:
Annan, 30.4
Canongate, 29.85
Dumfries, 9.4
Dryburgh Abbey, 6.86
Fife, 26.12
Forfarshire, 6.105
Holyrood Abbey, 6.73
Inchaffray Abbey, 6.88
warrant for, Midlothian, 6.22
See also Valuations
poll tax:
commissioners, Banffshire, 37.43
rolls:
Aberdeenshire, 36.39, 37.27
Edinburgh, 29.82
Kilbarchan, 16.12
Kilmacolm, 16.10
Neilstone, 16.14
Old Aberdeen, 37.21
Taymouth, Black Book of, 6.103
Templars, Knights, 39.4*

Tea, 27.10
Terig, Duncan, see Clerk, Duncan
Territorial soldiering, in the North East, 37.42

Testaments:
of individuals:
Duchess of Albany, 24.44
Rich. Bannatyne, 6.54
Archbp. Jas. Beaton, 11.8, 15.27
David Buchanan, 6.58
Gilbert Burnet, 17.14
Thos. Burnet, 17.16
David Calderwood, 43.7
Sir Jas. Douglas of Dalkeith, 6.21
David Fergusson, 6.113
Geo. Heriot, 15.59
John Johnston, 15.26
John Knox, 6.54
Archbp. Jas Law, 15.12
Rich. Lawson, 6.22
Rob. Logan of Restalrig, 17.15
Jas. Melville, 43.3
Col. Wm. Semple, 15.27
Sir David Sinclair of Swynbrocht, 6.22
John Snell, 40.37
Sir Alex. Sutherland of Dunbeath, 6.22

registers:
Aberdeen, 29.6
Argyll, 29.9
Brechin, 29.13
Caithness, 29.10
Dumfries, 29.14
Dunblane, 29.15
Dunkeld, 29.16
Edinburgh, 29.1–3
Glasgow, 29.7
Hamilton & Campsie, 29.5
Inverness, 29.4
Isles, 29.11
Lanark, 29.19
Lauder, 29.18
Moray, 29.20
Orkney, 29.21
Peebles, 29.12
St Andrews, 29.8
Shetland, 29.21
Stirling, 29.22
relating to:
Bannatyne family, 6.38
Cunningham, 15.76
Orkney, 30.6
printers & booksellers, 6.21
Wigtown, 29.23

Teviotdale, archdeaconry, Bagimond’s Roll, 26.21

Textiles, see Industry
Thanes:
Cawdor, 36.30
Fermartyn (Formartine), 37.51
Third Spalding Club, history, 38.10
Thirds of Benefices: see Church of Scotland, post-Reformation
INDEX

Thirlestane, Lord, see Maitland of Thirlestane, John
Thistle, Order of the, 11.20
Thomas the Rhymer, poet (13 cent.), 18.3
Thomson, Geo. (late 16 cent.), 24.44
Thomson, Thos., antiquary (d. 1852): life, 6.98, 102
Memorial on old extent, 40.11
Thounis, Nicol, notary (mid 16 cent.), 29.57
Thre prestis of Peblis, 32.8
Thrisels banner, 26.11
Tillicross, Epis. chapel, 29.30
Tiree, 27.1, 44.21
Tobacco:
trade, 27.20
treatises on, 34.14, 36.3
Toleration, religious, 36.3
Tomintoul, 38.22
Topographical descriptions, Scottish:
by:
John Adair, 6.21
Thos. Morer, 36.15
Rich. Pococke, 24.1
Sir Rob. Sibbald, 6.22
John Slezer, 6.21
Ubaldini, 6.35
Caledonia, 16.9
Macfarlane collections, 24.51-3, 39.4
misc., 15.69
of:
Aberdeenshire & Banffshire, 36.17, 37
Cunningham, 15.76
Lanarkshire & Renfrewshire, 15.12
Topography, bibliography of, 24.14, 15
Torfaeus, Thormodus, writer (d. 1719), 1.31, 6.22
Tories, 4.2
Torphichen, lordship & preceptory, 27.19
Torphichen, parish, 29.40
Tours, see Journeys
Trades council, Edinburgh, 27.5
Trail, priory of the Isle of, 6.21
Trail, Rob., divine (d. 1716), 43.9
Treason, law of, 6.6
Treasurer, accounts of, see Accounts: central government
Trimmer (1706), 39.3
Tucker, Thos. (late 17 cent.), 6.8, 21.13
Tullibardine, Earl of, see Murray, John
Tulloch, Thos., Bp. of Orkney (mid 15 cent.), 6.22
Turnbull, Geo., min. of Alloa & Tynemouth Priory, 6.20
Tyrebagger Hill, 38.10
Tyrie, Jas., Cath. writer (late 16 cent.), 31.20
Ubaldini, Petruccio (d. 1600?), 6.35
Uniformity, act of (Eng.), 8.3
Union of England & Scotland:
negotiations:
(1650–1), 24.40
(1669–70), 24.40
proposal, 6.20, 13.1
tracts:
(1604), 27.21
(1605), 24.60
(1706), 39.3
Universal language, 15.31
Universities, commissioners for visiting, 27.2
See also particular univs.
Unst, parish, 29.78
Urban IV, Pope, (d. 1264), 36.6
Urban VIII, Pope (d. 1644), 4.2
Urquhart, Andrew, min. of Portpatrick (d. 1890), 30.8
Urquhart family, 15.31
Urquhart of Cromarty, Sir Thos., writer (d. 1660), 3.13, 15.31
Urry (Hurry), Sir John, soldier (d. 1650), 17.6
Usk, 1.3
Valladolid, Scots College in, 37.31
Valuations:
benefices:
Bagimond’s Roll, 26.21, 33, 27.2
books of assumption, 6.89, 92, 35.2
directory of landowners compiled from, 30.5
old extent, 40.11
relating to:
Aberdeenshire, 38.4
Kincardineshire, 26.5
Old Aberdeen, 37.21
Penninghame, 7.3
Wigtownshire, 5.6
See also Taxation
Vans of Barnbarroch, see Vau
Varthema, Lodovico de (Lewis Wertomannus), traveller (16 cent.), 4.3
Vatican Archives, 26.21, 22, 40.1
Vaus (Van, Waus) of Barnbarroch, Sir John (early 17 cent.), 5.5
Vaus (Vans, Waus) of Barnbarroch, Sir Pat. (late 16 cent.), 5.14
Vaus (Vans, Waus) of Barnbarroch family, correspondence, 5.5, 14, 15.26
Verses, see Poems
Vestments, 15.13, 59
Vilant (Violent), Wm., min. of Cambusnethan (d. 1693), 43.9
INDEX

Vincentius (5 cent), 15.34, 31.10
Virginia:
plantation, 4.2
tobacco trade, 27.20
Visitation, of diocese of Dunblane, 30.11
Volusenius (Wilson or Williamson?), Florentius (mid 16 cent.), 6.20
Voyages:
to Bermuda, 4.2
by Varthea, 4.3

Wadsetters (Aberdeenshire), 36.16
Wages, servants at Warthill, 36.20
Wakefield, battle of (1643), 8.1
Waldegrave, Rob., printer (d. 1604), 6.47, 31.23
Wallace, Sir Wm. (d. 1305), 6.22, 11.22, 31.5, 33.13, 34.4, 5
Wallace family, 11.22
Wallwood, John (early 17 cent.), 27.2
Walpole, Sir Rob. (d. 1745), 4.3
Walsingham, Sir Francis (d. 1590), 6.20
Warrender, Sir Geo., provost of Edinburgh (early 18 cent.), 17.22
Warrender letters, 26.25
Warrender papers, 26.18, 19
Wars:
in Flanders (1701-11), 24.38
in Ireland (1691), 6.48, 56
of Spanish succession (1706), 39.3
Russian–Polish (1563), 4.2
Scottish:
civil:
(1559-60), 26.36, 50
(1573), 6.21
(1639-50), 6.28, 24.15, 25.17, 36.10, 21, 23, 39.3
(1689-90), 6.26, 48, 56, 74
See also Jacobites: risings
with England:
(1296), 6.20, 50
(1514), 26.43
(1546), 6.11
(1548-9), 15.2
intervention in English civil, 25.16, 17
Warthill, 36.20
Warwick, Earl of, see Rich, Rob.
Watson, Jas., printer (d. 1722), 34.10
Watson, John, canon of Aberdeen (mid 16 cent.), 15.27
Waus of Barnbarroch, see Vaus
Weavers:
Coventry, 1.2
Melrose, 25.13
Webster, Alex., min. of Edinburgh (d. 1784), 26.44
Webster, D., numismatist (mid 18 cent.), 8.1
Wedderburn, Rob., notary & poet (d. 1611), 33.4
Wedderburn, Rob., writer (d. c. 1557), 34.11
Wedderburne, David, merchant (d. 1632), 24.28
Weldon, Sir Anthony, writer (d. 1649?), 1.11
Welsh, John, min. of Ayr (d. 1622), 43.9, 11
Welwood, Wm., lawyer (d. 1622), 33.4
Wemyss, David, Lord Elcho (d. 1787), 17.22
Wemyss, David, min. of Glasgow (d. 1615), 15.33
Wemyss, Frances, Lady Denham (d. 1789), 15.60
Wemyss of Pettincreif, Patrick (mid 16 cent.), 40.37
West Lothian:
hearth tax, 30.9
monuments, 44.10
Western Isles, see Isles
Wet, Jacob de (Witte, James de), painter (d. 1697), 24.9
Whetstone, Geo., writer (d. 1587?), 4.4
Whigs, 8.2
Whitehaugh, barony, 36.24
Whitehead, Paul, satirist (d. 1774), 4.4
Whitborn Priory, 5.10
Whytelaw, Arch. (late 15 cent.), 6.21
Wicked ways of the cruel Cavaliers (1644), 8.1
Wigtown, burgh, ships, 28.1
Wigtown, commissariot, 29.23
Wigtown, earldom, 15.53, 29.36
Wigtown, kirk session, 7.5
Wigtownshire:
charters, 26.51
list of inhabitants, 29.50
monuments, 44.4
reminiscences, 28.7
valuation, 5.6
William I, King (d. 1214), 6.66
William II & III, King (d. 1702):
accepts government, 26.47
address to, 15.59
band supporting, 15.59
end of resistance to, 26.22
letters to, 6.48
Williams, Sir John, Lord (d. 1559), 1.5
Willlock, John, min. of Edinburgh (d. 1585), 15.33, 43.11
Wills, see Testaments
Willy & Mary, 4.1
Wilson, David (early 19 cent.), 28.2
Wilson, Jas., plagiarist (mid 17 cent.), 14.1
Windsor Castle, 8.2
Winram, John, superintendent of Fife (d. 1582), 15.33
Winzet, Ninian, Cath. writer (d. 1592), 15.34, 31.10
Wise family, 11.31
INDEX

Wise of Hillbank family, 11.27
Wishart, Geo., Prot. reformer (d. 1546), 11.11, 43.11
Wishart, Geo., min. of Edinburgh (d. 1785), 8.1
Wishart family, 11.11
Witchcraft:
  novel on, 3.1
  trials:
    Aberdeen, 36.3
    Agnes Finnie, 39.4
    Highlands, 25.20
    James VI & I, 17.1, 34.14
    misc., 39.4
    Orkney, 1.11
    Isobel Young, 39.4
Wodrow, Rob., min. of Eastwood (d. 1734):
  Analecta, 15.62
  biographies, biographical collections, 15.33, 37.5, 43.6, 9
  correspondence, 1.11, 26.24, 43.5
  diary, 15.62
  papers on church history of North East, 36.6
  transcript by, 6.20

Wodrow Society:
  laws & members, 43.2
  prospectus, 43.1
Woods, in Highlands & Isles, 13.1
Writers:
  dictionary of, 6.24
  Glasgow, 15.14
  lives, 6.58
Wycliffe, John, theologian (d. 1384), 31.21
Wyngfield, Rob. (late 16 cent.), 8.2
Wyntoun, Andrew of, chronicler (d. c. 1422), 31.24
Wyse of Lunan family, 11.27

Yester House, writs, 29.55
York, Duke of, see James VII & II
Young, Isobel, witch (early 17 cent.), 39.4
Young, Jas., notary (15–16 cents.), 29.74
Young, Sir Peter, tutor (d. 1628), 24.15
Young, Rob., printer (mid 16 cent.), 39.3
Ythan, river, 26.5

Zetland, see Shetland
MEMBERSHIP

Membership of the Scottish History Society
is open to all who are interested in the history of Scotland.
For an annual subscription of £12.00
members normally receive one volume each year.
Enquiries should be addressed to
the Honorary Secretary or the Honorary Treasurer
whose addresses are given overleaf.
The 99th Annual Meeting of the Scottish History Society was held in the rooms of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, on Saturday, 7 December, 1985, at 11.15 a.m. Professor T. Christopher Smout, President of the Society, was in the Chair.

The Report of Council was as follows:

During the past year the twentieth volume of the Fourth Series, *A Scottish firm in Virginia: William Cuninghame and Co., 1767-1777*, edited by Dr T. M. Devine, was issued to members and received a favourable response.

The volume for the current year, *The Jacobean Union: six tracts of 1604*, edited by Dr B. R. Galloway and Dr Brian Levack, is in the press and should be issued to members before the end of the year, despite delays in production partially caused by the untimely death last year of Bruce Galloway, a young historian of considerable promise. The volume for the centenary year will be *The Charters of the Lords of the Isles, 1336-1493*, edited by Dr Jean and R. W. Munro, which is in an advanced state of preparation; this volume will also contain a centenary essay written by Emeritus Professor Gordon Donaldson, Historiographer Royal for Scotland and a past President of the Society. For 1987 Council has arranged a joint publication with the Royal Historical Society of a bibliography of *Scottish Texts and Calendars*, subtitled ‘An Analytical Guide to Serial Publication’ edited by Wendy and Dr David Stevenson. Council has reached agreement with Dr W. R. McLeod of Scotpress, West Virginia, to reprint the two volumes of *Macfarlane’s Genealogical Collections*. A special price will be arranged for members of the Society, who will be circulated with information about this project when it is available.

During the year a publication sub-committee has met to consider more modern and possibly cheaper methods of printing, and, as a corollary, the introduction of a new Fifth Series, probably in 1988. Exploratory talks have been held with the Society’s printers, Clark Constable; consideration has been given to possible changes in format and layout, and the external style of the volumes. It is, however, too soon to make formal decisions on these points.

The decision to introduce joint subscriptions for husbands and wives has not, unfortunately, resulted in a great influx of new members and additional funds. The Society did benefit financially when the Mary Robson Lilburn
Memorial Fund was disbursed, following the death earlier this year of Mr Gavin G. Lilburn its founder, who was a member of the Society. The Trustees sent us £5,235 25.

Arrangements are now almost complete for the celebrations of the centenary of the Society in 1986. In combination with the Royal Society of Edinburgh a symposium will be held on 23 April, 1986, and this will be followed by a reception in the Signet Library. A conference in combination with the Department of Scottish History, University of Edinburgh and the biennial Scottish History Conference will take place in Edinburgh on Scottish History, The Past, The Present, The Future on 19-21 September, 1986. The Scottish Record Office will also hold an exhibition of relevant material during the summer months.

A leaflet with an application form for information about these events accompanies this report.

Mr A. D. Cameron retires as Chairman of the Council, after an exceedingly busy and important term of office. Council nominates as his successor Mr Stuart Maxwell, former Deputy Keeper of the National Museum and former President of the Society of Antiquaries.

The three members of Council who now retire by rotation are Dr Donald Abbott, Mr John Gibson and Dr Bruce Walker. To replace them the Council nominates the following for election by the annual meeting: Mr J. D. Galbraith, Deputy Keeper of Records, Mr J. B. Hume, formerly Under Secretary in the Scottish Home and Health Department, and Dr H. L. MacQueen, lecturer in the Department of Scots Law, University of Edinburgh.

During the past year five members of the Society have died, fifteen have resigned and twenty-one have been removed from membership for non-payment of subscriptions. Thirty-one new members have joined, including ten joint members. The total membership, including libraries, is now 766 compared with 776 in 1984.

The Chairman of Council, Mr A. D. Cameron, in presenting the Annual Report, referred to future publications including the possible reprint of Macfarlane’s Genealogical Collections, and surveyed the plans for the centenary celebrations. The Treasurer then presented his accounts, drawing attention to the beneficence of the Trustees of the Lilburn Memorial Fund.

The Rev. Dr Duncan Shaw, seconded by Mr Roderick Macfarquhar, moved the adoption of the Report and Accounts, which were approved. On the motion of the President, seconded by Mr Andrew Broom, Mr Stuart Maxwell was elected Chairman of Council to succeed Mr Cameron, and Mr Galbraith, Mr Hume and Dr MacQueen were elected to membership of
Council. Mr Cameron thanked his colleagues on Council for their support during his tenure of office, and the President thanked Mr Cameron for his effective guidance of the Society's affairs over the past four years.

The President delivered an address entitled 'The enterprise of Anstruther'. Mrs Sheila Stevenson proposed the vote of thanks.
ABSTRACT ACCOUNT OF CHARGE AND DISCHARGE OF THE INTROMISSIONS OF THE HONORARY TREASURER from 1 October, 1984 to 30 September, 1985

I. GENERAL ACCOUNT

CHARGE

1. Cash in Bank at 1 October, 1984:

   1. Sum at Credit of Savings Account with Bank of Scotland £5,848.38
   2. Sum at Credit of Current Account with Bank of Scotland 389.00
   3. Sum at Credit of Special Investment Account with Trustee Savings Bank 841.65

   £7,079.03

II. Subscriptions received 9,016.80

III. Past Publications sold 628.68

IV. Royalties on reprints 35.58

V. Interest on Savings Accounts with Bank of Scotland and Trustee Savings Bank 663.54

VI. Income Tax Refund, 1983/84 458.48

VII. Donations and Legacies 5,311.25

VIII. Carnegie Trust Grants 1,100.00

IX. Sums drawn from Bank Current Account £19,401.13

X. Sums drawn from Bank Savings Account £3,000.00

£24,293.36
DISCHARGE

I. Cost of publications during the year
   *A Scottish Firm in Virginia*
   Cost of printing Annual Reports, Notices
   and Printer’s Postage etc. £9,203.32
   692.13
   £9,895.45

II. Insurance 56.25

III. Refunds 224.50

IV. Bank charges 144.74

V. Miscellaneous Payments 387.77

VI. Sums lodged in Bank Current Account £19,939.79

VII. Sums lodged in Bank Savings Account £16,045.99

VIII. Funds at close of this account

   1. Balance at credit of Savings Account with Bank of Scotland £12,150.00
   2. Balance at credit of Current Account with Bank of Scotland 538.66
   3. Balance at credit of Special Investment Account with Trustee Savings Bank 895.99

   £13,584.65

   £24,293.36

Glasgow, 18 October, 1985. I have examined the General Account of the Honorary Treasurer of the Scottish History Society for the year from 1 October 1984 to 30 September 1985, and I find the same to be correctly stated and sufficiently vouched.

JOHN A. SMITH
Auditor
SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY

THE EXECUTIVE
1986-1987

President
PROFESSOR T. CHRISTOPHER SMOUT

Chairman of Council
S. MAXWELL

Council
G. DALGLEISH
JEAN MUNRO
PAT TORRIE
J. D. GALBRAITH
J. B. HUME
H. L. MACQUEEN
JOAN AULD
M. LYNCH
L. ROBERTSON
J. DURKAN
N. A. T. MACDOUGALL
W. W. SCOTT

Corresponding Members of Council
PROFESSOR MICHEL DE BOUARD, France
PROFESSOR MAURICE LEE, JR, USA

Honorary Treasurer
IAN B. COWAN, PHD
Department of Scottish History
University of Glasgow
9 University Gardens, Glasgow G12 8QH

Honorary Secretary
ANNETTE M. SMITH, PHD
Department of Modern History
The University, Dundee DD1 4HN

Honorary Publication Secretary
THOMAS I. RAE, PHD
MEMBERSHIP

Membership of the Scottish History Society
is open to all who are interested in the history of Scotland.
For an annual subscription of £12.00
members normally receive one volume each year.
Enquiries should be addressed to
the Honorary Secretary or the Honorary Treasurer
whose addresses are given overleaf.
The 100th Annual Meeting of the Scottish History Society was held in the rooms of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, on Saturday, 13 December, 1986, at 11.15 a.m. Professor T. Christopher Smout, President of the Society, was in the Chair.

The Report of Council was as follows:

The year 1986 has been an eventful one for the society. It started off well with our centenary celebrations, the success of which was the result of a great deal of work by the Honorary Treasurer with some help from the centenary subcommittee. In conjunction with the Royal Society of Edinburgh, a symposium was held on 23 April, the most convenient date nearest to 21 April, the day on which the Society was founded in 1886. Over seventy members of both Societies attended and, after an excellent lunch, heard papers by Professor T. Christopher Smout, President of the Society, and Dr Marinell Ash, entitled respectively An Agenda for Scottish History and Private Associations and Public History: the natural history of Scottish historical publishing. In the evening, at a reception in the Signet Library, over fifty members and guests heard Professor Emeritus Gordon Donaldson reminiscing on the history of the Society. He and Dr M. O. Anderson, the oldest Chairman and the oldest editor, were made Honorary Members at this reception, to mark the centenary. In September, the Scottish History Conference and the Society commemorated the centenary with a conference in Edinburgh on Scottish History - the past, present and future. Seventy-five members were present at the conference, and over fifty attended the centenary dinner in the Old Library Hall of Edinburgh University, at which the toast to the Society was proposed by Professor R. Mitchison, the immediate past President, and replied to by Mr Stuart Maxwell, the Chairman of Council.

The other major event of the year has been a matter not so much for celebration but for resolving the problems it has created. On 8 August, the Society's printers, Clark Constable (1982) Ltd., announced without warning that they were going out of business, and the effective closure took place shortly after. It is a matter of regret to the Society that this has taken place; we have carried out our publication functions in close association with the firm of Constable since 1886 to produce an unsurpassed series of volumes of vital significance for the study of Scottish history, and it is indeed sad that in this our centenary year our publication, unlike all previous volumes, will not bear the Constable imprint.
After a period of uncertainty and confusion, it became clear that the centenary volume was in a very incomplete state. The priority for the Publication Secretary has been to arrange for its completion. After estimates had been obtained, it was decided that Blackwood, Pillans and Wilson, Printers, Edinburgh, should complete the volume; but it is extremely unlikely that it will be issued to members in the current year. The next step will be to consider future publications. The work on which the Publication Subcommittee has been engaged with Constable is now no longer valid, but the principles which have been established will be of value in negotiations with other printers to be undertaken in the near future. This situation should be clarified in the coming year. In the meantime, the Society should be aware of how much it owes to the efforts of the Publication Secretary who bore the brunt of the extra work which resulted from this crisis.

During the past year, the twenty-first volume of the Fourth Series, The Jacobean Union: six tracts of 1604 edited by Dr Brian Levack and the late Dr Bruce Galloway, was issued to members. This volume has aroused considerable interest, not only among our members but also from English historians and historians overseas interested in the Stuart period.

The volume for the centenary year, The Charters of the Lords of the Isles, 1336-1493, edited by Dr Jean and R. W. Munro, will of course be issued to members as soon as possible; it will also contain an expanded version of the address delivered by Professor Emeritus Gordon Donaldson, Historiographer Royal for Scotland, at the reception in April. The volume for 1987, Scottish Texts and Calendars, edited by Dr Wendy and Dr David Stevenson, being a joint publication with the Royal Historical Society, will not be affected by our printing problems and should appear on time during the coming year.

The three members of Council due to retire by rotation are Dr Ash, Professor Caird and Dr Marshall. In their place the following will be proposed to the Annual Meeting for election to Council: Dr Jean Munro, Mr G. Dalgleish, and Dr E. P. Torrie.

During the past year two members of the Society have died, eleven have resigned and seven have been removed for non-payment of subscriptions. Twenty-four new members have joined, including eight joint members. The total membership, including 205 libraries, is now 770, compared to 766 in 1985.

The Chairman of Council, Mr Stuart Maxwell, presented the Annual Report. He referred in detail to the Centenary Celebrations, expressing the pleasure of the Society at their success and thanking the Treasurer for the effectiveness of their organisation. He surveyed the problems caused by the failure of Clark Constable, thanking the Publication Secretary for resolving
the more immediate ones. He finally referred to the appointment of a sub-committee of Council with the remit of increasing the services of the Society to its members and to Scottish historians. The Treasurer, in presenting the accounts, indicated that the finances of the Society were reasonably healthy despite the cost of the Centenary Celebrations and the probable expense of the current volume; part of the latter would be met by the welcome receipt of a grant from the Glencoe Foundation Inc.

On the motion of Professor Mitchison, seconded by Dr Jean Munro, the Report and Accounts were approved. The Rev. Mark Dilworth, seconded by Professor Barrow, nominated Dr Munro, Mr Dalgleish and Dr Torrie as members of Council, and they were declared elected.

The President delivered an address on ‘Overindulgence’, after which Mr A. D. Cameron proposed a vote of thanks.
ABSTRACT ACCOUNT OF CHARGE AND DISCHARGE OF THE INTROMISSIONS OF THE HONORARY TREASURER
from 1 October, 1985 to 30 September, 1986

I. GENERAL ACCOUNT

CHARGE

1. Cash in Bank at 1 October, 1985:

1. Sum at Credit of Savings Account with Bank of Scotland £12,150.00

2. Sum at Credit of Current Account with Bank of Scotland 538.66

3. Sum at Credit of Special Investment Account with Trustee Savings Bank 895.99

£13,584.65

II. Subscriptions received 9,375.58

III. Past Publications sold 157.50

IV. Royalties on reprints 22.81

V. Interest on Savings Accounts with Bank of Scotland and Trustee Savings Bank 968.83

VI. Income Tax Refund, 1984/85 538.79

VII. Donations 100.00

VIII. Grant from Carnegie Trust 600.00

IX. Centenary Celebrations 305.00

X. Sums drawn from Bank Current Account £26,507.93

XI. Sums drawn from Bank Savings Account £15,000.00

£25,533.16
I. Cost of publications during the year

The Jacobean Union £11,809.29

Cost of printing Annual Reports, Notices and Printer’s
Postage etc. 773.15

£12,582.44

II. Insurance

59.61

III. Refunds

48.41

IV. Bank charges

158.61

V. Miscellaneous Payments

522.57

VI. Centenary Celebrations

888.00

VII. Sums lodged in Bank Current Account £26,638.34

VIII. Sums lodged in Bank Savings Account £26,263.11

IX. Funds at close of this account

1. Balance at credit of Savings Account
   with Bank of Scotland £10,300.00

2. Balance at credit of Current Account
   with Bank of Scotland 130.41

3. Balance at credit of Special Investment
   Account with Trustee Savings
   Bank 963.11

11,393.52

£25,653.16

GLASGOW, 17 October, 1986. I have examined the General Account of the
Honorary Treasurer of the Scottish History Society for the year from 1
October 1985 to 30 September 1986, and I find the same to be correctly stated
and sufficiently vouched.

JOHN A. SMITH
Auditor